



# Nasdaq Calypso

## Trading Environment

### Version 18

Revision 5.0

May 2025

Approved

Copyright © May 2025, Nasdaq, Inc. All rights reserved.

All content in this document is owned, or licensed, by Nasdaq, Inc. or its affiliates ('Nasdaq'). Unauthorized use is prohibited without written permission of Nasdaq.

While reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that the contents of this document are accurate, the document is provided strictly "as is", and no warranties of accuracy are given concerning the contents of the information contained in this document, including any warranty that the document will be kept up to date. Nasdaq reserves the right to change details in this document without notice. To the extent permitted by law no liability (including liability to any person by reason of negligence) will be accepted by Nasdaq or its employees for any direct or indirect loss or damage caused by omissions from or inaccuracies in this document.

### Document History

Revision	Published	Summary of Changes
1.0	February 2024	First revision for version 18.
2.0	April 2024	Updates for version 18 monthly release.
3.0	July 2024	Updates for version 18 monthly release - Keyboard Grouping added.
4.0	March 2025	Updates for version 18 monthly release - Updated Defining User Defaults attribute to set signature on trade confirmation message.
5.0	May 2025	Updates for version 18 monthly release - Added information about salesPerson domain.

**The Calypso Front Office provides tools for working with trades using different criteria definitions for collecting trades. The trades that satisfy the criteria of a particular trade collection will be loaded into Trade Blotters where they share common market data updated in real-time, and where they can be analyzed on-the-fly.**

**This document describes the various types of trade collections, as well as all common functions related to trade capture: trade menus, trade functions, and user defaults.**

# Table of Contents

<b>1. Defining Filter Sets</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2. Defining Static Data Filters</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1 Static Data Filter Tree	15
<b>3. Defining Trade Filters</b>	<b>25</b>
3.1 Creating a Trade Filter	25
3.2 Ranges Panel	26
3.3 Date / Time Panel	27
3.4 Product Criteria Panel	29
3.5 Trade Criteria Panel	31
3.6 Underlying Security Panel	34
3.7 Post Processing Panel	35
3.8 Position Spec Panel	35
3.9 Counterparty Panel	37
3.10 Portfolio Hierarchy Panel	38
3.11 Diary Criteria Panel	38
3.12 TR / PO Role Panel	38
3.13 Defining a Trade Filter using SQL	39
3.14 Viewing a Trade Filter Usage	40
3.15 Modifying a Trade Filter	40
3.16 Deleting a Trade Filter	41
3.17 Note on Environment Properties	41
<b>4. Defining Trade Keywords (Trade Attributes)</b>	<b>42</b>
4.1 Setup	42
4.1.1 Creating Trade Keywords	43
4.1.2 Modifying and Removing Trade Keywords	43
4.1.3 Displaying Pending Authorizations	44
4.1.4 Creating Trade Keyword Data	44
4.2 Assigning Values to Trade Keywords	44
4.2.1 Adding Trade Keywords	45
4.2.2 Setting Favorite Keywords	45
4.3 Copying Trade Keywords on Save As New	46
4.4 Propagating Trade Keywords	46
4.5 Migrating Existing Trade Keywords	47

4.6 Setting Trade Keywords .....	49
4.7 Categorizing Trade Keywords .....	50
4.8 Keyword Grouping .....	50
4.8.1 Trade Keyword Group Window .....	50
4.8.2 Keyword Ordering .....	57
4.9 Sorting Trade Keywords .....	59
<b>5. System Keywords .....</b>	<b>60</b>
5.1 General System Keywords .....	60
5.2 System Keywords Specific to FX Trading .....	65
<b>6. Defining Audit Filters .....</b>	<b>86</b>
6.1 Creating Audit Filters .....	87
6.2 Displaying Pending Authorizations .....	87
<b>7. Analytics Menu .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>8. Back Office Menu .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>9. File Menu .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>10. Market Data Menu .....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>11. Pricing Env Menu .....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>12. Product Menu .....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>13. Product Details Window .....</b>	<b>107</b>
13.1 Amortization and Accrual Panel .....	107
13.2 Index and Resets Panel .....	117
13.3 Stub Periods Panel .....	121
13.4 Date Rules Panel .....	124
13.5 Rounding Panel .....	126
13.6 Inflation Panel .....	127
13.7 Embedded Option Panel .....	127
<b>14. Stubs Handling .....</b>	<b>129</b>
14.1 Environment Property .....	129
14.2 Default Interpolation and Curve Selection .....	129
14.2.1 Rate Index Settings .....	129
14.2.2 Pricing Parameters .....	131
14.3 Swap Window Settings .....	131
14.3.1 Swap Details Panel .....	132
14.4 General Logic of the Period Calculations .....	134
14.4.1 Curve Usage .....	135



14.4.2 Reset Rates Used .....	136
14.4.3 Customizing Cashflows .....	137
<b>15. Trade Menu .....</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>16. Utilities Menu .....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>17. Back Office Browser .....</b>	<b>142</b>
17.1 Tour of the BO Browser .....	143
17.2 Loading a Trade .....	144
17.3 Loading a Bundle .....	145
17.4 Viewing Transfer Rules and Settlement Instructions .....	146
17.4.1 Selecting Non-Preferred SDIs .....	148
17.4.2 Associating Manual SDIs .....	149
17.4.3 Viewing the SDI Route .....	150
17.5 Viewing Transfers .....	150
17.6 Viewing Settlements .....	151
17.7 Viewing Messages .....	152
17.8 Viewing Postings .....	153
17.9 Viewing CREs .....	153
17.10 Viewing Liquidations .....	154
17.11 Viewing Trade Diary Entries .....	155
17.12 Viewing Tasks .....	155
<b>18. Quick Search .....</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>19. Create Note .....</b>	<b>159</b>
19.1 Creating a Note .....	159
19.2 Viewing Trade Notes .....	161
<b>20. Collateral Pricing .....</b>	<b>162</b>
20.1 Collateral Agreement Definition .....	163
20.2 Pricer Configuration .....	164
20.3 CSA Panel .....	165
20.4 Collateral Policy Override .....	166
20.5 Collateral Policy Defaults for Swaption Trades .....	167
<b>21. Setting Favorites .....</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>22. Product Chooser .....</b>	<b>171</b>
22.1 Selecting a Product .....	171
22.2 Searching Products using the Type/Ccy Panel .....	172
22.2.1 Product Type .....	172

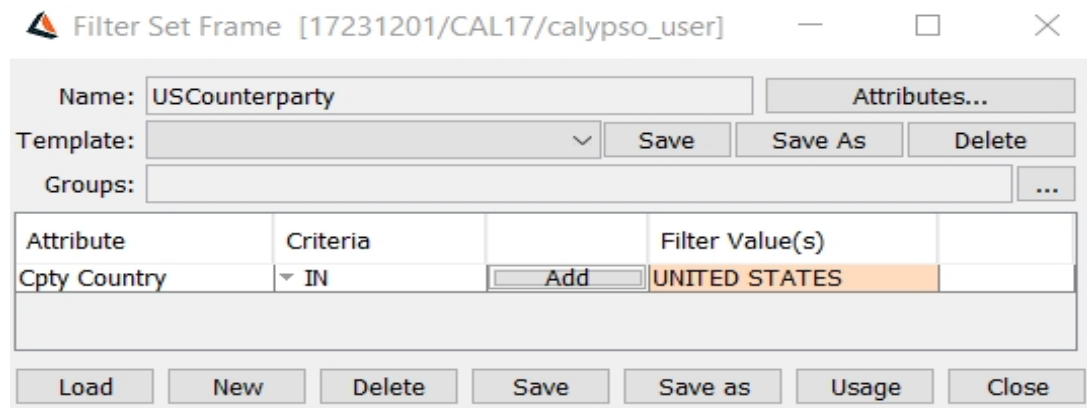
22.2.2 Currencies .....	172
22.2.3 Name Like .....	173
22.2.4 Searching Products using the Code Panel .....	173
22.3 Searching Products using the Custom Panel .....	174
22.4 Searching Products using a Template .....	174
<b>23. Shortcuts .....</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>24. Manipulating Cashflows .....</b>	<b>181</b>
24.1 Cashflows Panel .....	181
24.2 Cashflows Menu .....	182
<b>25. Cashflows Columns .....</b>	<b>186</b>
25.1 General Cashflows .....	187
25.2 Bond Cashflows .....	192
25.3 Call Notice Cashflows .....	194
25.4 Cap Floor Cashflows .....	194
25.5 Cash CashFlows .....	195
25.6 CDS ABS Index Cashflows .....	195
25.7 CDS ABS Index Tranche Cashflows .....	196
25.8 Commodity OTC Option Cashflows .....	196
25.9 Commodity Swap Cashflows .....	198
25.10 Constant Maturity Swap (CMS) Cashflows .....	200
25.11 Credit Default Swap Cashflows .....	200
25.12 Credit Default Swap ABS Cashflows .....	200
25.13 Equity Linked Swap Cashflows .....	201
25.14 In Arrears Cashflows .....	202
25.15 Non-Deliverable Swap Cashflows .....	202
25.16 Performance Swap Cashflows .....	203
25.17 Precious Metal Deposit Lease Cashflows .....	204
25.18 Quanto Swap (Differential Swap) Cashflows .....	204
25.19 Sales Margin Cashflows .....	204
25.20 Swap Cashflows .....	205
25.21 Swaption Cashflows .....	205
25.22 Structured Flows Cashflows .....	205
<b>26. Capturing Details .....</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>27. Viewing Trade History .....</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>28. Pricing a Trade .....</b>	<b>211</b>

<b>29. Displaying Resets</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>30. Manipulating Trade Templates</b>	<b>218</b>
30.1 Saving a Trade Template	218
30.2 Using a Trade Template	218
30.3 Deleting a Trade Template	218
<b>31. Trade Version</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>32. Defining User Defaults</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>33. User Settings</b>	<b>233</b>
33.1 Copying Preferences	234
33.2 Trade Capture Preferences	234
33.3 Trade Blotter Preferences	236
33.4 Properties and Columns Preferences	237

# 1. Defining Filter Sets

Filter sets allow defining dynamic collections of trades based on any user-defined criteria (not limited to trade criteria).

From the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Configuration > Filters > Filter Set** (menu action `trading.FilterSetWindow`) to define filter sets.



The screenshot shows the 'Filter Set Frame' window with the title '[17231201/CAL17/calypso\_user]'. The window contains the following elements:

- Name:** A text field containing 'USCounterparty' and an 'Attributes...' button.
- Template:** A dropdown menu, a 'Save' button, a 'Save As' button, and a 'Delete' button.
- Groups:** A text field and an ellipsis button.
- Table:** A table with columns 'Attribute', 'Criteria', and 'Filter Value(s)'. It contains one row: 'Cpty Country' with criteria 'IN' and filter value 'UNITED STATES'. An 'Add' button is located between the criteria and filter value columns.
- Buttons:** A row of buttons at the bottom: 'Load', 'New', 'Delete', 'Save', 'Save as', 'Usage', and 'Close'.

A filter set is identified by its name throughout the system.

- » You can click **Load** to load an existing filter set.
- » To create a new filter set, click **New**.

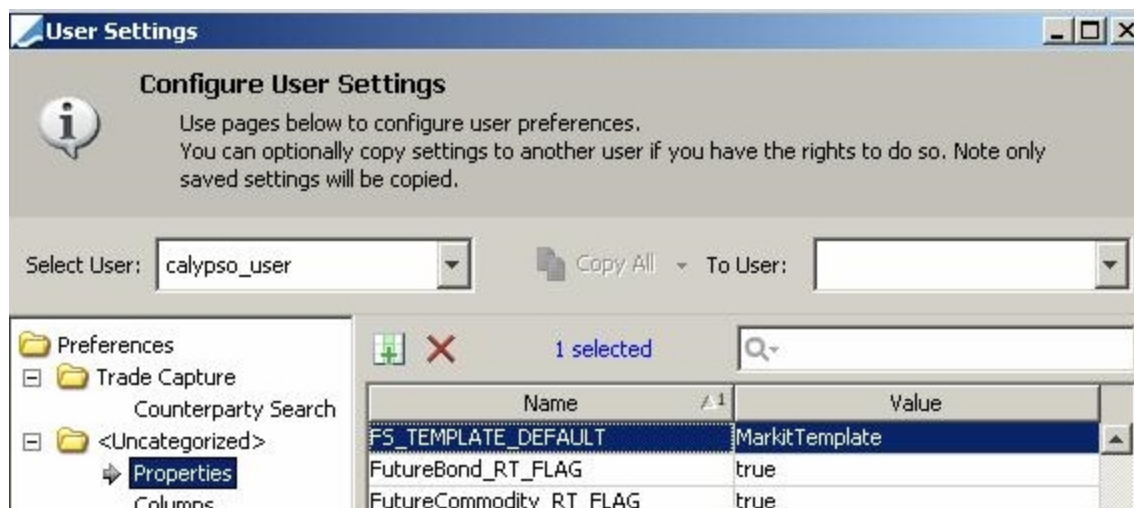
Click **Attributes** to select criteria to collect trades.

For each attribute, click **Add** to set the value of the attribute.

Then click **Save** to save the filter set. You will be prompted to enter a filter set name.

## Template

- » You can click **Save** next to the Template field to save the filter set as a template. You will be prompted to enter a filter set name. You can then select a template to create more filter sets. Only the user who creates a filter set template can use it. However, you can copy a filter set template to another user from the Calypso Navigator using **Configuration > User Access Control > User Settings**.



The property name of filter set templates is "FS\_TEMPLATE\_DEFAULT" - The value is the filter set name.

## Groups

You can click  next to the Groups fields to associate the filter set with a group or multiple groups.

Available groups need to be defined in the "groupFilterSet" domain.

This is only used to define access rights for filter sets based on groups.

► Please refer to Calypso Permissions and Authorization documentation for details.

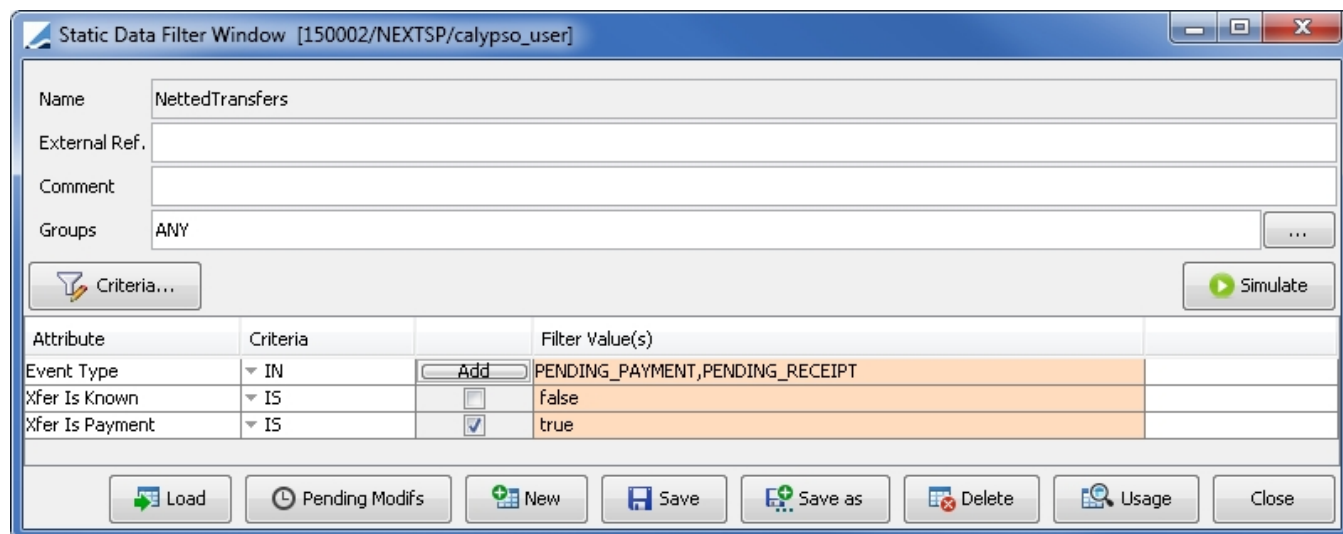
## Usage

» You can click **Usage** to view if a specific filter set is used in any configuration.

## 2. Defining Static Data Filters

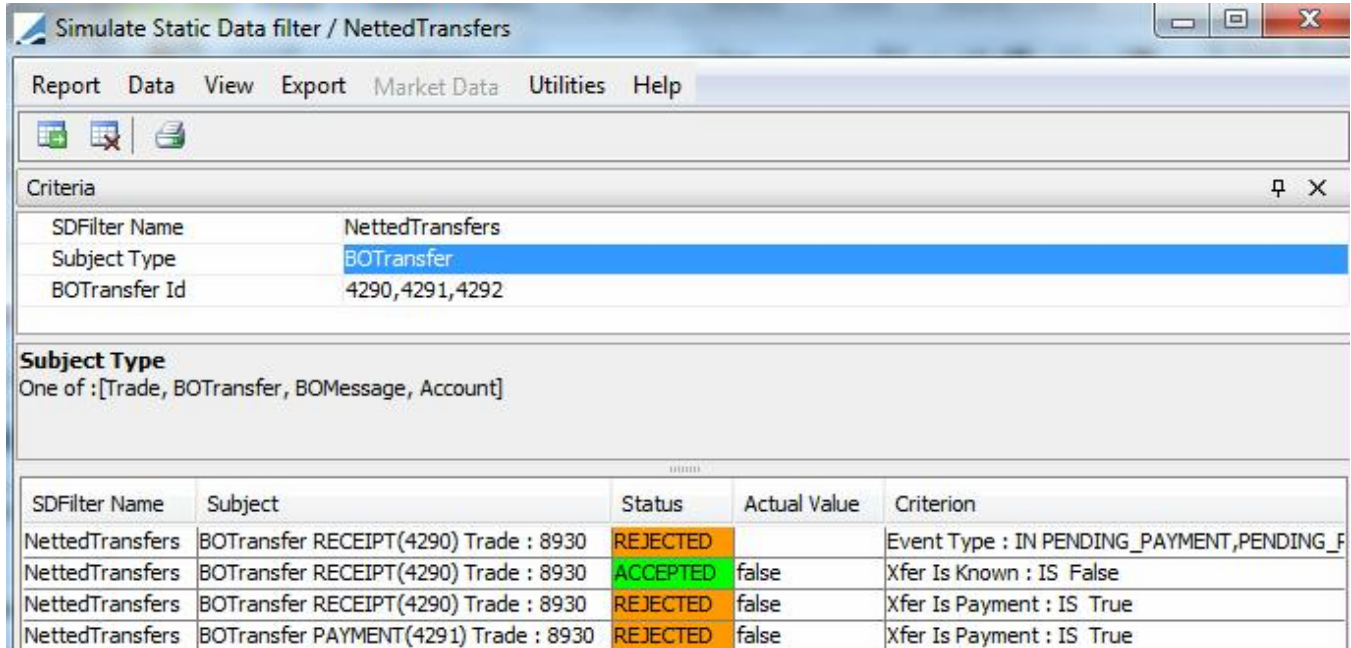
**Static Data Filters** allow filtering and grouping accounts, messages, trades, transfers and tasks for back office processing based on user-defined criteria. Static Data Filters are used in the definition of back office configurations such as settlement instructions, workflows, message generation, etc. to restrict their application.

From the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Configuration > Filters > Static Data Filter** to define a Static Data Filter.



Attribute	Criteria		Filter Value(s)
Event Type	IN	Add	PENDING_PAYMENT,PENDING_RECEIPT
Xfer Is Known	IS	<input type="checkbox"/>	false
Xfer Is Payment	IS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	true

- » Click **Load** to select an existing Static Data Filter, or **New** to create a new filter. Then modify / enter the fields as needed - They are described below.
- » Click **Criteria** to open the list of criteria that can be used to define the filters. When you select an attribute, it is added to the table so that you can define its value. You can add as many criteria as needed for a given filter.
- » You can click **Simulate** to open a report that allows you to check the results of applying static data filters to actual data.



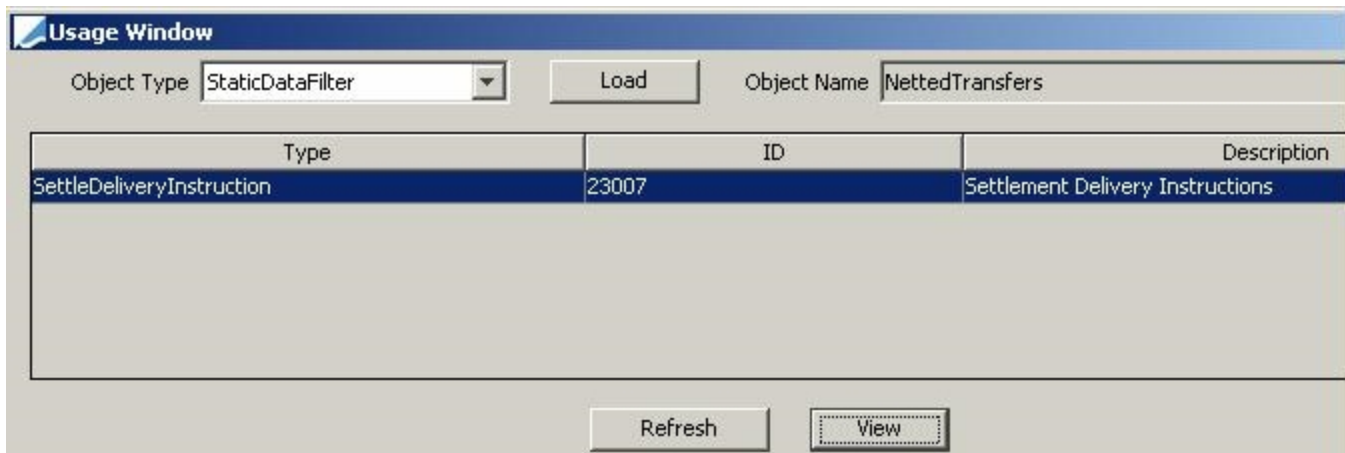
SDFilter Name	Subject	Status	Actual Value	Criterion
NettedTransfers	BOTransfer RECEIPT(4290) Trade : 8930	REJECTED		Event Type : IN PENDING_PAYMENT,PENDING_F
NettedTransfers	BOTransfer RECEIPT(4290) Trade : 8930	ACCEPTED	false	Xfer Is Known : IS False
NettedTransfers	BOTransfer RECEIPT(4290) Trade : 8930	REJECTED	false	Xfer Is Payment : IS True
NettedTransfers	BOTransfer PAYMENT(4291) Trade : 8930	REJECTED	false	Xfer Is Payment : IS True

You can select multiple static data filters.

Select an object type, and enter a comma-separated list of object IDs.

Then click . The results indicate if the data satisfy the static data filters.

- » You can click **Pending Modifs** to get a list of all static data filters pending authorization - This only applies if the Authorization mode is enabled.
- » You can click **Usage** to view where a specific filter is used. When a filter includes another filter, the referencing filters are also listed.



Type	ID	Description
SettleDeliveryInstruction	23007	Settlement Delivery Instructions

Buttons: Refresh, View

You can select a row and click **View** to view the configuration using the filter.

- » Click **Save** to save your changes.

Note that if the Authorization mode is enabled, an authorized user must approve your entry.

Fields	Description
Name	Name of selected filter.
Comment	Optional - Enter a free comment to describe the static data filter.
Groups	<p>You can associate a static data filter with a group so that it will only be used in the context of that group. By default, a group is a Calypso application that can use a static data filter. They are listed below.</p> <p>For example, if you select SDI, the static data filter will only be available from the SDI Configuration window.</p> <p>ANY indicates that the static data filter can be used in any Calypso application.</p> <p>You can add more groups to the domain "groupStaticDataFilter", and in that case, you need to specify which window it corresponds to from the Calypso Navigator using <b>Configuration &gt; System &gt; Custom SD Filter Window Config</b> (menu action "trading.CustomSDFilterWindowConfig"). You will need to provide the fully qualified name of the window's class name.</p>
Attribute	Name of selected attribute.
Criteria	<p>Select as appropriate from: IN, NOT IN, LIKE, NOT LIKE, FLOAT_RANGE, etc.</p> <p>Criteria type FLOAT_RANGE allows you to specify Double.MAX_VALUE (maximum range).</p>
Filter values	<p>Choose the values you want to see in your Filter (or exclude, depending on the choice you have made before: IN, NOT IN, etc.).</p> <p>You can select multiple values as needed.</p> <p>Criteria LIKE and NOT LIKE allow defining values with wildcards "%".</p> <p>If the name contains an underscore, and you want to use wildcards, you need to prefix the underscore with a backslash.</p> <p>Example: You want to include all names with "_Z" or "Z_". Instead of using "%_Z" or "Z_%", you need to use "%\_Z" or "Z\_%".</p>

### *Calypso Applications that use Static Data Filters*



---

Accounting  
B2B  
Book  
BrokerFee  
CA  
Carve-out  
FUND\_AM  
FXBlotter  
FeeBillingRule  
FeeGrid  
FundingRate  
HairCut  
KickoffCutoff  
LeContact  
MappingStatus  
MarginCall  
MasterConfirmation  
MessageSetup  
PairOff  
PortfolioManager  
PositionKeeper  
Product  
Reporting  
SDI  
SFW  
Security  
SenderConfig  
TWS  
TaskInternalRefConfig  
TaskPriorityConfig  
TaskStation  
TaskStationColor  
TaskStationDefault  
WF  
WF\_Message  
WF\_Trade  
WF\_Transfer  
XferReport

### **Static Data Filters Customization**

Please refer to the Calypso Developer's Guide for detailed information on customizing static data filters.

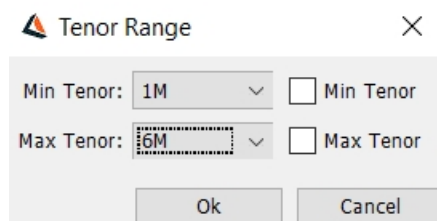
A single attribute is registered in the domain "sdFilterCriterion".

A set of attributes for the same object is registered in the domain "sdFilterCriterion.Factory".

### **Static Data Filter Elements *TENOR\_RANGE* and *TENOR\_RANGE\_BUS***

You can set the timezone to be used in the domain "sdFilterTimeZone". If it is empty, they use the timezone of the associated book.

By default, the min date is excluded and the max date is included. You can use domain "SDFilter\_TENOR\_RANGE\_InverseIntervalDates" to inverse the dates inclusions. If empty, there is no change. If it contains Value = true, min date is included and max date is excluded.



**Tenor Range** [X]

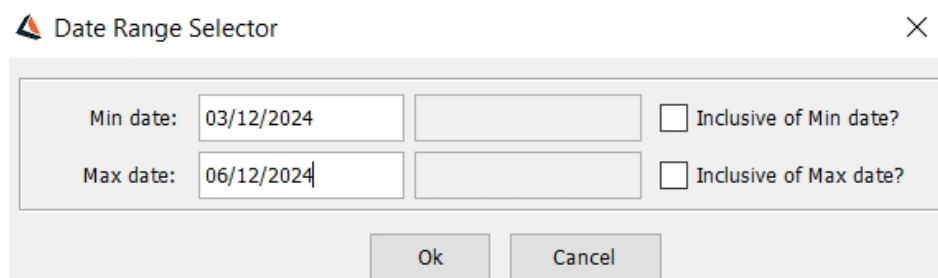
Min Tenor: 1M ☐ Min Tenor

Max Tenor: 6M ☐ Max Tenor

Ok Cancel

If you check Min Tenor, then the min date is included regardless of the domain. If you check Max Tenor, then the max date is included regardless of the domain.

### Static Data Filter Elements DATE\_RANGE



**Date Range Selector** [X]

Min date: 03/12/2024 ☐ Inclusive of Min date?

Max date: 06/12/2024 ☐ Inclusive of Max date?

Ok Cancel

If you select Date Range, you can select Min date and Max date. By default, the min date and the max date are excluded. You can include them by selecting the checkboxes.

### Static Data Filter on Product Groups

When a group is provided as a ProductType, if any child element of the group is a "<ProductType>.<Subtype>", the static data filter checks the Product SubType instead of the Product Type.

### Troubleshooting Static Data Filters

A configuration might not be selected because the static data filter is not satisfied due to incorrect criteria.

You may simulate the effect of a static data filter using the **Simulate** button in the Static Data Filter window.

You can also remove the static data filter to test if the configuration is properly selected then analyze the criteria of the static data filter to make sure they are accurate.

## 2.1 Static Data Filter Tree

The Static Data Filter Tree is a multi-level static data filter structure which allows for simplified static data filter management, and allows more than one static data filter to be applied. It is especially useful for security eligibility and for haircuts.

Static data filter trees are available from the same selection list as standard static data filters, so anywhere a static data filter can be applied, a static data filter tree can be applied. Note that to use static data filter trees in haircut rules, additional configuration is required in the Haircut Rule window.

► Please refer to Calypso Fees documentation for details.

Rather than creating numerous static data filters with combinations of common criteria and different criteria, you can build a static data filter tree with the "trunk" being the common criteria and the "branches" being the different criteria.

Each node can consist of a static data filter, another static data filter tree, or of attributes specified in the dynamic filters.

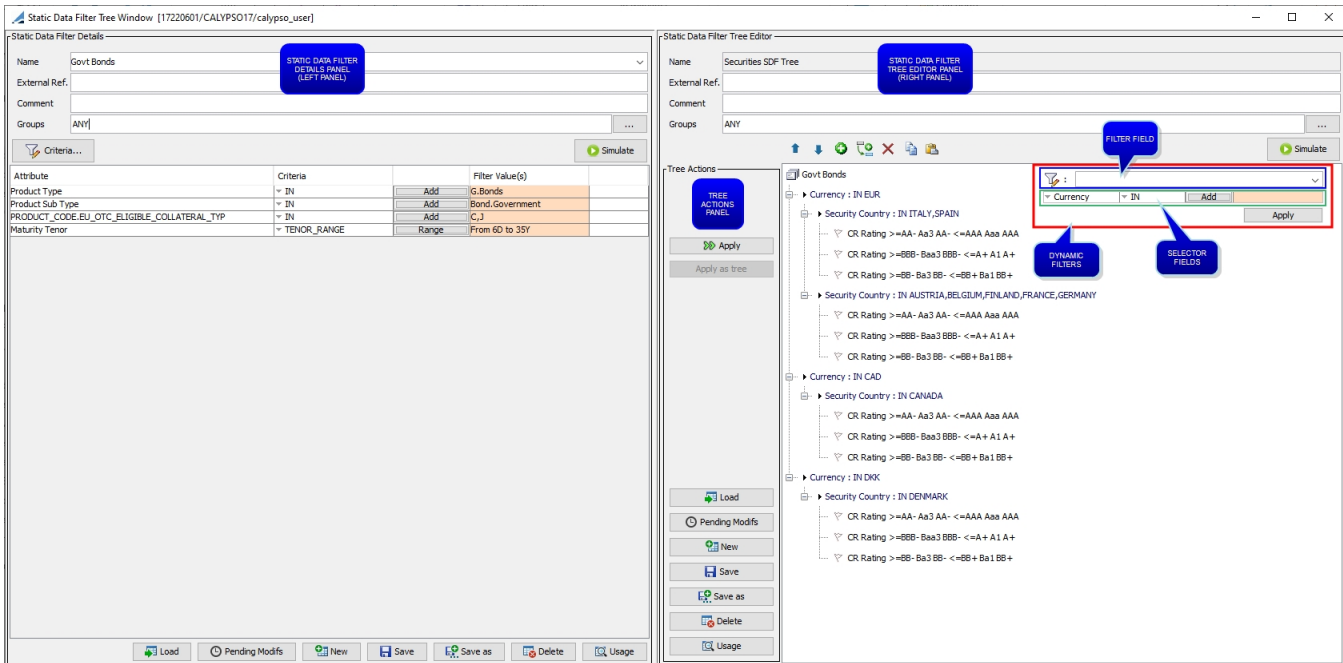
To represent the table of security categories below would take 12 standard static data filters, and, following the same pattern, for each currency/country combination you add, 3 more static data filters are required, so the amount of static data filters can easily reach large numbers. Alternatively, you can create a 4-level static data filter tree to represent this same data.

Category	Currency	Country	Credit Rating
Government Bonds OCEU0C / OCEU0J >=6d and <=12783d	EUR	Italy / Spain	>=AA-/Aa3/AA- and <=AAA/Aaa/AAA
			>=BBB-/Baa3/BBB- and <=A+/A1/A+
			>=BB-/Ba3/BB- and <=BB+/Ba1/BB+
		Austria / Belgium / Finland / France / Germany / Netherlands	>=AA-/Aa3/AA- and <=AAA/Aaa/AAA
			>=BBB-/Baa3/BBB- and <=A+/A1/A+
			>=BB-/Ba3/BB- and <=BB+/Ba1/BB+
	CAD	Canada	>=AA-/Aa3/AA- and <=AAA/Aaa/AAA
			>=BBB-/Baa3/BBB- and <=A+/A1/A+
			>=BB-/Ba3/BB- and <=BB+/Ba1/BB+
	DKK	Denmark	>=AA-/Aa3/AA- and <=AAA/Aaa/AAA

Category	Currency	Country	Credit Rating
			>=BBB-/Baa3/BBB- and <=A+/A1/A+
			>=BB-/Ba3/BB- and <=BB+/Ba1/BB+

In the Calypso Navigator, add a menu item for the Static Data Filter Tree window (menu action `refdata.StaticDataFilterTreeWindow`).

The left panel is the same as the standard Static Data Filter window and allows performing all the same functions. The right panel allows building the static data filter tree.




- » Define a standard static data filter consisting of the primary, common criteria. This will be used as the "trunk" of the tree. This can be done in the Static Data Filter Tree window or the standard Static Data Filter window.

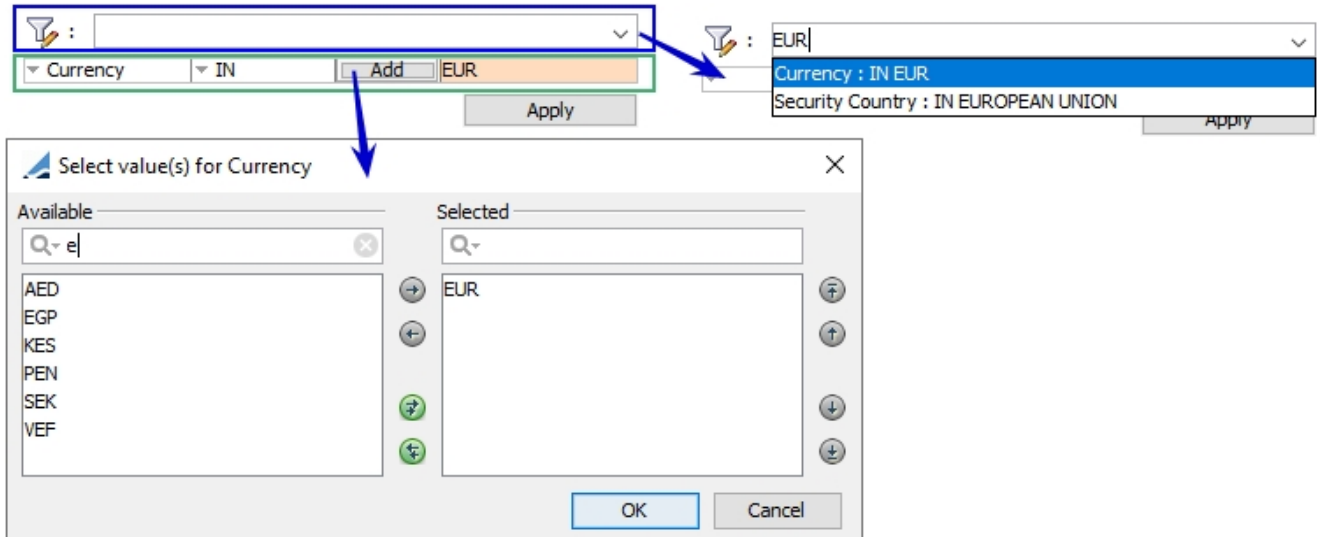
**[NOTE: If the static data filter tree will be used in the Collateral Manager, the root ("trunk") static data filter must include Product Type in its criteria]**




- » In the Static Data Filter Tree window, click **Load** in the Tree Actions panel to select an existing static data filter tree, or **New** to create a new tree.
- » Define the root node (the "trunk" of the tree).
  - In the right panel, select 'Root no filter defined'.
  - In the left panel, click **Load** and select the desired "trunk" static data filter.

- In the Tree Actions panel, click **Apply**. The static data filter is set as the root level (the "trunk") of the tree.



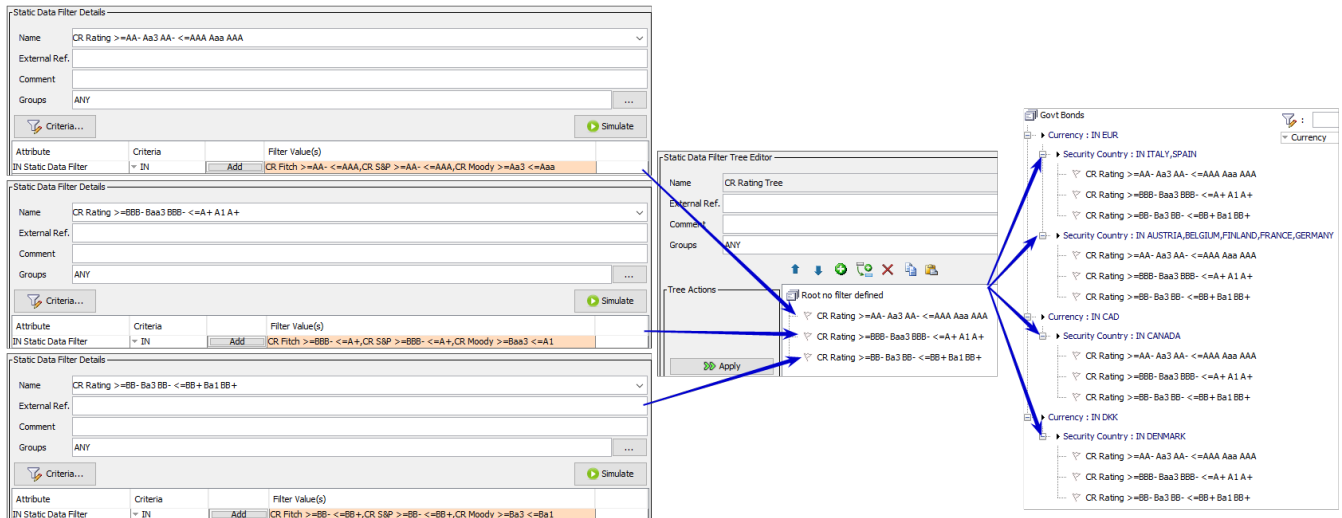
- » Add a first level "branch" (node). Ensure that the root node is selected, then click  to add a child node. Select the new 'Null' child node and specify its criteria using one of the dynamic filters (filter field or selector fields), or a static data filter.
  - Filter field: Type in the filter field to find the desired static data filter attribute. Currently, only Currency, Product Type, and Security Country are available. Then click **Apply** under the selector fields.
  - Selector fields: Use the selector fields, similar to the static data filter window, to select the desired static data filter attribute. Currently, only Currency, Product Type, and Security Country are available. Click **Add** and select the desired value(s), then click **OK**. Then click **Apply** under the selector fields.







- Static data filter: If the node will be a static data filter or another static data filter tree, in the left panel, click **Load** and select the desired static data filter or tree, then click **Apply** from the Tree Actions panel.
- » Add more first level "branches" as needed. You can click  with a node selected and it will add a new node at the same level.
- » Add second level "branches" as needed. With a first level node selected, click  to add a new sub-node. Select the new 'Null' node and specify its criteria as described above.
- » Add additional "branch" levels as needed.
- » You can also define a static data filter tree with no root, which allows adding multiple child nodes at once, instead of adding them individually.
  - In the right panel, select 'Root no filter defined', then click  to add a child node. Select the new 'Null' child node and specify its criteria using one of the methods described previously.

- Add other nodes as needed as described previously.
- Click **Save** in the Tree Actions panel when you are done. The static data filter tree is now available for selection from the list of static data filters.

Note that if the Authorization mode is enabled, an authorized user must approve your entry.



In the example above, a static data filter tree "CR Rating Tree" with no root consists of 3 static data filters. The tree is then applied to each of 4 nodes in the "Govt Bonds" tree. The alternative is to apply each of the 3 static data filters to each of the 4 nodes, which will yield the same result but takes many more steps. By applying the tree to the first node and then using the node copy and paste functionality (described below), it is possible to achieve the above result quickly and in very few steps.

- » You can adjust a child node's position within its parent node by selecting the child node and clicking  to move it up or down as needed.
- » You can delete a node and any child nodes it contains by selecting the node and clicking .
- » You can copy and paste nodes by selecting a parent node and clicking  to copy its child nodes. Then select the node to which you wish to apply it and click  to paste the child nodes.
- » The **Simulate**, **Pending Modifs**, and **Usage** functions are the same as in the standard static data filter window.

When simulating a static data filter tree, an additional panel is displayed showing if the data satisfy the criteria at each node.

Criteria
SDFilter Name
Subject Type
Product Id
Product
SDFTree
Product
BondEDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.875%

Product
Select and display a [Security] Product.

SDFilter Name	Subject	Status	Actual Value	Criterion
Bonds-6d-35d	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	ACCEPTED		Maturity Tenor : TENOR_RANGE BETWEEN (6D,3
Bonds-6d-35d	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	ACCEPTED		Product Sub Type : IN Bond.BTAN,Bond.Bund,Bon
Bonds-6d-35d	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	ACCEPTED		Product Type : IN G.Bonds,G.Repo,SecLending
	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	REJECTED		Currency : IN GBP
	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	REJECTED		Currency : IN USD
	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	ACCEPTED		Currency : IN EUR
	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	ACCEPTED		FRANCE
	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	REJECTED		Security Country : IN AUSTRIA,BELGIUM,FINLAND
Rating_Fitch_AA-AA+-AAA	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	REJECTED		PRODUCT_CODE.Rating_Fitch : IN AA-AA+-AA-A
Rating_Moody_Aa1_Aa2_Aa3_Aaa	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	REJECTED		PRODUCT_CODE.Rating_Moody : IN Aa1_Aa2_Aa3
Rating_S&P_AA-AA+-AAA	EDF 3 7/8 06/28/22/06-28-20223.87500	REJECTED		PRODUCT_CODE.Rating_S&P : IN A+-AA-AA+-AA

Static Data Filter Tree
Final Status: Rejected

- Bonds-6d-35d Accepted
  - Currency : IN GBP Rejected
    - Currency : IN USD Rejected
      - Currency : IN EUR Accepted
        - Security Country : IN AUSTRIA,BELGIUM,FINLAND,FRANCE,GERMANY Accepted
          - Rating\_Fitch\_AA-AA+-AAA Rejected
            - Rating\_Moody\_Aa1\_Aa2\_Aa3\_Aaa Rejected
              - Rating\_S&P\_AA-AA+-AAA Rejected

» Click **Save** in the Tree Actions panel when you are done.

Note that if the Authorization mode is enabled, an authorized user must approve your entry.

Copyright © May 2025, Nasdaq, Inc. All rights reserved.

All content in this document is owned, or licensed, by Nasdaq, Inc. or its affiliates ('Nasdaq'). Unauthorized use is prohibited without written permission of Nasdaq.

While reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that the contents of this document are accurate, the document is provided strictly "as is", and no warranties of accuracy are given concerning the contents of the information contained in this document, including any warranty that the document will be kept up to date. Nasdaq reserves the right to change details in this document without notice. To the extent permitted by law no liability (including liability to any person by reason of negligence) will be accepted by Nasdaq or its employees for any direct or indirect loss or damage caused by omissions from or inaccuracies in this document.

## Document History

Revision	Published	Summary of Changes
1.0	February 2024	First revision for version 18.

**Trade Filters allow defining dynamic collections of trades based on user-defined criteria. They are used in reports and processes throughout the system to load the trades that satisfy the criteria.**

# Table of Contents

<b>1. Defining Filter Sets</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2. Defining Static Data Filters</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1 Static Data Filter Tree	15
<b>3. Defining Trade Filters</b>	<b>25</b>
3.1 Creating a Trade Filter	25
3.2 Ranges Panel	26
3.3 Date / Time Panel	27
3.4 Product Criteria Panel	29
3.5 Trade Criteria Panel	31
3.6 Underlying Security Panel	34
3.7 Post Processing Panel	35
3.8 Position Spec Panel	35
3.9 Counterparty Panel	37
3.10 Portfolio Hierarchy Panel	38
3.11 Diary Criteria Panel	38
3.12 TR / PO Role Panel	38
3.13 Defining a Trade Filter using SQL	39
3.14 Viewing a Trade Filter Usage	40
3.15 Modifying a Trade Filter	40
3.16 Deleting a Trade Filter	41
3.17 Note on Environment Properties	41
<b>4. Defining Trade Keywords (Trade Attributes)</b>	<b>42</b>
4.1 Setup	42
4.1.1 Creating Trade Keywords	43
4.1.2 Modifying and Removing Trade Keywords	43
4.1.3 Displaying Pending Authorizations	44
4.1.4 Creating Trade Keyword Data	44
4.2 Assigning Values to Trade Keywords	44
4.2.1 Adding Trade Keywords	45
4.2.2 Setting Favorite Keywords	45
4.3 Copying Trade Keywords on Save As New	46
4.4 Propagating Trade Keywords	46
4.5 Migrating Existing Trade Keywords	47



4.6 Setting Trade Keywords .....	49
4.7 Categorizing Trade Keywords .....	50
4.8 Keyword Grouping .....	50
4.8.1 Trade Keyword Group Window .....	50
4.8.2 Keyword Ordering .....	57
4.9 Sorting Trade Keywords .....	59
<b>5. System Keywords .....</b>	<b>60</b>
5.1 General System Keywords .....	60
5.2 System Keywords Specific to FX Trading .....	65
<b>6. Defining Audit Filters .....</b>	<b>86</b>
6.1 Creating Audit Filters .....	87
6.2 Displaying Pending Authorizations .....	87
<b>7. Analytics Menu .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>8. Back Office Menu .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>9. File Menu .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>10. Market Data Menu .....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>11. Pricing Env Menu .....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>12. Product Menu .....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>13. Product Details Window .....</b>	<b>107</b>
13.1 Amortization and Accrual Panel .....	107
13.2 Index and Resets Panel .....	117
13.3 Stub Periods Panel .....	121
13.4 Date Rules Panel .....	124
13.5 Rounding Panel .....	126
13.6 Inflation Panel .....	127
13.7 Embedded Option Panel .....	127
<b>14. Stubs Handling .....</b>	<b>129</b>
14.1 Environment Property .....	129
14.2 Default Interpolation and Curve Selection .....	129
14.2.1 Rate Index Settings .....	129
14.2.2 Pricing Parameters .....	131
14.3 Swap Window Settings .....	131
14.3.1 Swap Details Panel .....	132
14.4 General Logic of the Period Calculations .....	134
14.4.1 Curve Usage .....	135

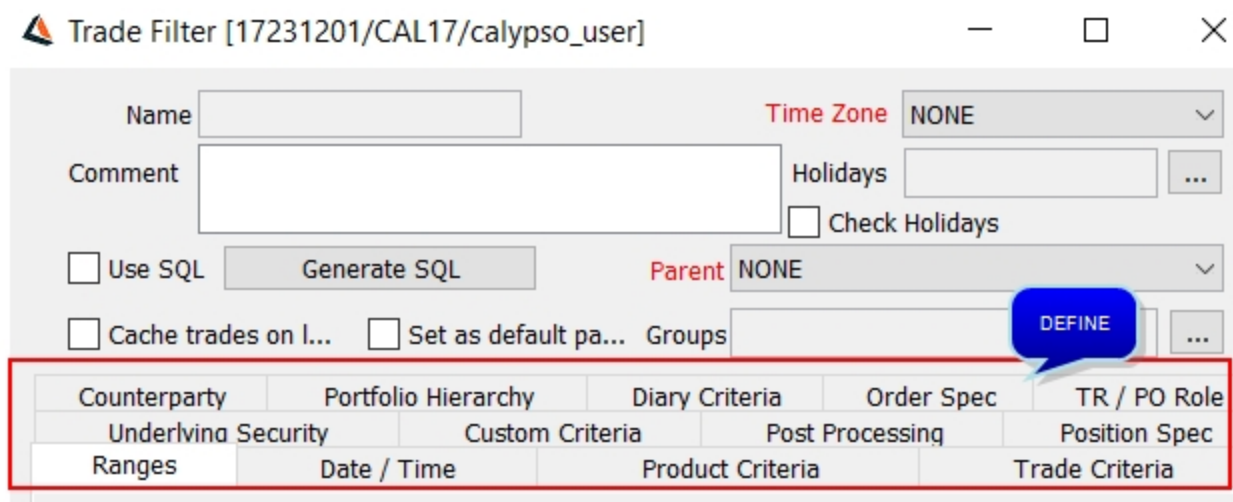
14.4.2 Reset Rates Used .....	136
14.4.3 Customizing Cashflows .....	137
<b>15. Trade Menu .....</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>16. Utilities Menu .....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>17. Back Office Browser .....</b>	<b>142</b>
17.1 Tour of the BO Browser .....	143
17.2 Loading a Trade .....	144
17.3 Loading a Bundle .....	145
17.4 Viewing Transfer Rules and Settlement Instructions .....	146
17.4.1 Selecting Non-Preferred SDIs .....	148
17.4.2 Associating Manual SDIs .....	149
17.4.3 Viewing the SDI Route .....	150
17.5 Viewing Transfers .....	150
17.6 Viewing Settlements .....	151
17.7 Viewing Messages .....	152
17.8 Viewing Postings .....	153
17.9 Viewing CREs .....	153
17.10 Viewing Liquidations .....	154
17.11 Viewing Trade Diary Entries .....	155
17.12 Viewing Tasks .....	155
<b>18. Quick Search .....</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>19. Create Note .....</b>	<b>159</b>
19.1 Creating a Note .....	159
19.2 Viewing Trade Notes .....	161
<b>20. Collateral Pricing .....</b>	<b>162</b>
20.1 Collateral Agreement Definition .....	163
20.2 Pricer Configuration .....	164
20.3 CSA Panel .....	165
20.4 Collateral Policy Override .....	166
20.5 Collateral Policy Defaults for Swaption Trades .....	167
<b>21. Setting Favorites .....</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>22. Product Chooser .....</b>	<b>171</b>
22.1 Selecting a Product .....	171
22.2 Searching Products using the Type/Ccy Panel .....	172
22.2.1 Product Type .....	172

22.2.2 Currencies .....	172
22.2.3 Name Like .....	173
22.2.4 Searching Products using the Code Panel .....	173
22.3 Searching Products using the Custom Panel .....	174
22.4 Searching Products using a Template .....	174
<b>23. Shortcuts .....</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>24. Manipulating Cashflows .....</b>	<b>181</b>
24.1 Cashflows Panel .....	181
24.2 Cashflows Menu .....	182
<b>25. Cashflows Columns .....</b>	<b>186</b>
25.1 General Cashflows .....	187
25.2 Bond Cashflows .....	192
25.3 Call Notice Cashflows .....	194
25.4 Cap Floor Cashflows .....	194
25.5 Cash CashFlows .....	195
25.6 CDS ABS Index Cashflows .....	195
25.7 CDS ABS Index Tranche Cashflows .....	196
25.8 Commodity OTC Option Cashflows .....	196
25.9 Commodity Swap Cashflows .....	198
25.10 Constant Maturity Swap (CMS) Cashflows .....	200
25.11 Credit Default Swap Cashflows .....	200
25.12 Credit Default Swap ABS Cashflows .....	200
25.13 Equity Linked Swap Cashflows .....	201
25.14 In Arrears Cashflows .....	202
25.15 Non-Deliverable Swap Cashflows .....	202
25.16 Performance Swap Cashflows .....	203
25.17 Precious Metal Deposit Lease Cashflows .....	204
25.18 Quanto Swap (Differential Swap) Cashflows .....	204
25.19 Sales Margin Cashflows .....	204
25.20 Swap Cashflows .....	205
25.21 Swaption Cashflows .....	205
25.22 Structured Flows Cashflows .....	205
<b>26. Capturing Details .....</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>27. Viewing Trade History .....</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>28. Pricing a Trade .....</b>	<b>211</b>

<b>29. Displaying Resets</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>30. Manipulating Trade Templates</b>	<b>218</b>
30.1 Saving a Trade Template	218
30.2 Using a Trade Template	218
30.3 Deleting a Trade Template	218
<b>31. Trade Version</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>32. Defining User Defaults</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>33. User Settings</b>	<b>233</b>
33.1 Copying Preferences	234
33.2 Trade Capture Preferences	234
33.3 Trade Blotter Preferences	236
33.4 Properties and Columns Preferences	237

## 3. Defining Trade Filters

From the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Configuration > Filters > Trade Filter** (menu action `refdata.TradeFilterWindow`) to define trade filters.



The image shows a screenshot of the 'Trade Filter' window in the Nasdaq Calypso Trading Environment. The window title is 'Trade Filter [17231201/CAL17/calypso\_user]'. It contains several input fields and controls:

- Name:** A text input field.
- Time Zone:** A dropdown menu currently set to 'NONE'.
- Comment:** A large text area for notes.
- Holidays:** A text input field with a dropdown arrow.
- Check Holidays:** A checkbox.
- Use SQL:** A checkbox.
- Generate SQL:** A button.
- Parent:** A dropdown menu currently set to 'NONE'.
- Cache trades on I...:** A checkbox.
- Set as default pa...:** A checkbox.
- Groups:** A text input field with a dropdown arrow.
- DEFINE:** A blue button with a speech bubble icon.
- Filter Panels:** A grid of panels with a red border around the 'Ranges' panel. The panels include:
  - Counterparty
  - Portfolio Hierarchy
  - Diary Criteria
  - Order Spec
  - TR / PO Role
  - Underlying Security
  - Custom Criteria
  - Post Processing
  - Position Spec
  - Ranges (highlighted with a red border)
  - Date / Time
  - Product Criteria
  - Trade Criteria

Sample Trade Filter window

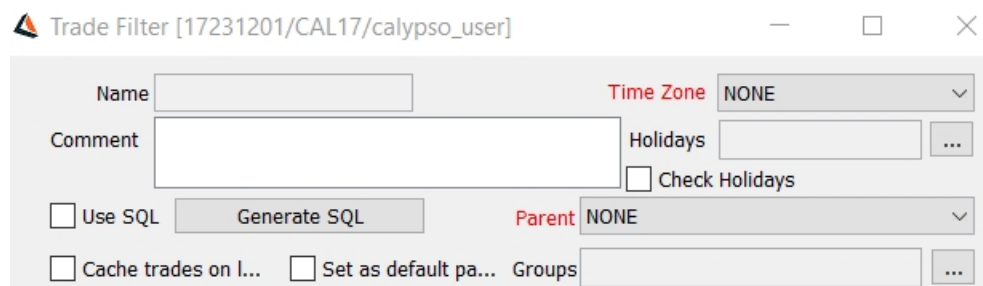
The Ranges panel is selected by default. Select the other panels as applicable.

- » Enter selection criteria in the various panels - They are described below.
- » Then click **Save** to save the trade filter. You will be prompted to enter a trade filter name.

A trade filter is identified by its name throughout the system.

### 3.1 Creating a Trade Filter

Click **New** to create a trade filter, and enter selection criteria into the fields of the various panels as applicable. The fields of the various panels are described below.



The image shows a screenshot of the 'Trade Filter' window, similar to the sample window, but with the 'Name' field highlighted. The window title is 'Trade Filter [17231201/CAL17/calypso\_user]'. It contains several input fields and controls:

- Name:** A text input field, highlighted with a red border.
- Time Zone:** A dropdown menu currently set to 'NONE'.
- Comment:** A large text area for notes.
- Holidays:** A text input field with a dropdown arrow.
- Check Holidays:** A checkbox.
- Use SQL:** A checkbox.
- Generate SQL:** A button.
- Parent:** A dropdown menu currently set to 'NONE'.
- Cache trades on I...:** A checkbox.
- Set as default pa...:** A checkbox.
- Groups:** A text input field with a dropdown arrow.

New trade filter

- **Time Zone** - Select a timezone as needed – It is used for date-related criteria.
- **Comment** – Enter a free form comment.

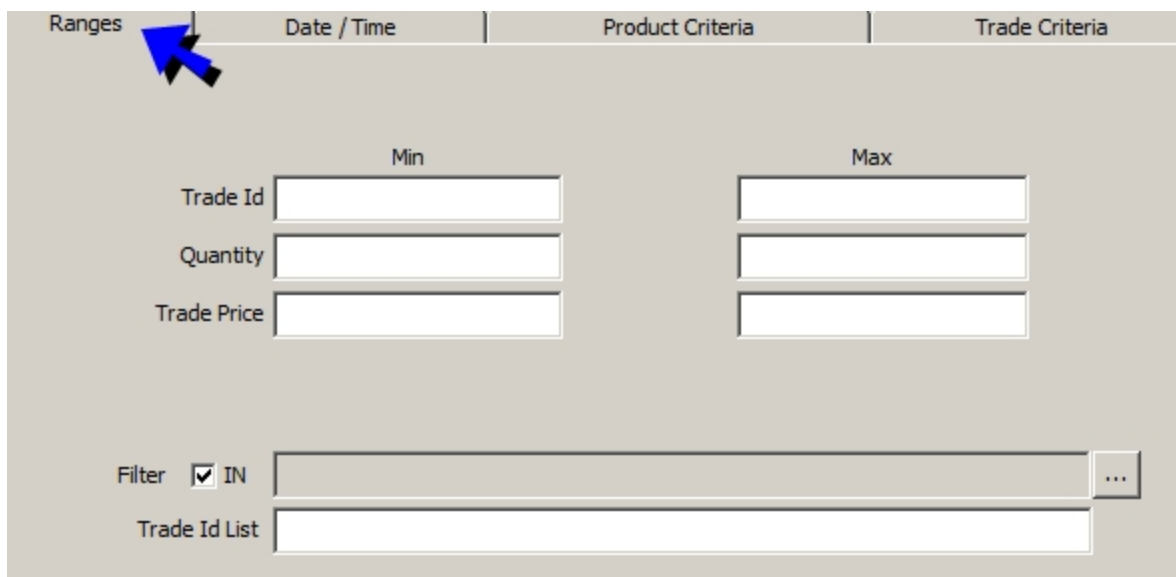
- **Holidays** – Click  to select holidays – Holidays are used to determine business days if the “Check Holidays” checkbox is checked.  
▶ See Date / Time Panel for usage details.
- **Use SQL** – Check the “Use SQL” checkbox to define the trade filter using an SQL query.  
▶ See ["Defining a Trade Filter using SQL"](#) for details.
- **Parent** – You can select a parent trade filter to build a hierarchy of trade filters. A child trade filter combines its criteria with the criteria of its parents through an AND logical expression.  
[NOTE: For a given parent, the child filters can either be SQL filters OR non-SQL filters - Calypso does not support having mixed child filters. Also, when using SQL in a child filter, Calypso does not validate the SQL code]
- **Cache trades on load** – Check the “Cache trades on load” checkbox to store the trades in cache when the trade filter is loaded from the database.  
[NOTE: The "Cache trades on load" checkbox cannot be checked if any date-related fields are set]
- **Set as default parent** - If you check “Set as default parent” on a given trade filter named TF for example, all new trade filters created by the same user will have TF as a parent.
- **Groups** - You can click  next to the Groups fields to associate the trade filter with a group or multiple groups.  
Available groups need to be defined in the "groupTradeFilter" domain.  
This is only used to define access rights for trade filters based on groups.  
▶ Please refer to Calypso Permissions and Authorization documentation for details.

Click **Save** to save your changes, you will be prompted to enter a name. A trade filter is identified by its name throughout the system.

You can also click **Save As** to save the trade filter as a new trade filter. You will be prompted to enter a name.


## 3.2 Ranges Panel

Select the Ranges panel to select trade ranges.



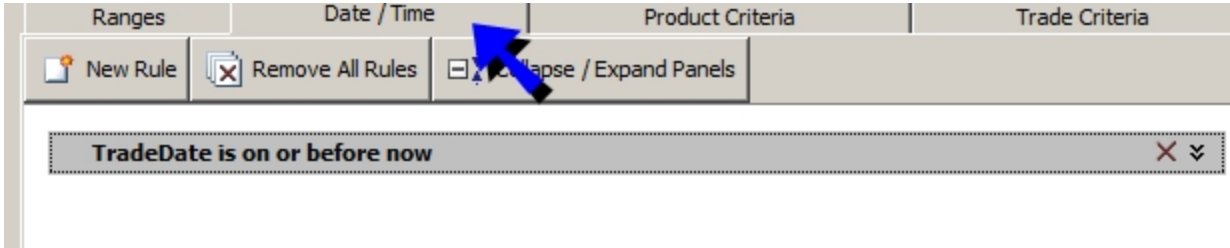
#### Sample Ranges panel

- » Select the range criteria described below as needed.

Fields	Description
Trade Id Min Trade Id Max	Enter a minimum / maximum trade id.
Quantity Min Quantity Max	Enter a minimum / maximum quantity.
Trade Price Min Trade Price Max	Enter a minimum / maximum price.
Filter IN	Click  to select a nested trade filter. The system will combine the criteria of the trade filter with the criteria of the nested trade filter using an OR logical expression.  If you uncheck IN, it works as NOT IN – It will load all trades except the trades of the nested trade filters.
Trade Id List	Enter a list of comma-separated trade ids.

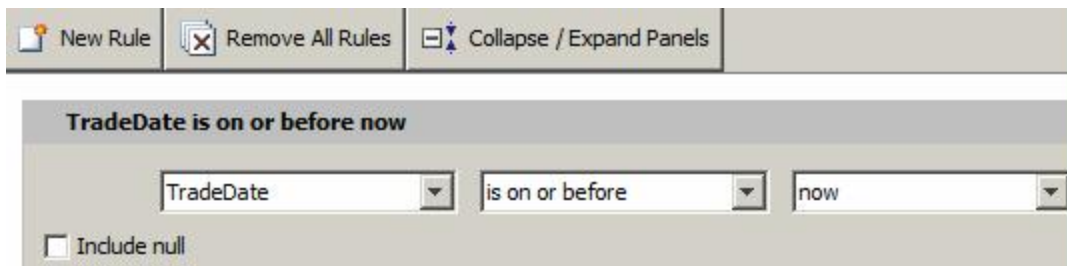
## 3.3 Date / Time Panel

Select the Date / Time panel to select date and time criteria.



#### Sample Date / Time panel

- » To add a date / time criteria, click **New Rule**, then define the rule as needed.



Select a date (TradeDate for example) and a rule. Multiple types of rules are available:

- "is before", "is on or before", "is on", "is on or after", "is after" - For these rules, you can select "now", "today", a specific date and time, or a tenor and time.  
When you select a tenor, the corresponding date will be generated as business days if "Check Holidays" is checked based on the selected holiday calendars. For example, "is before 3 business days ago".
- "within today", "within the current hour", "within the current month", "within the current year", "within the last", "within the next" - For "within the last" and "within the next", you can select a number of hours, days, months, or years. The corresponding date will be generated as business days if "Check Holidays" is checked based on the selected holiday calendars.
- "between (absolute)" - You can select from and to dates and times. All trades (that satisfy the other criteria) between the from and to dates will be loaded.
- "between (relative)" - You can select from and to tenors and times. For example, between 2 weeks ago and a week ago.  
The corresponding dates will be generated as business days if "Check Holidays" is checked based on the selected holiday calendars.
- "is null" or "is not null".

You can check "Include null" to include trades where the selected date is not set. When you choose "Include Null" for MaturityDate and FinalValuationDate, the system will check the settlement date if the maturity date / final valuation date is not set.

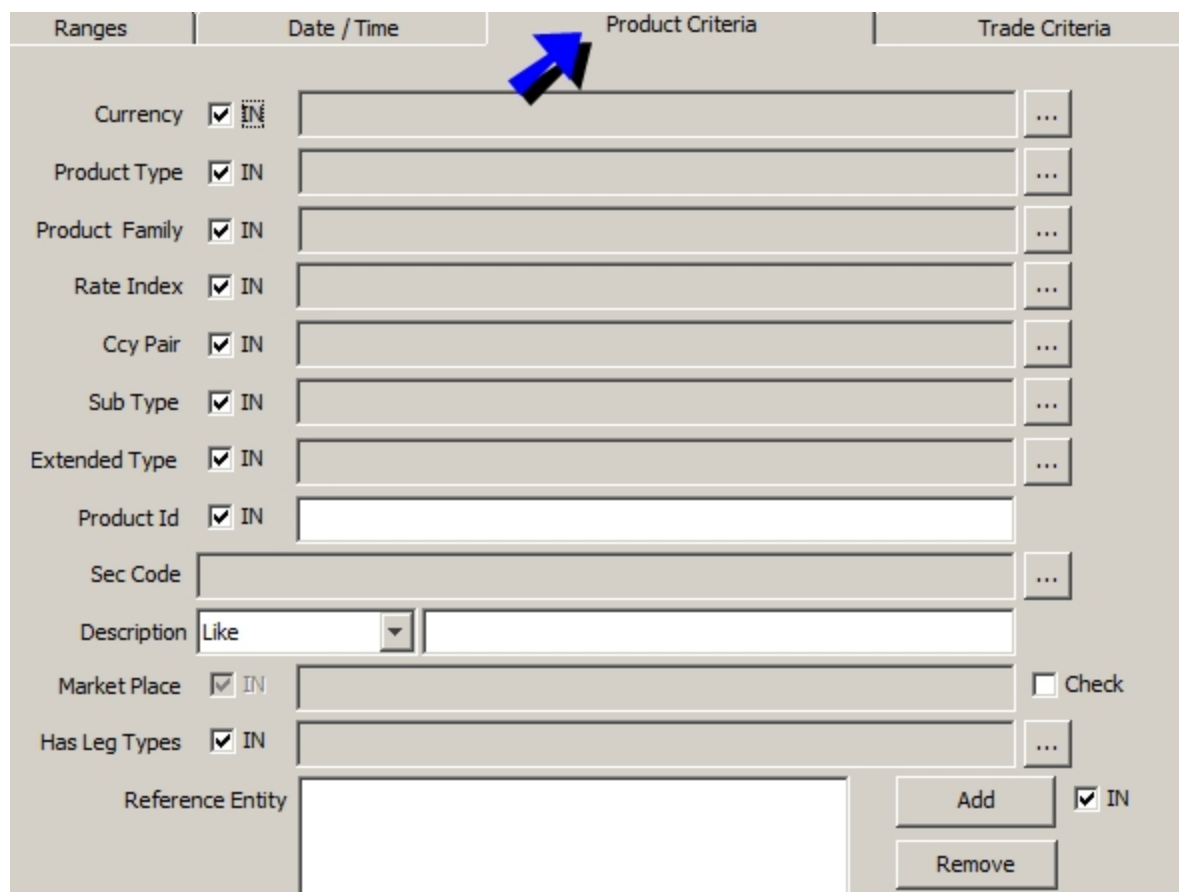
For TerminationDate, TerminationEffectiveDate, LastNovationDate, LastNovationTD, since those dates are stored as trade attributes (keywords), you can filter trades where the keyword is actually set or not set.



For example, if you have a rule on "TerminationDate / Has keyword", the rule will only be applied to trades for which the termination date is set. If you have a rule on "Termination Date / Has not keyword", the trade filter will only load trades for which the termination is not set.


## 3.4 Product Criteria Panel








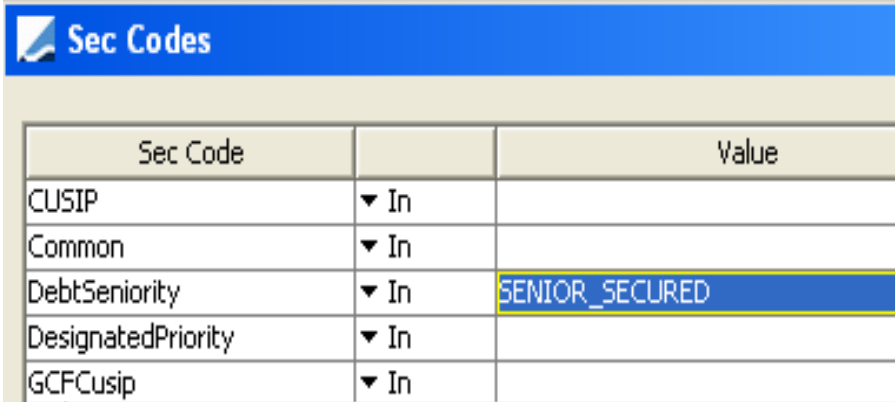
Select the Product Criteria panel to select criteria on the product associated with the trade.



[Sample Product Criteria panel](#)

- » Select the product criteria described below as needed.

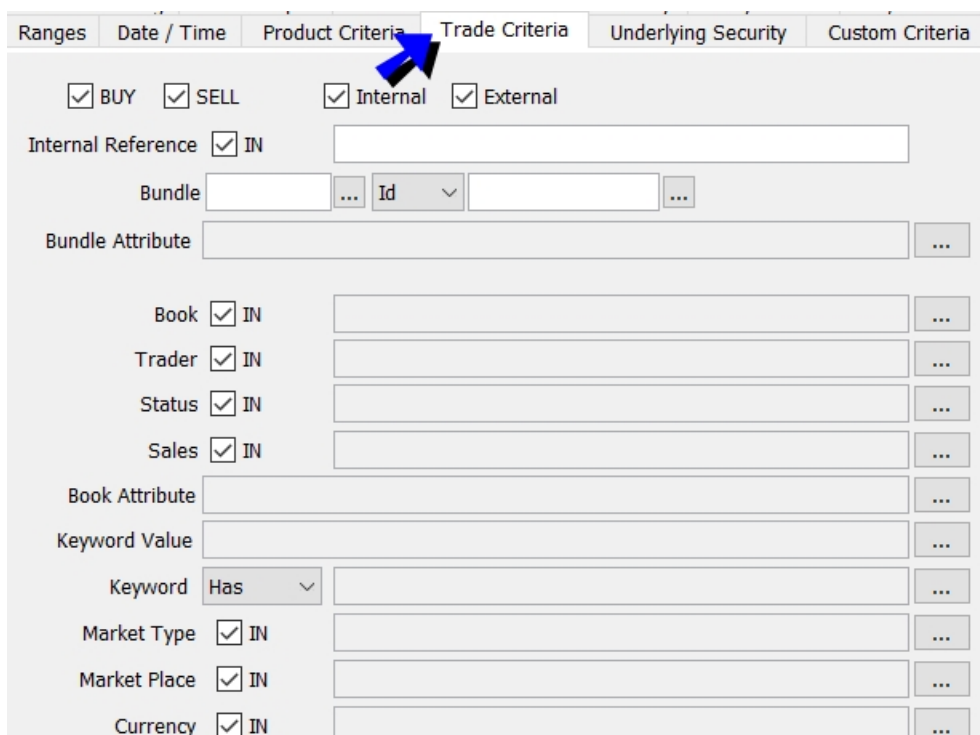
Fields	Description
Currency IN	<p>Click  to select product currencies ("Product Currency" column in Trade Browser).</p> <p>You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the product currency is not in the selected list.</p> <p>In the case of trades with underlying products, the system checks the currency of the underlying product.</p> <p>In the case of trades with multiple legs (cross currency swap for example), the system</p>

Fields	Description
	checks each leg's currency.
Product Type IN	Click  to select product types. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the product type is not in the selected list.
Product Family IN	Click  to select product families. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the product family is not in the selected list.
Rate Index IN	Click  to select rate indices. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the rate index is not in the selected list.
Ccy Pair IN	Click  to select currency pairs. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the currency pair is not in the selected list.
Sub Type IN	Click  to select product subtypes. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the subtype is not in the selected list.
Extended Type IN	Click  to select extended types. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the extended type is not in the selected list.
Product Id IN	Enter a list of comma-separated products ids. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the product id is not in the selected list.
Sec Code	<p>Click  to view all security codes defined in the system. Security codes are created from the Calypso Navigator using <b>Configuration &gt; Product &gt; Code</b>.</p> <p>» For each security code, select "In" or "Not In" and enter a value as needed.</p> <p>Example:</p>  <p>The trade filter will load trades for which the product has the security code DebtSeniority set to SENIOR_SECURED.</p>
Description	<p>Select an operator from the adjacent field, and enter a value.</p> <p>Example:</p>

Fields	Description
	<div> <div>Description</div> <div>Like</div> <div>BondCPIInflation/5Y/03/01/2010/5.15%</div> </div> <p>The trade filter will load trades for which the product's description is "BondCPIInflation/5Y/03/01/2010/5.15%".</p>
Market Place IN	<p>Check "Check" to display the market places selected in the Trade Criteria panel is any.</p> <p>You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the market place is not in the selected list.</p>
Has Leg Type IN	<p>Click ... to select an exotic type. Exotic types are created from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; Product &gt; Exotic Type Creator</a>.</p> <p>You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the exotic type is not in the selected list.</p>
Reference Entity IN	<p>Click <b>Add</b> to select reference entities. A reference entity is a legal entity of type Issuer and only applies to CDS products.</p> <p>You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the reference entity is not in the selected list.</p>

## 3.5 Trade Criteria Panel



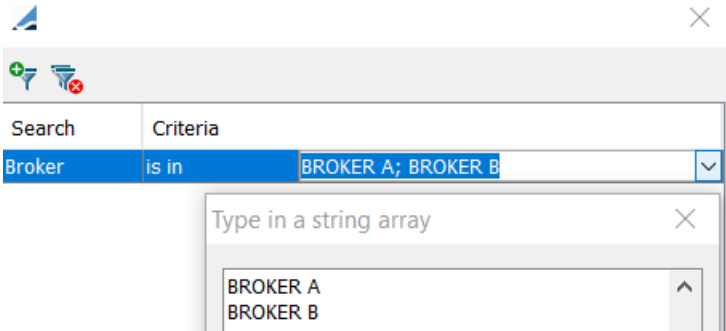





Select the Trade Criteria panel to select trade criteria.



### Sample Trade Criteria panel

- » Select the trade criteria described below as needed.

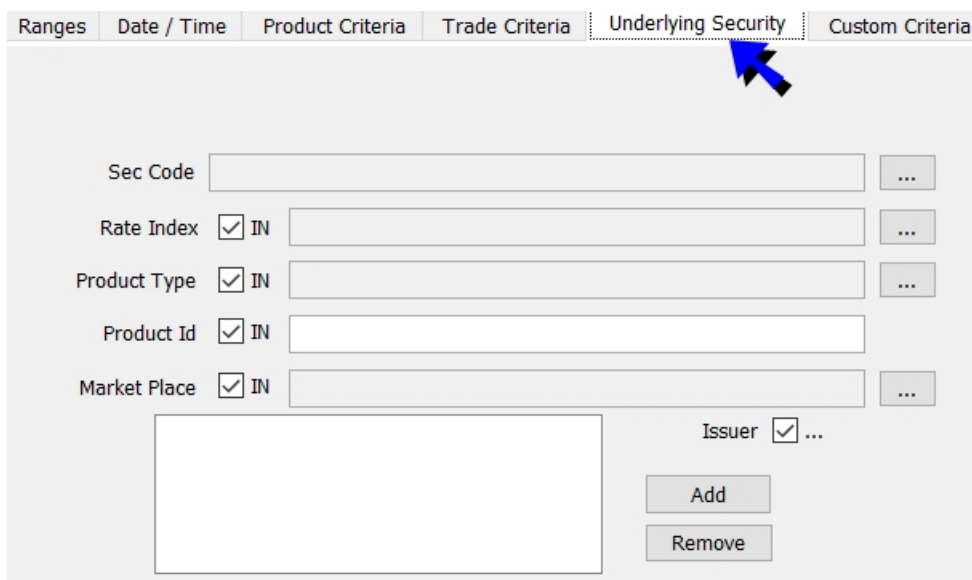
Fields	Description
BUY	Check to select Buy trades. The direction of the trade is from the processing organization's perspective.
SELL	Check to select Sell trades. The direction of the trade is from the processing organization's perspective.
Internal	Checked by default to select internal trades. You can clear to filter out internal trades.
External	Checked by default to select external trades. You can clear to filter out external trades.
Internal Reference IN	Enter an internal reference. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the internal reference is not in the selected list.
Bundle	Click ... next to the Bundle field to select a bundle type. You can then select "Id" or "Name" from the adjacent field, and click ... to select an individual trade bundle of specified type.
Bundle Attribute	Click ... to select bundle attributes. Bundle attributes are specified in the Trade Bundle window. » For each attribute, select "Like" or "Not Like", and enter a value as needed. Example:  <p>The trade filter will load trades that belong to a bundle for which the bundle attribute "Business Reason" is set to "Short Term Hedge".</p>
Book IN	Click ... to select trading books. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the book is not in the selected list.
Trader IN	Click ... to select traders. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the trader is not in the selected list.
Status IN	Click ... to select status codes. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the status code is not in the selected list.
Sales IN	Click ... to select sales representatives. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the sales representative is not in the selected list.
Book Attribute	Click ... to view all book attributes defined in the system. Book attributes are created from the Calypso Navigator using <b>Configuration &gt; Books &amp; Bundles &gt; Trading Book, Attributes</b> button.

Fields	Description
	<p>» For each attribute, select “In” or “Not In”, and enter a value as needed.</p> <p>Example:</p>  <p>The trade filter will load trades for which the book attribute Activity is set to TRADING.</p>
Keyword Value	<p>Click  to add a filter on trade keywords.</p>  <p>» Click  to add a filter on a trade keyword. You can select as many trade keywords as needed.</p> <p>» For each trade keyword, select an operator and select or enter a value.</p> <p>For the "is in" operator, enter each value on a new row.</p> <p>» Click <b>OK</b>.</p> <p>In this example, the trade filter will load trades for which the trade keyword Broker is set to BROKER A or BROKER B..</p>
Keyword Has	<p>Select an operator Has or Not Has. Then click  to select one or multiple keywords.</p> <p>The trade filter will load trades for which the selected keywords are set (Has) or not (Not Has) regardless of their value.</p>
Market Type	<p>Click  to select market types. Market types only apply to bonds trades.</p> <p>You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the market type is not in the selected list.</p>
Market Place IN	<p>Click  to select market places (legal entities of role MarketPlace).</p> <p>You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the market place is not in the selected list.</p>
Currency IN	<p>Click  to select trade currencies (“Trade Currency” column in Trade Browser).</p> <p>You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the currency is not in the selected list.</p>

Fields	Description
	In the case of trades with multiple legs (cross currency swap for example), the system checks the currency of the first leg.


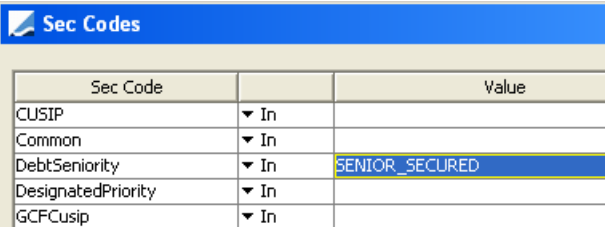
## 3.6 Underlying Security Panel




The Underlying Security panel only applies to trades with underlying security products (Futures, Future Options, Bond Options).



### Sample Underlying Security panel

- » Select the underlying product criteria described below as needed.



Fields	Description
Sec Code	<p>Click  to view all security codes defined in the system. Security codes are created from the Calypso Navigator using <b>Configuration &gt; Product &gt; Code</b>.</p> <p>» For each security code, select “In” or “Not In” and enter a value as needed.</p> <p>Example:</p>  <p>The trade filter will load trades for which the product has the security code</p>

Fields	Description
	DebtSeniority set to SENIOR_SECURED.
Rate Index IN	Click  to select rate indices. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the underlying product's rate index is not in the selected list.
Product Type IN	Click  to select product types. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the underlying product's product type is not in the selected list.
Product Id IN	Enter a list of comma-separated products ids. You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the underlying product's product id is not in the selected list.
Market Place IN	Click  to select market places (legal entities of role MarketPlace). You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the underlying product's market place is not in the selected list.
Issuer IN	Click <b>Add</b> to select issuers (legal entities of role Issuer) You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the underlying product's issuer is not in the selected list.


## 3.7 Post Processing Panel

This panel only applies if trade audit is enabled.

Post Processing
Position Spec
Counterparty
Portfolio Hierarchy
Diary Criteria
TR / PO Role

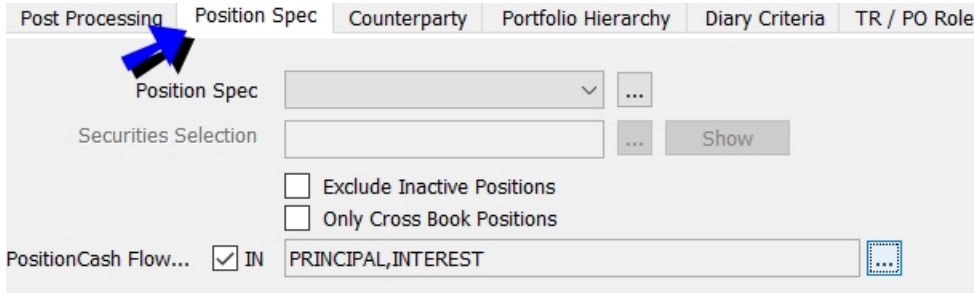

Undo To Status


[Sample Post Processing panel](#)

- » Click  to select status codes. The trade filter will load the trades that satisfy the criteria of the other panels, and return the versions of the trades for the selected status codes if any.

## 3.8 Position Spec Panel

This panel only applies if you want to load positions and trades, rather than just trades.



### Sample Position Spec panel

- » Select a position specification, or click ... to define a position specification. The trade filter will load the positions corresponding to the selected position specification.

Such a trade filter can be used to compute risk analyses on positions and trades rather than trades only.

A position specification defines which positions you want to load. The position specification is comprised of the aggregation criteria (Liquidation/Position Key), and which process you want to use it for:

- Risk and PL - To load positions and trades for the Official PL report and other risk reports.
- Liquidity - To load positions and trades for the Forward Ladder.
- Spot Blotter - Not used.

Recommended setup is provided in the documentation of the corresponding risk reports.

Aggregation criteria are defined from the Calypso Navigator using [Configuration > Books & Bundles > Position Aggregation](#).

► Refer to *Calypso Positions Management Documentation* for details.

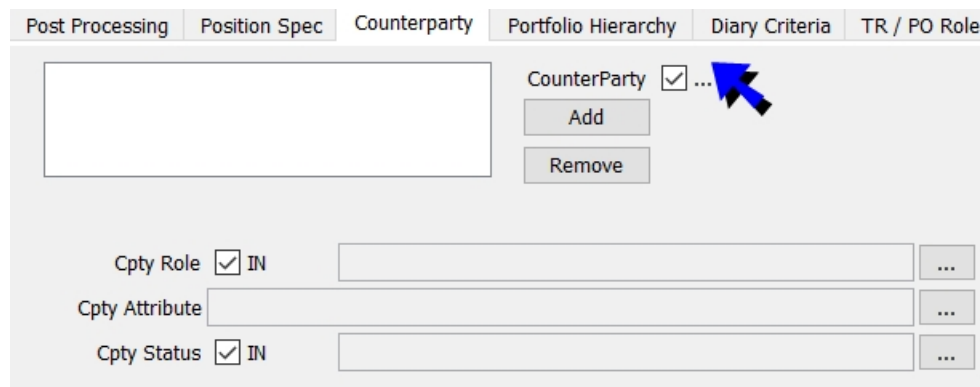
- » You can click ... next to the Securities Selection field to select a bond report template to filter bonds. Only bonds for which there is a corresponding position will be loaded.
- » You can check "Exclude Inactive Positions" to exclude all flat positions that are also considered inactive. A position may be flat but still active in P&L or other applications for some period of time. A position is considered inactive and excluded only when all of the following are true:
  - The position is flat
  - It is not a fee position (fee positions cannot be filtered independently of related security positions)
  - All trades settle before the valuation date (-1 business day)
  - The last liquidation date is before the valuation date (-1 business day)
- » You can check "Only Cross Book Positions" to only load positions related to cross books. A cross book allows grouping multiple books to compute the positions across the books.
- » The PositionCash Flow Type flag is used to filter by cashflow type. Use this flag in conjunction with selecting *PositionCash* in the Product Type field in the [Product Criteria](#) panel.

► Refer to *Calypso Positions Management Documentation* for details.



## 3.9 Counterparty Panel

Select the Counterparty panel to select trade counterparty criteria.



### Sample Counterparty panel

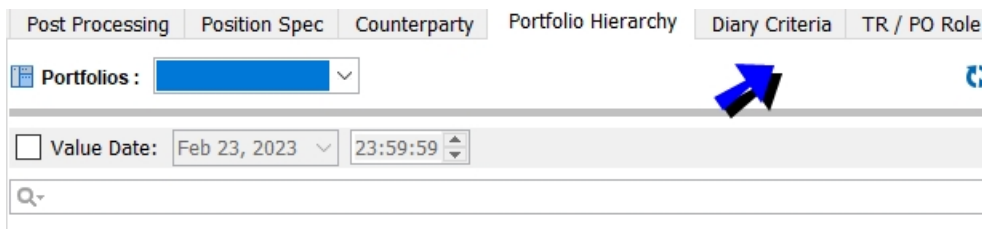
- » Select the trade counterparty criteria described below as needed.

Fields	Description																		
Counterparty IN	<p>Click <b>Add</b> to select trade counterparties of selected Cpty Role. If Cpty Role is not set, the default role is CounterParty.</p> <p>You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the trade counterparty is not in the selected list.</p>																		
Cpty Role IN	<p>Click <b>...</b> to select trade counterparty's role if different from CounterParty.</p> <p>You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the trade counterparty role is not in the selected list.</p>																		
Cpty Attribute	<p>Click <b>...</b> to view all legal entity attributes defined in the system. Legal entity attributes are created from the Calypso Navigator using <b>Configuration &gt; Legal Data &gt; Entities, Attributes</b> button.</p> <p>For each attribute, select “Like” or “Not Like” and enter a value as needed.</p> <p>Example:</p> <div><div>Counter Party Attributes</div><table><thead><tr><th>Counter Party Attribute</th><th></th><th>Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>DestinationBook</td><td>▼ Like</td><td>TRADINGA</td></tr><tr><td>EBA_TIME</td><td>▼ Like</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>EBS</td><td>▼ Like</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>EUROCLEAR</td><td>▼ Like</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>FASB</td><td>▼ Like</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table></div> <p>The trade filter will load trades for which the trade counterparty's attribute DestinationBook is set to TRADINGA.</p>	Counter Party Attribute		Value	DestinationBook	▼ Like	TRADINGA	EBA_TIME	▼ Like		EBS	▼ Like		EUROCLEAR	▼ Like		FASB	▼ Like	
Counter Party Attribute		Value																	
DestinationBook	▼ Like	TRADINGA																	
EBA_TIME	▼ Like																		
EBS	▼ Like																		
EUROCLEAR	▼ Like																		
FASB	▼ Like																		

Fields	Description
Cpty Status IN	Click ... to select trade counterparty's status codes.  You can uncheck IN to load trades for which the trade counterparty's status code is not in the selected list.

## 3.10 Portfolio Hierarchy Panel

This panel allows you to load trades from portfolio hierarchies.

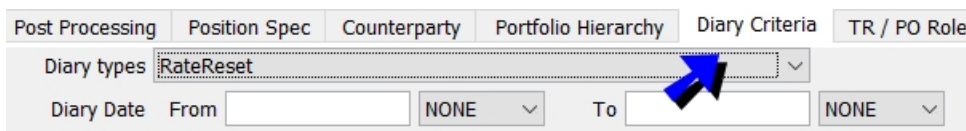


[Sample Portfolio Hierarchy panel](#)

- » Select a portfolio as needed.
- » You can specify a valuation date if needed.

## 3.11 Diary Criteria Panel

This panel only applies to scheduled tasks RATE\_RESET, FX\_RATE\_RESET, and PRICE\_FIXING if you want to load trades that have diary entries. This requires the Diary engine to be running.




[Sample Diary Criteria panel](#)

- » Select the type of diary entries you want to load.
- » Enter diary From and To dates or tenors to limit the selection.

**[NOTE: Diary criteria are only applicable in the scheduled tasks RATE\_RESET, FX\_RATE\_RESET, and PRICE\_FIXING - They are not taken into account otherwise]**

## 3.12 TR / PO Role Panel

This panel allows loading trades based on specific trade keywords related to jurisdiction identifiers.

Post Processing	Position Spec	Counterparty	Portfolio Hierarchy	Diary Criteria	TR / PO Role
ProcessingOrgRole-CFTC IN					 ...
ProcessingOrgRole-SEC IN					...

Sample TR / PO Role panel

► Please refer to Calypso Matching documentation for details on these trade keywords.

## 3.13 Defining a Trade Filter using SQL

### Important Notes on SQL Trade Filters

- SQL Trade Filters are not supported in multiple components in the platform. Specifically they will not work in the real-time features of the risk infrastructure (Calculation Server / Presentation Server / Calypso Workstation).
- The undo functionality in the reports will not work with SQL Trade Filters.
- SQL Trade Filters are not supported in ERS for certain cases. Specifically they will not work for real time features of the following components: ERS Risk Calculator, OTC Margin Engine.

**It is recommended to implement custom criteria instead of using SQL Trade Filters.**

► Please refer to the Calypso Developer's Guide for details on implementing custom criteria for Trade Filters.

You can enter basic criteria for the trade filter as needed and click **Generate SQL** to generate the corresponding SQL query - You can then modify it as needed. The "Use SQL" checkbox will appear checked, and all the panels will be disabled. Only the SQL query form will appear.

You can also check the "Use SQL" checkbox (blue arrow) directly, and enter your own SQL query.

Selecting "Exclude Future Trades by Trade Date" (red arrow) allows you to exclude trades whose Trade Date is greater than their Valuation Date Time.

Trade Filter [17231201/CAL17/calypso\_user]

Name  Time Zone

Comment  Holidays  ...

☒ Use SQL ☐ Check Holidays

☐ Cache trades on I... ☐ Set as default pa... Parent

Groups  ...

☒ Exclude Future Trades by Trade Date

SQL From

SQL Where

[Sample trade filter using SQL](#)

» Edit the SQL query as needed and click **Save**.

The SQL From field can contain a list of comma-separated table names to be used in the SQL Where clause.

## 3.14 Viewing a Trade Filter Usage

Load a trade filter and click **Usage** to view where the trade filter is referenced. has been referenced, for example in Workflow, Advice Config, TaskStation config, SDI etc. When a trade filter includes another filter (filter in, etc.), the referencing filters are also listed.

Usage Window (User: calypso\_user)

Object Type  Load Object Name

Type	ID	Description
RiskConfig	Cross Asset EOD,Pricing,All Bonds,INTRADAY,Pricing Summary	Risk Analysis Configuration

[Sample trade filter usage](#)

## 3.15 Modifying a Trade Filter

**[NOTE: If you modify a trade filter, it will impact configurations and reports based on this trade filter]**

Load a trade filter and modify as needed.

Then click **Save** to save your changes.

## 3.16 Deleting a Trade Filter

 **[NOTE: A trade filter in use cannot be deleted]**

Click **Delete**. You will be prompted to select a trade filter.

## 3.17 Note on Environment Properties

The following environment property applies to trade filters (portfolios):

- `DEFAULT_PARENT_FILTER` - Name of a Trade Filter used as default parent filter.
- `LARGE_LIST_WARNING` - If true, and the trade filter is loading a number of trades superior to the maximum number of trades (user attribute "Max.Trade"), a warning message is displayed and the user is prompted to proceed with the load. If false, and the trade filter is loading a number of trades superior to the maximum number of trades, an error message is displayed and the load is suspended.

## 4. Defining Trade Keywords (Trade Attributes)

**Trade keywords** can be associated with trades for specifying additional information on the trades - Trade keywords are user-defined, and their value is set on the trade. See below for defining trade keywords.

Some trade keywords are automatically assigned by the system after processing the trades, for example after exercise, allocation, etc. They are referenced as "system keywords" and are not editable.

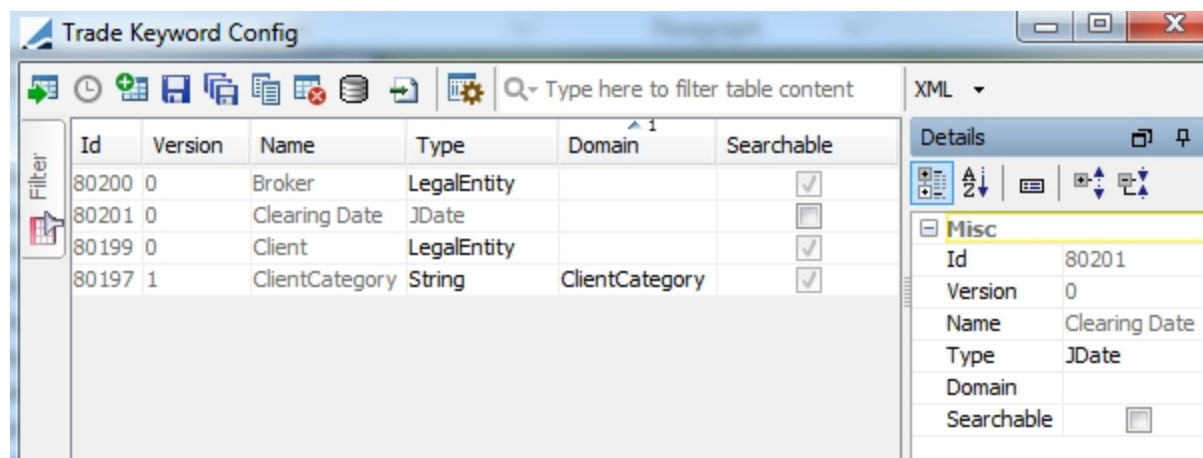
► Click [here](#) for information on system keywords.

Trade keywords offer a loose relationship between trades - The trades that share the same keywords values can be grouped together for reporting purposes but each trade exists by itself. The trades are not linked.

Trade keywords can then be used for filtering the trades throughout the system.

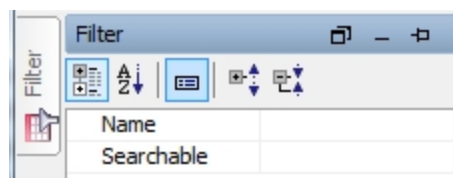
### 4.1 Setup

From the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Configuration > System > Keywords & Attributes > Trade Keywords** (menu action `core.keyword.TradeKeywordConfigWindow`) to define trade keywords.



» All existing keywords are loaded in the Trade Keyword Config window by default.



You can filter the list of keywords using the Filter tab, as needed.



» You can click  to configure the column display.

» Trade Keywords are identified by their name throughout the system.

### 4.1.1 Creating Trade Keywords

- » Click  to create a new trade keyword.
- » Enter the fields described below in the Details panel.
- » Click  to save your changes.

Note that if the Authorization mode is enabled, an authorized user must approve your entry.

**[NOTE: Once the trade keywords are saved and authorized, you need to create the data associated with the trade keywords as described below [Creating Trade Keyword Data](#) - However, in order to prevent blocking the system, when the Trade Keyword Configuration is modified, it is stored in a temporary table until Execute SQL is run - The new, modified trade keywords will no be available until Execute SQL is run]**

#### Fields Details


Fields	Description
Id	ID given by the system upon saving.
Version	Version number given by the system upon saving.
Name	Enter the name that will identify the trade keyword throughout the system.
Type	Select the type of trade keyword to determine how the value can be set: Account, Boolean, Double, Integer, JDate, JDatetime, LegalEntity, Long, String.
Domain	For String trade keywords, you can select the domain that contains the available values for the trade keyword.  <b>[NOTE: You first need to create the domain in the Domain Values in order to be able to select it]</b>
Searchable	Check if the trade keyword is searchable in the reports, or clear otherwise.

#### Read-Only Trade Keywords


You can add trade keywords that should be read-only to the domain "readonlyKeyword".

### 4.1.2 Modifying and Removing Trade Keywords

If you have not saved your changes, you can revert by re-loading the configurations.

 [NOTE: If you delete or modify trade keywords and save your changes, you need to update the data associated with the trade keywords as described below [Creating Trade Keyword Data](#)]

### 4.1.3 Displaying Pending Authorizations

- » Click  to display any trade keyword pending authorization. This only applies if the Authorization mode is enabled.

### 4.1.4 Creating Trade Keyword Data

Once the trade keywords are saved and authorized, you need to create or update the data associated with the trade keywords.

Follow the steps below:

**Step 1** - Click  to generate the SQL scripts that allow creating or updating the trade keyword data.

It creates the XML file: `<calypso home>/client/bin/dbscripts/TradeKeywordSchemaData.xml`

**Step 2** - Run Execute SQL, and add the file previously created.

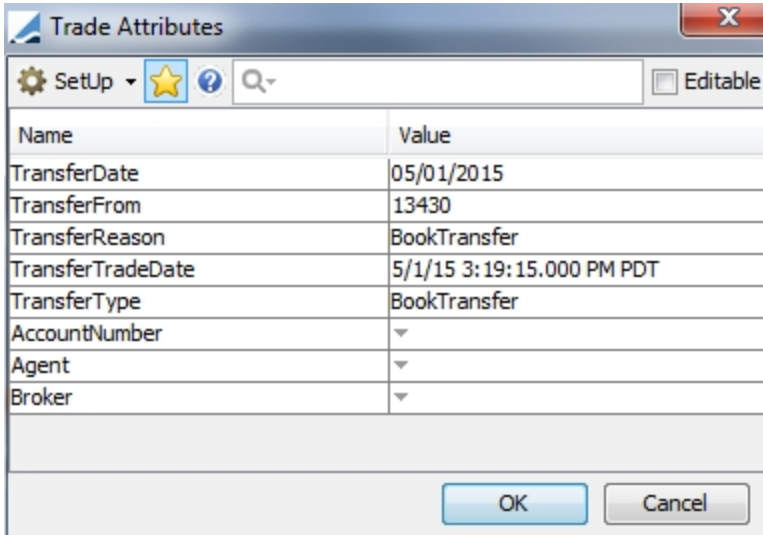
 [NOTE: You need to stop the Data Server prior to running Execute SQL, and you can restart it afterward]

## 4.2 Assigning Values to Trade Keywords

Choose **Trade > Trade Attributes** in a Trade window to invoke the Trade Attributes window. You can also click **Trade Attributes** in the Details panel of a Trade window.

For FX trades, trade keywords can be set directly in the FX Deal station. For the Pricing Sheet, the Trade Attributes window can be opened from the Trade Details menu.






The dialog box titled "Trade Attributes" contains a toolbar with icons for Setup, Favorites, Help, and Search, along with an "Editable" checkbox. Below the toolbar is a table with two columns: "Name" and "Value".

Name	Value
TransferDate	05/01/2015
TransferFrom	13430
TransferReason	BookTransfer
TransferTradeDate	5/1/15 3:19:15.000 PM PDT
TransferType	BookTransfer
AccountNumber	▼
Agent	▼
Broker	▼

At the bottom of the dialog are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Favorites keywords and system keywords appear by default.

- » You can click  to toggle between displaying all trade keywords or favorite keywords only.
- » You can search trade keywords using the search field.
- » You can display editable trade keywords only (keywords that are not system keywords or not in the domain "readonlyKeyword").
- » To set a trade keyword value, double-click a Value cell corresponding to a trade keyword to and enter its value. Then click **OK**.

### 4.2.1 Adding Trade Keywords

To add typed or searchable trade keywords, choose **Configuration > System > Keywords & Attributes > Trade Keywords**.

► See [Setup](#) for details.

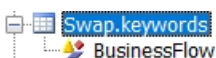
You can also choose **Setup > Domain**. You will be prompted to enter trade keywords. They will be added to the domain "tradeKeyword".

### 4.2.2 Setting Favorite Keywords

Choose **Setup > Favorites**. You will be prompted to select favorite keywords.

They will be added to the domain "<product\_type>.keywords" for the product type of the current trade.

Example:



## 4.3 Copying Trade Keywords on Save As New

The domain "TradeKeywordCopier" defines the list of copier classes that need to be used each time a save as new is called.

The CustomKeywordValidator if it exists, will always be the first copier to be called. All the copiers defined in the domain will then be called in sequence. You can implement a custom copier by creating a class named <name>TradeKeywordCopier that implements TradeKeywordCopier. Then register "<name>" in domain "TradeKeywordCopier".

Out-of-the-box, the matching module uses DefaultMatchingTradeKeywordCopier to make sure that the trade attribute MatchedWith is cleared upon save as new.

System keywords that should not be copied upon Save as New are defined in the domain "nonCopiableKeyword".

## 4.4 Propagating Trade Keywords

Function	Description
Allocation	Domain = "keywords2CopyUponAllocate" The system does not automatically copy the custom trade attributes that you set manually on a trade to the allocated trades. Add trade attributes to the "keywords2CopyUponAllocate" domain so that the system copies them to the allocated trades.
Back to Back Trades	Domain = "B2BKeywords" The system does not automatically copy the custom trade attributes that you set manually on a trade to the back to back trades when the MMLinked trade workflow rule is used. Add trade attributes to the "B2BKeywords" domain so that the system copies them to the back to back trades.
Book Transfer	Domain = "keywords2CopyUponTransfer" The system does not automatically copy the custom trade attributes that you set manually on a trade to the trade generated by a book transfer. Add trade attributes to the "keywords2CopyUponTransfer" domain so that the system copies them to the generated trade.
Corporate Action	Domain = "keyword2CopyUponCA" The system does not automatically copy the custom trade attributes that you set manually on a trade to the trade generated by a corporate action. Add trade attributes to the "keywords2CopyUponTransfer" domain so that the system copies them to the generated trade.
Exercise	Domain = "keywords2CopyUponExercise" The system does not automatically copy the custom trade attributes that you set manually


Function	Description
	on an option trade to the automatically generated trade created from exercising the option. Add trade attributes to the "keywords2CopyUponExercise" domain so that the system copies them to the generated trade.
Expiry Equity Forward Settlement	Domain = "keywords2CopyUponExpiry"  The system does not automatically copy the custom trade attributes that you set manually on an option / future / equity forward trade to the automatically generated trade created from expiring the option / future or settling the equity forward. Add trade attributes to the "keywords2CopyUponExpiry" domain so that the system copies them to the generated trade.
FX Spot Reserve	Domain = "keywords2CopyUponSpotReserveSetVal"  The system does not automatically copy the custom trade attributes that you set manually on a FX Spot Reserve trade to the generated FX Swap trade created from setting the value date. Add trade attributes to the "keywords2CopyUponSpotReserveSetVal" domain so that the system copies them to the generated FX Swap trade.
Mirror Trades	Domain = "MirrorKeywords"  If you add trade attributes to the "MirrorKeywords" domain, when these trade attributes are populated on the original trades, they will be saved on the mirror trades as well.
Rollover Rollback	Domain = "keywords2CopyUponRolloverAndRollback"  The system does not automatically copy the custom trade attributes that you set manually on a trade to trades generated from the rollover and rollback processes. Add trade attributes to the "keywords2CopyUponAllocate" domain so that the system copies them to the new trades.

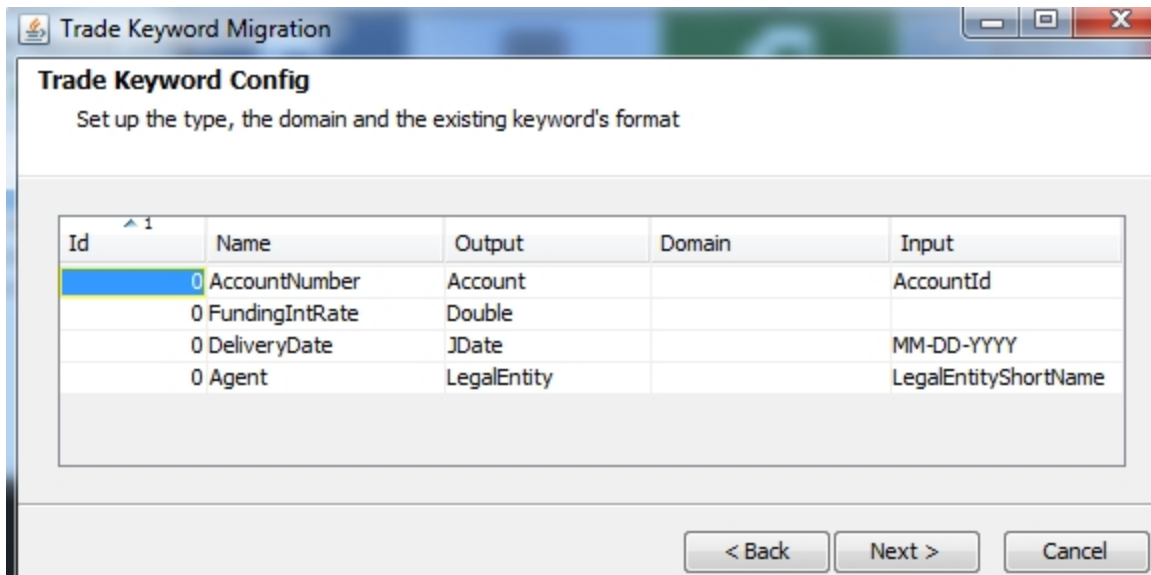
## 4.5 Migrating Existing Trade Keywords

If your trade keywords were created by simply being added to the "tradeKeyword" domain, you may want to migrate them to the Trade Keyword Configuration window so that they can have a type and be searchable.

Follow the steps below.

From the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Configuration > System > Keywords & Attributes > Trade Keywords** (menu action `core.keyword.TradeKeywordConfigWindow`).

**Step 1** - Click  to select the trade keywords you want to migrate. You will be prompted to select keywords, and define their parameters.



**Trade Keyword Config**  
Set up the type, the domain and the existing keyword's format

Id	Name	Output	Domain	Input
0	AccountNumber	Account		AccountId
0	FundingIntRate	Double		
0	DeliveryDate	JDate		MM-DD-YYYY
0	Agent	LegalEntity		LegalEntityShortName

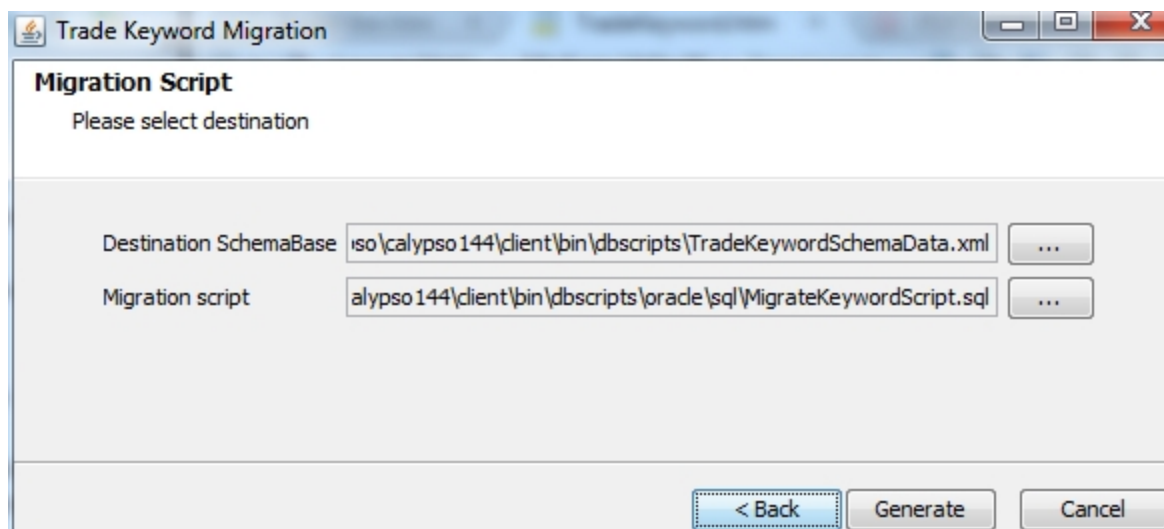
< Back    Next >    Cancel

- » Select the new keyword type in the Output field.
- » For String trade keywords, you can select the domain that contains the available values for the trade keyword.

**[NOTE: You first need to create the domain in the Domain Values in order to be able to select it]**

- » Select the format of the existing trade keyword value.
- » Click **Next**.

You will be prompted to create a data file and a migration script.



**Migration Script**  
Please select destination

Destination SchemaBase: iso\calypso144\client\bin\dbscripts\TradeKeywordSchemaData.xml ...

Migration script: alypso144\client\bin\dbscripts\oracle\sql\MigrateKeywordScript.sql ...

< Back    Generate    Cancel

Select the file names you want to create then click **Generate**.

**Step 2** - Run Execute SQL, and add the file previously created.

**[NOTE: You need to stop the Data Server]**

**Step 3** - Execute the migration script previously created.

The default migration script is "MigrateKeywordScript.sql".

You can now restart the system.

## 4.6 Setting Trade Keywords

You can set trade keywords based on Attribute configurations (menu action `refdata.AttributeConfigurationWindow`).

You need to add the workflow rule `SetInternalAttribute` to an action of the Trade workflow, and define the trade keywords to set in the Attribute Configuration window based on static data filters.

Example:

**Attribute Configuration**

Buttons: Add, Remove, Refresh, Down, Up

Id	Event Class	Level	Sequence	Name	SD Filter	Value
175007	Trade	0	0	Test_Keyword	CPTY	CPTY
175008	Trade	0	1	Test_Keyword	CPTY 2	_CPTY2
175014	Trade	1	0	Test_Keyword	DATE17	_Date1
175015	Trade	1	1	Test_Keyword	DATE18	_Date2
175016	Trade	1	2	Test_Keyword	DATE19	_Date3
175017	Trade	2	0	Test_Keyword	BondProductType	_Bond
175018	Trade	2	1	Test_Keyword	CrossCCY	_XCcy

The following trade keywords are set on the trade:

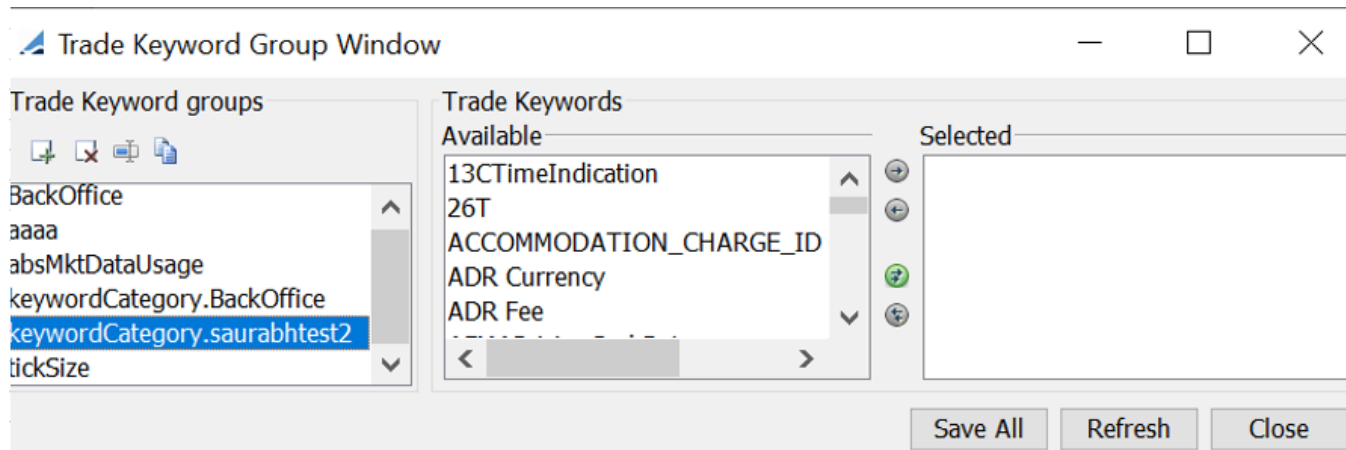
**Trade Attributes**


Buttons: Setup, Editable

Name	Value
Test_Keyword	CPTY_Date2_XCcy
13CTimeIndication	
26T	
ACCOMMODATION_CHARGE_ID	

## 4.7 Categorizing Trade Keywords

You can categorize trade keywords based on Trade Keyword Group Window (menu action `refdata.TradeKeywordGroupWindow`).



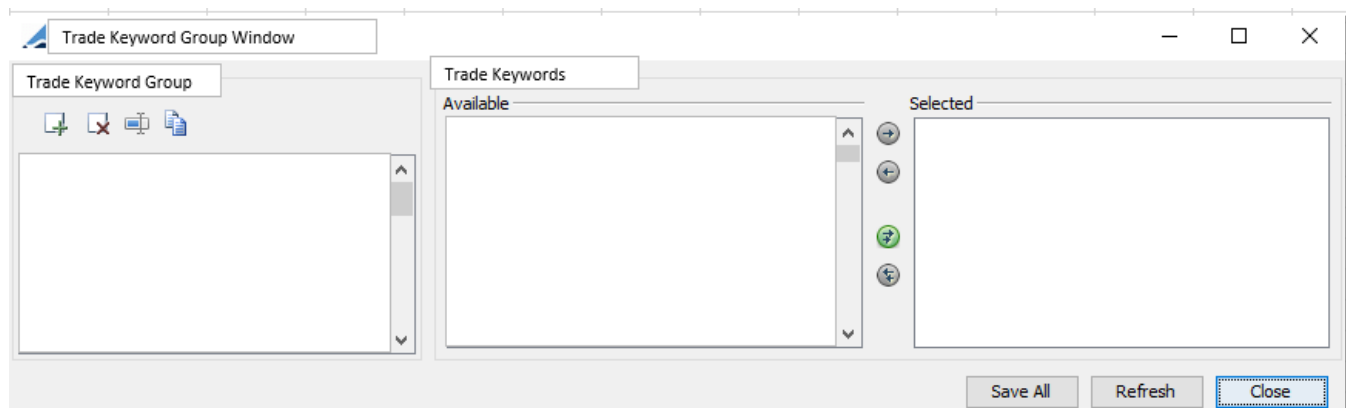
Click  to add a new group. You will be prompted to add group name. It should be prefixed with "keywordCategory". Then select the trade keywords that belong to that group and click Save All.

New groups are saved in the domain "TradeKeywordCategory".

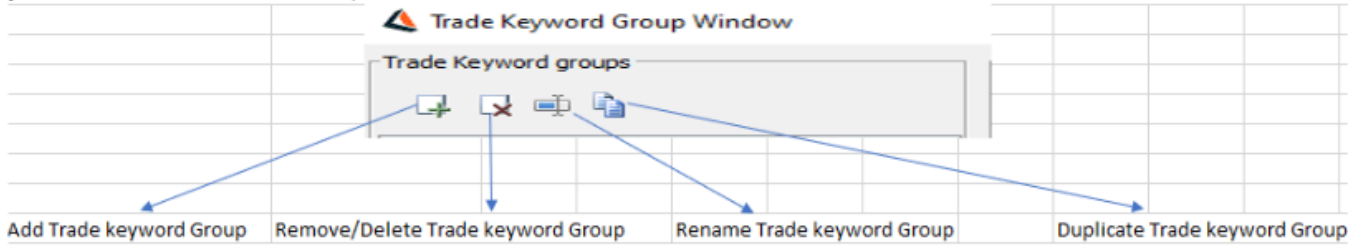
Trade keywords associated with a given group are saved in the domain "keywordCategory.<group name>".

## 4.8 Keyword Grouping

### 4.8.1 Trade Keyword Group Window



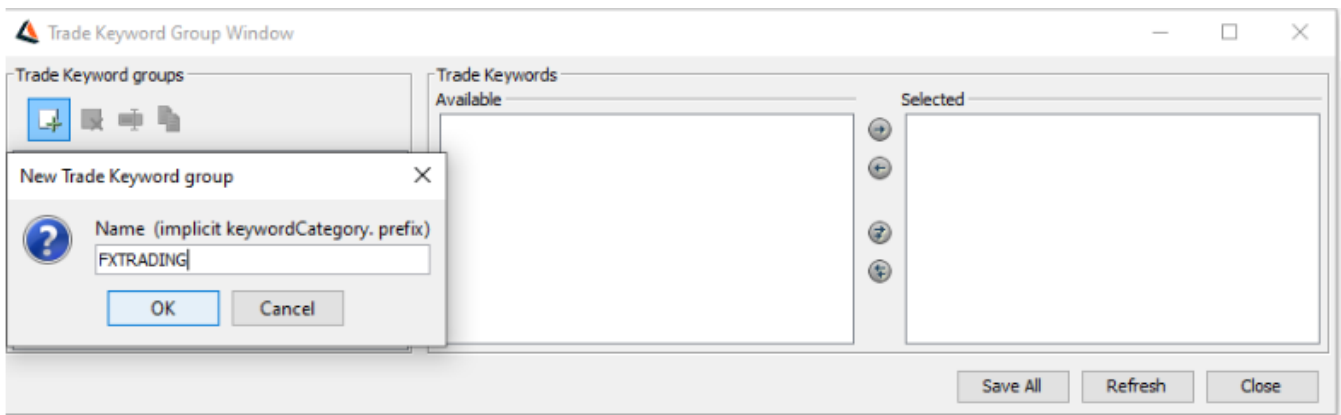
you can use the below buttons to perform different activities



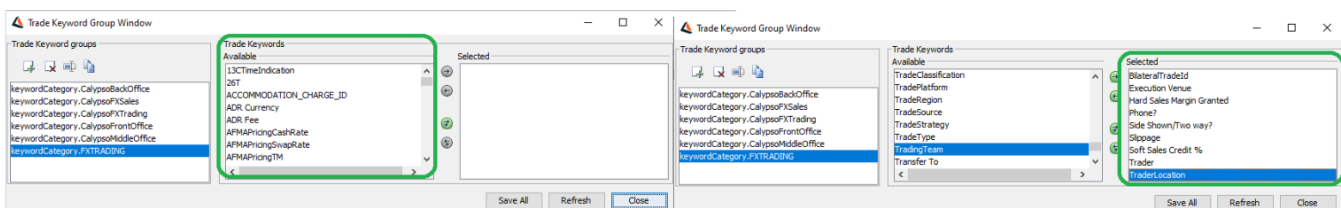
Using the Trade Keyword group window:

Open the "Trade Keyword Group Window", Create a group name.

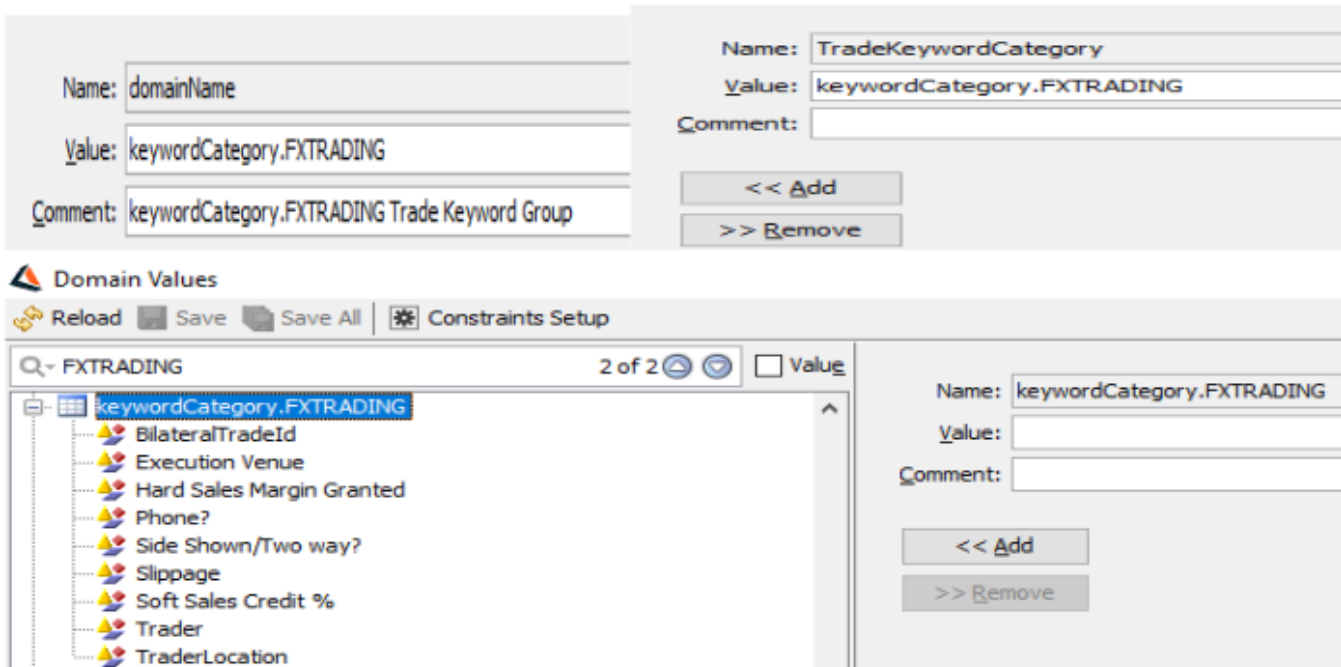
**Note:** You must enter the group name as per your preference.



Highlighted in Green are the already existing list of System Keywords that you can add by moving it to the right to be a part of the Group FXTRADING, you can also create custom keywords as per your requirement, Setup to create a custom keyword is mentioned below.



These entries get auto created on Domain Values window.



Name: domainName  
Value: keywordCategory.FXTRADING  
Comment: keywordCategory.FXTRADING Trade Keyword Group

Name: TradeKeywordCategory  
Value: keywordCategory.FXTRADING  
Comment:

<< Add  
>> Remove

**Domain Values**  
Reload Save Save All Constraints Setup

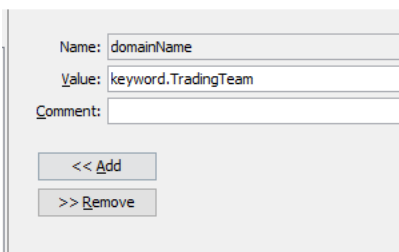
Q- FXTRADING 2 of 2 Value

- keywordCategory.FXTRADING
- BilateralTradeId
- Execution Venue
- Hard Sales Margin Granted
- Phone?
- Side Shown/Two way?
- Slippage
- Soft Sales Credit %
- Trader
- TraderLocation

Name: keywordCategory.FXTRADING  
Value:  
Comment:

<< Add  
>> Remove

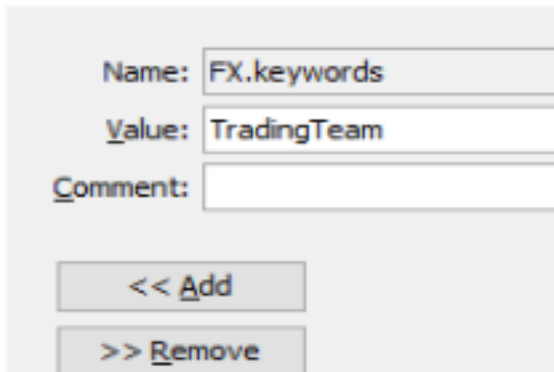
Creating a Custom Keyword using Domain Value window and adding it to the Trade Keyword group window:  
Step 1: Create a new entry under NAME - domainName with VALUE - keyword.TradingTeam for example



Name: domainName  
Value: keyword.TradingTeam  
Comment:

<< Add  
>> Remove

Step 2: Update NAME - FX.Keywords with VALUE – TradingTeam as shows below



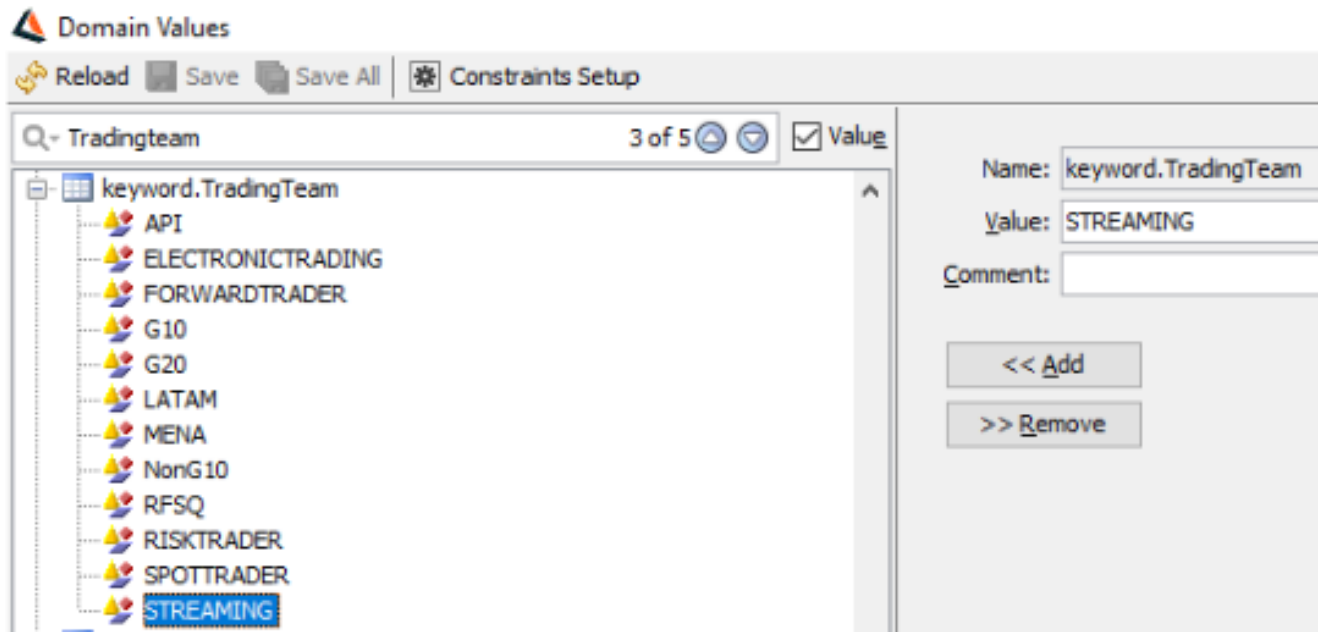
Name: FX.keywords  
Value: TradingTeam  
Comment:

<< Add  
>> Remove

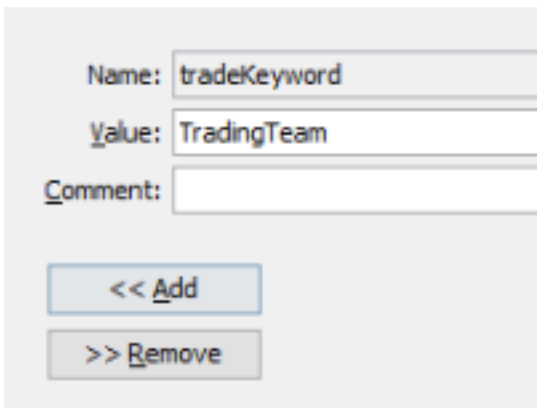


Step 3: Update NAME - keyword.TradingTeam with VALUE such as (API, ELECTRONICTRADING, FORWARDTRADER, G10, G20, LATAM, MENA, NonG10, RFSQ, RISKTRADER, SPOTTRADER, STREAMING) as mentioned below

**Note:** These values are individual choices, we have selected these just to show as an example.

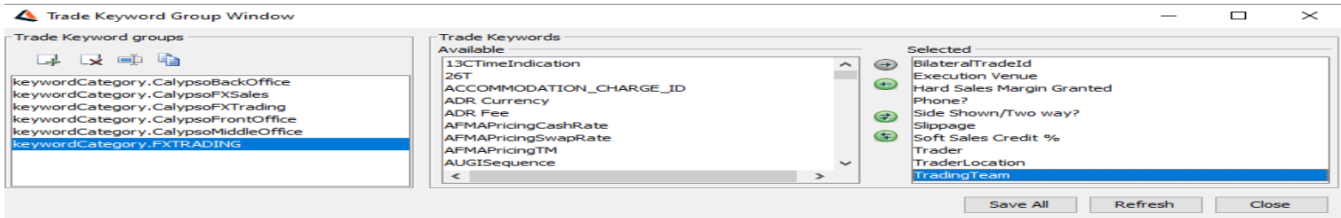


Step 4: Update NAME - tradeKeyword with VALUE - TradingTeam

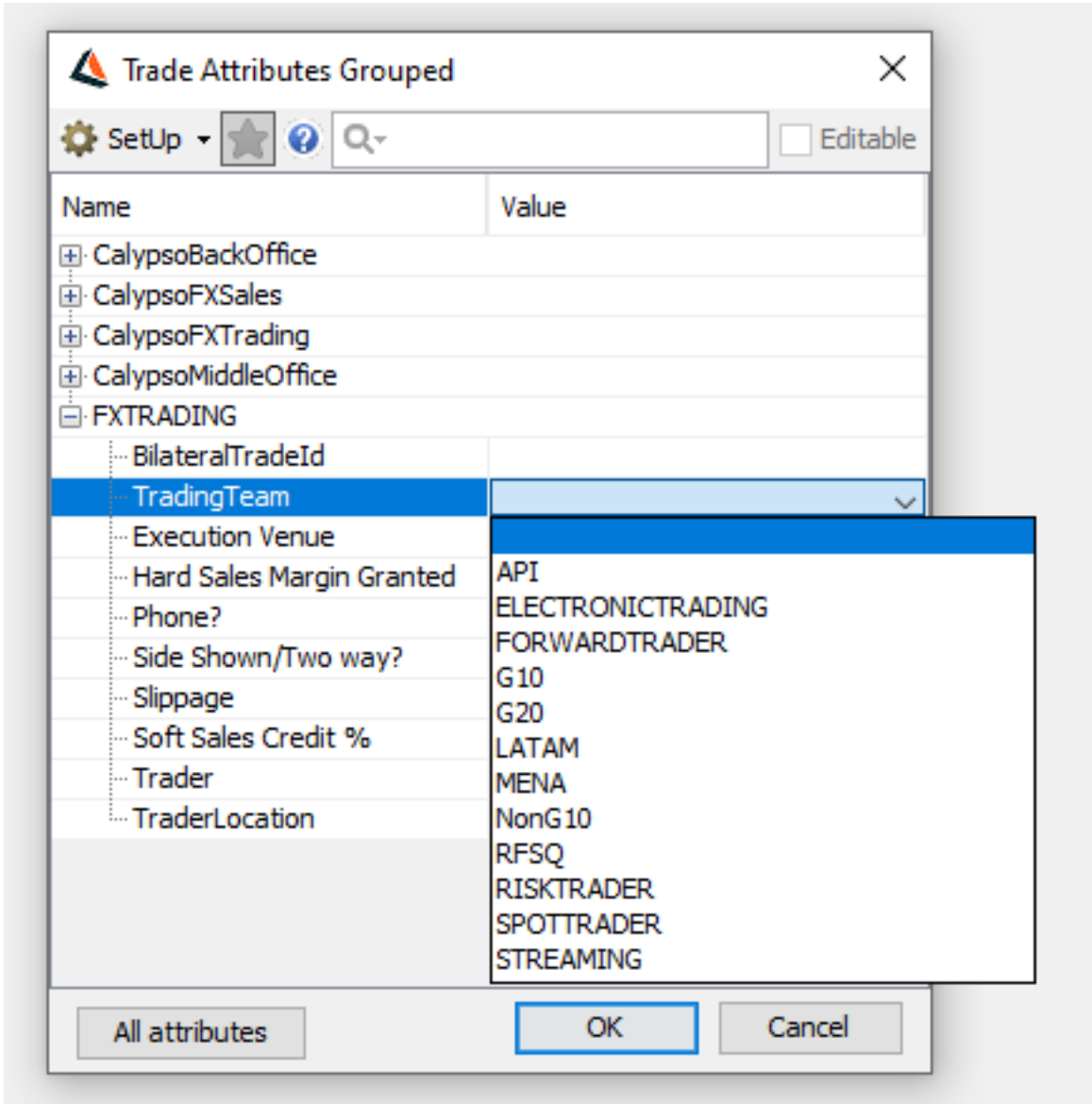


Step 5: Adding this Custom keyword (TradingTeam) on the new Keyword Group FXTRADING

- Reopen the "Trade Keyword Group Window"
- Select the new Keyword group FXTRADING
- Search for the new custom keyword that's created with the name TradingTeam from the Available section and move it to the Selected Section and hit save post which the Custom Keyword TradingTeam will be saved and will be a part of your Keyword Group FXTRADING, screen shot below.



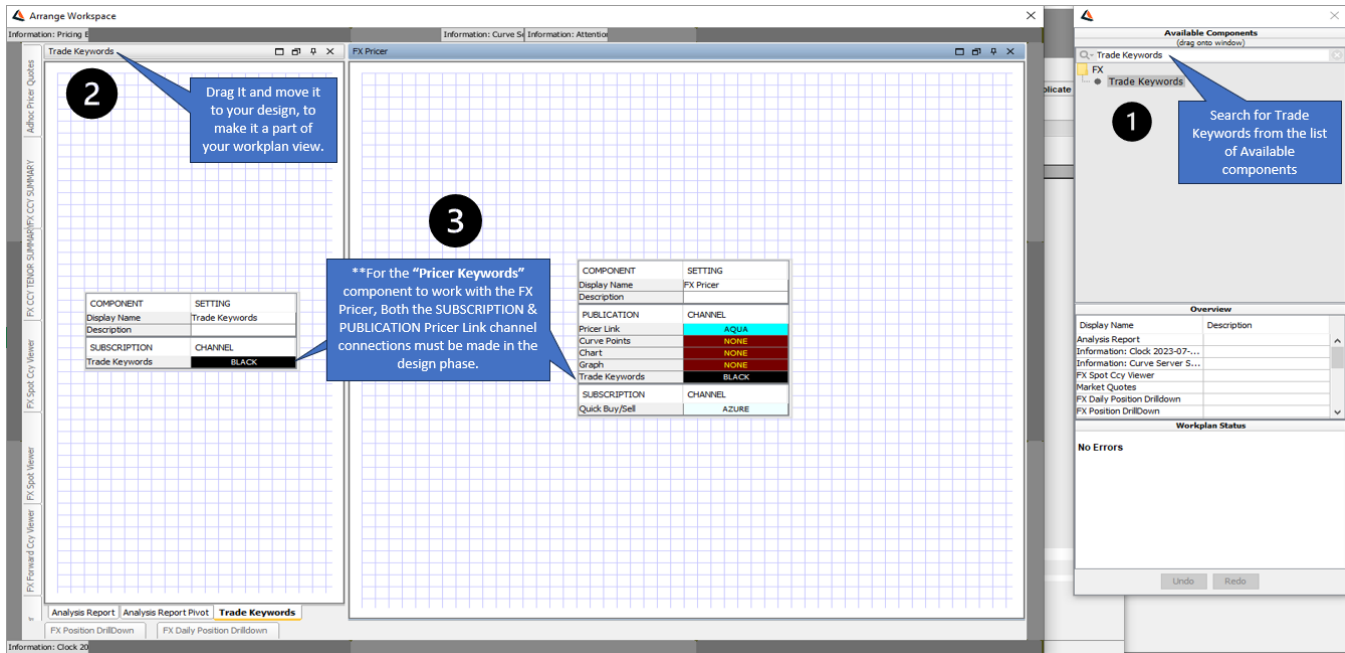
This is how the Trade Attributes Grouped view would look.



QTE FX PRICER View: Showing the Trade Attribute Grouped view via the Keyword Button.

e 55 / 239

**Note:** Along with accessing the Trade Attribute window from the Keywords button on QTE FX PRICER, user can also make the Trade Attribute window to be a part of this design workplan as a component.



**2** Drag It and move it to your design, to make it a part of your workplan view.

**3** \*\*For the "Pricer Keywords" component to work with the FX Pricer, Both the SUBSCRIPTION & PUBLICATION Pricer Link channel connections must be made in the design phase.

**1** Search for Trade Keywords from the list of Available components

COMPONENT	SETTING
Display Name	Trade Keywords
Description	
SUBSCRIPTION	CHANNEL
Trade Keywords	BLACK

COMPONENT	SETTING
Display Name	FX Pricer
Description	
PUBLICATION	CHANNEL
Pricer Link	AQUA
Curve Points	NONE
Chart	NONE
Graph	NONE
Trade Keywords	BLACK
SUBSCRIPTION	CHANNEL
Quick Buy/Sell	AZURE

QTE FX PRICER View: Showing the Trade Attribute Grouped view via the Component where it's a part of the workflow design (Left) & Trade Attribute Grouped view via the Keyword Button on the right.

Trade Keywords

SetUp

Star

Search

Editable

Name	Value
CalypsoBackOffice	
BO Validation Date	
Breaks	
CLS	false
CLSFar	
CLSNOW	false
CLSType	
DIRECTION	
EDEALING_EXECUTION_ID	
FAR_MARGIN_FWD_PART	
NOSTROACCOUNT	
Reconciliation	
SWIFTMESSAGE	
SettlementCCY	
SettlementInstructions	
TradePlatform	Calypso
TradeRegion	Global
CalypsoFXSales	
Algo ID	
Algo Trade	
Algo Type	
BasisOfQuote	
Client Trade Platform	
Commercial/Treasury	
Execution Time	
InvestmentBanker	
Quoted Price Mid	
Regional Office	
Relationship Manager	
SalesAttribution	
SalesLocation	
SalesMargin	
SalesPerson	
SalesTeam	
Trade Executioner Client ...	
TradePlatform	Calypso
TradeRegion	Global
CalypsoFXTrading	
BilateralTradeId	
Execution Venue	
Hard Sales Margin Granted	
Phone?	
Side Shown/Two way?	
Slippage	
Soft Sales Credit %	
Trader	
TraderLocation	
TradingTeam	

All attributes

OK

Undo

FX Pricer

Trade Status

NONE

New trade (F6)

Trade Id	0
Trade Type	FORWARD
Currency Pair	GBP/USD
Counterparty	CP
Book	Calypso - Sales
Buy GBP	1,000,000.00
Sell USD	-1,258,344.00
Value Date	06/10/2024
Spot	1.2581
Spot Margin	0.00 0.0
Final Spot	1.2581
Points	2.44
Points Margin	0.00 0.0
Final Points	2.44
Final Trader	1.258344
Total Margin (USD)	0.00 0.0
Final Rate	1.258344
Broker	BROKER
Comment	

Reference Rates

+

Check Limit

DEAL (F5)

Trade Attributes Grouped

SetUp

Star

Search

Editable

Name	Value
CalypsoBackOffice	
BO Validation Date	
Breaks	
CLS	false
CLSFar	
CLSNOW	false
CLSType	
DIRECTION	
EDEALING_EXECUTION_ID	
FAR_MARGIN_FWD_PART	
NOSTROACCOUNT	
Reconciliation	
SWIFTMESSAGE	
SettlementCCY	
SettlementInstructions	
TradePlatform	Calypso
TradeRegion	America
CalypsoFXSales	
Algo ID	
Algo Trade	
Algo Type	
BasisOfQuote	
Client Trade Platform	
Commercial/Treasury	
Execution Time	
InvestmentBanker	
Quoted Price Mid	
Regional Office	
Relationship Manager	
SalesAttribution	
SalesLocation	
SalesMargin	
SalesPerson	
SalesTeam	
Trade Executioner Client Side	
TradePlatform	Calypso
TradeRegion	America
CalypsoFXTrading	
BilateralTradeId	
Execution Venue	
Hard Sales Margin Granted	
Phone?	
Side Shown/Two way?	
Slippage	
Soft Sales Credit %	
Trader	
TraderLocation	
TradingTeam	

All attributes

OK

Cancel

Last Quote Update Time May 6, 2024 2:11:27 PM

Measures

Keywords

Cancel Trade

Routing

Details

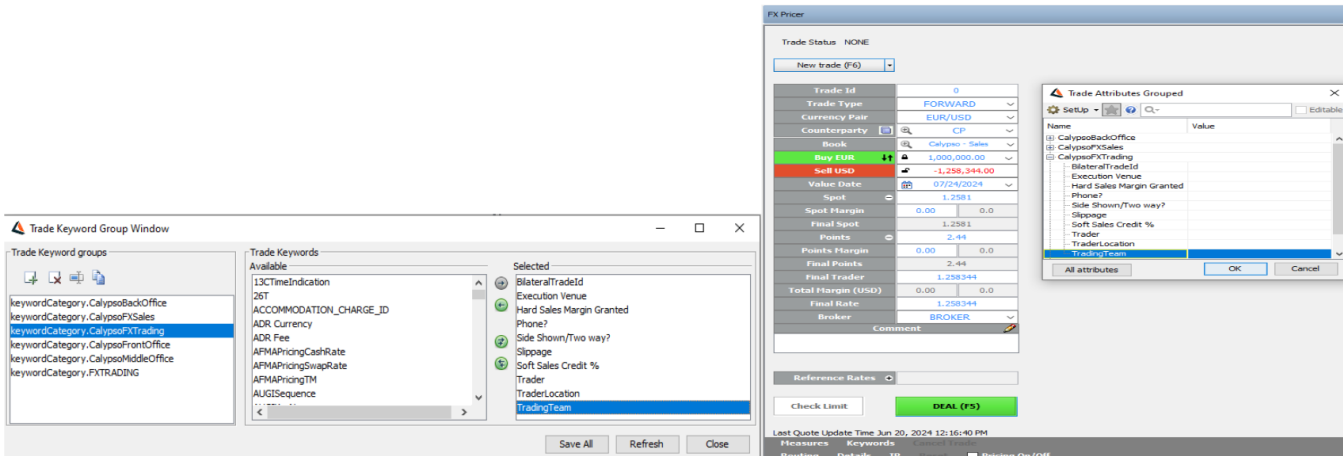
IR

Reset

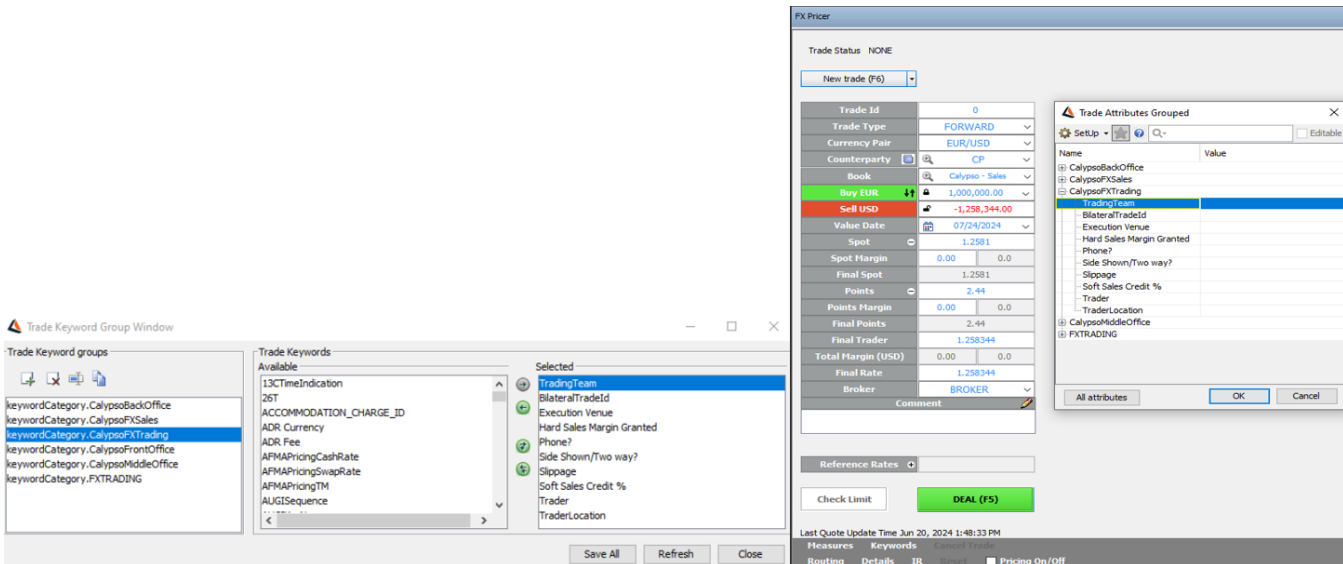
Pricing On/Off

## 4.8.2 Keyword Ordering

The ordering of the keywords can be directly controlled on the "Trade Keyword Group Window" itself. Let's take Keyword "TradingTeam" which is currently present on the CalypsoFXTrading Keyword Group on the Trade Keyword Group Window.



As you can see the Keyword TradingTeam is currently right at the bottom of the selected Keywords on the Trade Keyword Group Window under the CalypsoFXTrading Group, due to which the Keyword "TradingTeam" also shows at the bottom of the keyword group CalypsoFXTrading on the FX Pricer Trade Attributes window.



If the user wants to reorder the keyword TradingTeam on the CalypsoFXTrading Group, all they need to do is select the keyword TradingTeam with the cursor and drag it towards the Top with the help of the mouse and hit the SAVE button. (screen shot below), When you now reopen your FX Pricer, you will see that the keyword TradingTeam is located at the top.

## 4.9 Sorting Trade Keywords

You can sort trade keywords by group in the Trade Keyword Group Window using domain "keywordCategory.<group name>".

Value = <trade keyword>

Comment = <order number>

The trade keywords are sorted by order number within their group and if they have the same number, by alphabetical order.

Example:

Domain Name = keywordCategory.Group1

Value = ADRFee

Comment = 1

Domain Name = keywordCategory.Group1

Value = AccountNumber

Comment = 2

Domain Name = keywordCategory.Group1

Value = AccountFee

Comment = 2

The trade keywords will appear as:

keywordCategory.Group1

ADR Fee

AccountFee

AccountNumber

By default trade keywords are sorted in their group by alphabetical order.

## 5. System Keywords

This document describes trade attributes (keywords) set by the system.

You can view trade attributes in reports by adding trade attributes columns (usually TRADE\_KEYWORD). In reports using the reporting framework, choose **Data > Configure Columns** to add trade attributes.

System keywords can be added to the following domains:

- “readonlyKeyword” for keywords that we do not want to be editable from the trade keyword window
- “nonCopiableKeyword” for keywords that we do not want to copy from original trade upon Save As New

### 5.1 General System Keywords

Keywords	Description
AllocatedFrom	<b>Trade Allocation</b> Attaches to the allocated trade(s). Contains the Trade Id of the allocated trade. Value = <TradeId> Example AllocatedFrom = 10239
ALLOC_ENTERED_USER	<b>Trade Allocation</b> Attaches to the original and allocated trades. Specifies the Calypso user name of the user who entered the trade allocations. Value = <CalypsoUserName> Example ALLOC_ENTERED_USER = calypso_user
Broker	<b>Brokerage Fees</b> Attaches to trades with brokerage fees. Specifies the name of the broker (the short name defined for the legal entity). If the broker is NONE, the keyword does not attach to the trade. Value = <BrokerName> Example Broker = REUTERS
ExercisedOption	<b>Option Exercise</b>



Keywords	Description
	<p>Attaches to the underlying trade that the system automatically generates when you exercise the Option trade with physical settlement. Contains the Trade Id of the Option.</p> <p>Value = &lt;TradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>ExercisedOption = 21206</p>
ExercisedUnder	<p><b>Option Exercise</b></p> <p>Attaches to the Option trade. Displays the Trade Id of the underlying trade that the system automatically generates when you exercise the option.</p> <p>Value = &lt;TradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>ExercisedUnder = 21207</p>
EXERCISED_DATETIME	<p><b>Option Exercise</b></p> <p>Attaches to the Option trade. Displays the process date and time for the exercised option, which you can enter in the Option Exercise Window. The process date and time is also the Trade Date of the new option that the system generates for physical settlement.</p> <p>Value = &lt;DateTime&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>EXERCISED_DATETIME = 7/22/04 8:12:21 AM</p>
FXTerminateFwd	<p><b>Trade Termination</b></p> <p>Attaches to the terminated trade. Contains the forward rate applied when you terminate the trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;ForwardRate&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXTerminateFwd = 117.93</p>
LimitExclude	<p><b>ERS Limits</b></p> <p>Set this keyword manually to "Y" when you want to exclude the trade from limit checking.</p> <p>Value = Y</p> <p>Value = N (default)</p> <p>Example</p> <p>LimitExclude = Y</p>

Keywords	Description
RolledBackFrom	<b><i>Rollback</i></b> Attaches to the extension trade. Specifies the Trade Id of the original trade with the ROLLBACKED status. Value = <TradeId> Example RolledBackFrom = 9415
RolledBackTo	<b><i>Rollback</i></b> Attaches to the original trade. Specifies the Trade Id of the extension trade. Value = <TradeId> Example RolledBackTo = 9416
RolledOverFrom	<b><i>Rollover</i></b> Attaches to the extension trade. Specifies the Trade Id of the original trade with the ROLLOVERED status. Value = <TradeId> Example RolledOverFrom = 9513
RolledOverTo	<b><i>Rollover</i></b> Attaches to the original trade. Specifies the Trade Id of the extension trade. Value = <TradeId> Example RolledOverTo = 9514
StrategyType	<b><i>Pricing Sheet</i></b> Contains the name of the strategy and all of the trade ids that belong to the same strategy. Value = <StrategyName>:<TradeId1>,<TradeId2>... Example StrategyType = Straddle:52007,52008
TerminationAssignee	<b><i>Trade Termination</i></b> Attaches to the terminated trade. Contains the assignee party. Value = Customer, InterFirm, IntraFirm Example

Keywords	Description
	TerminationAssignee = Customer
TerminationAssignor	<b>Trade Termination</b> Attaches to the terminated trade. Contains who terminated the trade. Value = CounterParty, Party Example TerminationAssignor = CounterParty
TerminationDate	<b>Trade Termination</b> Attaches to the terminated trade. Contains the trade's termination date. <b>Barrier Options</b> Attaches to the triggered Barrier Option trade. Contains the trade's termination date. Value = <Date> Example TerminationDate = 11-12-2003
TerminationPayIntFlow	<b>Trade Termination</b> Attaches to the terminated trade. Specifies whether to payout the interest and fees that settle during the period between the date that you process the termination and the date when the termination actually occurs. Value = true, false Example TerminationPayIntFlow = true
TerminationReason	<b>Trade Termination</b> Attaches to the terminated trade. Contains the reason for the termination. Value = Assigned, BoughtBack, ContractRevision, Manual Example TerminationReason = Assigned
TerminationTradeDate	<b>Trade Termination</b> Attaches to the terminated trade. Contains the date on which you process the termination. Barrier Options Attaches to the triggered Barrier Option trade. Contains the process date and time, at which the option has a value of 0. Value = <TradeDateAndTime>

Keywords	Description
	<p>Example</p> <p>TerminationTradeDate = 11/12/03 5:38:23 PM</p>
TerminationType	<p><b>Trade Termination</b></p> <p>Attaches to the terminated trade. Either full or partial type.</p> <p>Value = FullTermination, PartialTermination</p> <p>Example</p> <p>TerminationType = FullTermination</p> <p><b>Barrier Options</b></p> <p>Attaches to Barrier Options that are hit. Contains the details of the hit barrier.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Up Down&gt;Barrier&lt;IN OUT&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>TerminationType = DownBarrierOut</p>
TransferDate	<p>Attaches to the Vanilla option generated from knocking-in a Barrier option. Contains the process date.</p> <p>Value = &lt;ProcessDate&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>12-03-2004</p>
TransferFrom	<p>Attaches to the Vanilla option generated from knocking-in a Barrier option. Contains the Trade Id of the Barrier option.</p> <p>Value = &lt;BarrierOptionTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>TransferFrom = 29308</p>
TransferTradeDate	<p>Attaches to the Vanilla option that the system automatically generates when you knock-in a Barrier option. Contains the process date and time at which the Vanilla option replaces the Barrier option. Thus, the Vanilla option has a non-zero value.</p> <p>Value = &lt;ProcessDate&gt; &lt;ProcessTime&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>TransferTradeDate = 12/3/04 11:50:36 AM</p>
TransferType	<p>Attaches to the Vanilla option generated from knocking-in a Barrier option. Contains the details of the triggered barrier.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Up Down&gt;Barrier&lt;IN OUT&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>TransferType = UpBarrierIN</p>

## 5.2 System Keywords Specific to FX Trading

Keywords	Description
AfterSettlementCutoffTime	<p><b>Value Today Spot Trades</b></p> <p>Attaches to FX Spot trades where the trade date and value date are the same, but the trade time is after the settlement cutoff time for either currency in the currency pair. The system requires you to enter a mandatory comment with the trade. You can view the comment in the Trade Blotter in the Comment column.</p> <p>Value = Y</p> <p>Example</p> <p>AfterSettlementCutoffTime = Y</p>
BrokerageFeeType	<p><b>Brokerage Fees</b></p> <p>Attaches to trades with brokerage fees. Specifies the method used to calculate the fee.</p> <p>Value = Fixed — The fee applies to all trades falling within the configured range.</p> <p>Value = Quantity — The fee applies to all trades in the configured range; it increases according to the specified increment.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>BrokerageFeeType = Fixed</p>
CalcAmountCurrency	<p><b>Brokerage Fees</b></p> <p>Attaches to trades with brokerage fees where the brokerage fee config uses the Quantity calculation method. Specifies the currency used in the calculation.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Currency&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CalcAmountCurrency = USD</p>
CalcAmountUnits	<p><b>Brokerage Fees</b></p> <p>Attaches to trades with brokerage fees where the brokerage fee config uses the Quantity calculation method. Specifies the increment used in the calculation.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Amount&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CalcAmountUnits = 1,000,000.00</p>
CashOriginalTradeID	<p><b>Auto-Generated Cash Trades</b></p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>Attaches to trades that the system automatically generates. Contains the Trade ID of the original trade, which is the trade entered with the customer as the counterparty.</p> <p>Value = &lt;TradeID&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CashOriginalTradeID = 35505</p>
CLS FAR_CLS NEAR_CLS	<p><b>CLS Settlement</b></p> <p>CLS is set to true on FX trades, when there is a legal agreement of type CLS between the processing organization and the counterparty. This allows triggering the CLS settlement process - Refer to the <i>Calypso CLS Integration Guide</i> for complete details.</p> <p>Value = true</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CLS = true</p> <p><b>FX Swaps</b></p> <p>For FX Swaps, FAR_CLS and NEAR_CLS are used instead of CLS: one for the far leg, and one for the near leg.</p>
CLS_ELIGIBLE CLS_ELIGIBLE_FAR CLS_ELIGIBLE_NEAR	<p><b>CLS Settlement</b></p> <p>Use CLS_ELIGIBLE to manually override CLS settlement on FX trades in case a CLS agreement exists between the processing organization and the counterparty but you do not want to trigger the CLS settlement process. The trade uses the next settlement method defined by the priority in the settlement instructions.</p> <p>Value = false (to override the CLS settlement process)</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CLS_ELIGIBLE = false</p> <p><b>FX Swaps</b></p> <p>For FX Swaps, CLS_ELIGIBLE_FAR and CLS_ELIGIBLE_NEAR are used instead of CLS_ELIGIBLE: CLS_ELIGIBLE_NEAR allows overriding NEAR_CLS when set to false, and CLS_ELIGIBLE_FAR allows overriding FAR_CLS when set to false.</p>
ConstProps	<p><b>Pricing Sheet</b></p> <p>The system sets this keyword in the FX Options Pricing Sheet when you save a constant property.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Property&gt;=&lt;ConstantValue&gt;</p> <p>Example</p>

Keywords	Description
	ConstProps = Term=1M, Strike=1.18
CQS_Spread	<p><b>Spread Engine</b></p> <p>The spread from the Customer Quote Server.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Spread in Basis Points&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CQS_Spread = 4</p>
CurrencyPair	<p><b>Single Currency Cash Flows</b></p> <p>Specifies the currency pair that a single currency cash flow (for example, a fee, premium, loan or deposit) attaches to for inclusion in the position in risk reports. The system automatically sets this keyword based on the defined currency pair group configuration. You can manually change the currency pair value to attach the cash flow to a different currency pair.</p> <p>Value = &lt;CurrencyPair&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CurrencyPair = EUR/USD</p>
CustomB2BInfo	<p><b>Back-to-Back</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade when you set a custom B2B configuration in the B2B Details dialog window.</p> <p>Value = &lt;CurrencyPair&gt;, &lt;ProductType&gt;, &lt;OriginalBookId&gt;, &lt;StaticDataFilter&gt;, &lt;PVFwdAmountBoolean&gt;, &lt;TransferMarginBoolean&gt;, &lt;TransferBookId1&gt;, &lt;TransferBookId2&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CustomB2BInfo = USD/JPY,FXForward,37,NONE,TRUE,TRUE,32,35</p>
CustomB2BSetting	<p><b>Back-to-Back</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade when you either select the B2B checkbox or clear the B2B checkbox in the trade window.</p> <p>Value = YES — When you manually select the B2B checkbox in the trade window, the system automatically sets the keyword to YES.</p> <p>Value = NO — When you manually clear the B2B checkbox in the trade window, the system automatically sets the keyword to NO.</p> <p>Examples</p> <p>CustomB2BSetting = YES</p> <p>CustomB2BSetting = NO</p>
CUSTOMER_QUOTE	<b>Customer Quote Engine</b>

Keywords	Description
	<p>Attaches to trades saved with an expired quote from the Customer Quote Engine.</p> <p>Value = &lt;ExpiredMessage&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CUSTOMER_QUOTE = Quote for USD/JPY expired</p>
CustomForwardRiskTransferSetting	<p><b>Forward Risk Transfer</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade. Contains a value if you use a different book than the book specified in the forward risk transfer routing.</p> <p>Forward risk transfer routing is done for FXNDF trades.</p>
CustomSplitInfo	<p><b>Cross-Currency Split</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade. Contains a value if you use a different book than the book specified in the split routing.</p> <p>Value = &lt;SplitCcy&gt;, &lt;CcyPair1Base&gt;, &lt;Book1Id&gt;, &lt;CcyPair2&gt;, &lt;Book2Id&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CustomSplitInfo = USD,USD/CAD,8307,USD/JPY,6903</p>
CustomSplitSetting	<p><b>Cross-Currency Split</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade. Contains a value if you switch on or off splitting manually (Split checkbox), that is, the setting on the trade is different from the split configuration.</p> <p>Value = Split or No split</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CustomSplitSetting = NO</p>
CustomTransferInfo	<p><b>Spot Risk Transfer</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade. Contains the book id for the transfer trade if you select a different book than specified in the spot risk transfer routing.</p> <p>Value = &lt;CustomBookId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CustomTransferInfo = 37</p>
CustomTransferSetting	<p><b>Spot Risk Transfer</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade if you switch on or off the transfer function manually, that is, the setting is different from the routing.</p> <p>Value = YES — A spot risk transfer configuration does not exist; you manually select Spot Tran in the trade window.</p>



Keywords	Description
	<p>Value = NO — The system selects Spot Tran because a configuration exists for the currency pair and book that you selected; you manually deselect Spot Tran in the trade window.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>CustomTransferSetting = NO</p>
EFP_FUTURE_TRADE	<p><b>Exchange For Physical (EFP)</b></p> <p>Attaches to the FX trade. Contains the Future FX trade id.</p> <p>Attaches to the FX offset trade. Contains the Future FX trade id.</p> <p>Value = &lt;FutureFXTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>EFP_FUTURE_TRADE = 49009</p>
EFP_OFFSET_TRADE	<p><b>Exchange For Physical (EFP)</b></p> <p>Attaches to the FX trade that you exchange for the Future FX. Contains the FX offset trade id.</p> <p>Value = &lt;FXOffsetTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>EFP_OFFSET_TRADE = 49010</p>
EFP_SPOT_TRADE	<p><b>Exchange For Physical (EFP)</b></p> <p>Attaches to the Future FX trade created from saving the EFP deal. Contains the original FX trade id.</p> <p>Attaches to the FX offset trade. Contains the original FX trade id.</p> <p>Value = &lt;SpotTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>EFP_SPOT_TRADE = 49007</p>
ExecutedFromOrderId	<p><b>FX Order Management</b></p> <p>Attaches to the trade that fills an order. Contains the Order Id from the customer order.</p> <p>Value = &lt;OrderId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>ExecutedFromOrderId = 11509</p>
FAR_MARGIN	<p><b>FX Swap</b></p> <p>Specifies the margin set on the far leg of the swap. The system sets this keyword to be blank for FX swaps that do not have a spot margin.</p>

Keywords	Description
	Value = <MarginPoints> Example FAR_MARGIN = 1
FAR_MARGIN_FWD_PART	<b><i>FX Swap</i></b> Specifies the margin points attributed to the forward trader. Value = <MarginPoints> Example FAR_MARGIN_FWD_PART = 8
FwdPointForSMHedge	<b><i>FX Sales Margin Hedge</i></b> Stores the forward points used in the calculation of the sales margin hedge amount. The value is empty if the forward points are zero. Value = <ForwardPoints> Example FwdPointForSMHedge = 10
FwdPointForFarLegSMHedge	<b><i>FX Sales Margin Hedge</i></b> Stores the forward points on the FX Swap far leg used in the calculation of the sales margin hedge amount. Value = <ForwardPoints> Example FwdPointForFarLegSMHedge = 10
FXBulkTrade	<b><i>FX Spot, FX Spot Reserve, and FX Forward</i></b> Displays the trade date of a trade entered in the FX Bulk Trades window. Value = <TradeDate> Example FXBulkTrade = 12/11/2003
FXHRRFirstRollDt	<b><i>Rollover and Rollback</i></b> Attaches to the extension trade(s). Contains the date of the original trade rollover. Value = <RolloverDate> Example FXHRRFirstRollDt = 05/13/2004
FXHRRFundingIntRate	<b><i>Rollover and Rollback</i></b>

Keywords	Description
	<p>Attaches to the extension trade when you apply a rollover or rollback to a trade. Specifies the rate for funding the rollover or rollback using the historical rate.</p> <p>Value = &lt;FundingRate&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXHRRFundingIntRate = 0.02554812039517475</p>
FXHRRFundingPtPips	<p><b><i>Rollover and Rollback</i></b></p> <p>Attaches to the extension trade. Specifies the funding points in pips.</p> <p>Value = &lt;FundingPointPips&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXHRRFundingPtPips = 0.030695938866199996</p>
FXHRRHistoricalRate	<p><b><i>Rollover and Rollback</i></b></p> <p>Attaches to the extension trade. Specifies the historical spot rate used in the original trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;HistoricalRate&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXHRRHistoricalRate = 117.38</p>
FXLinkedStatusAwaitTTM	<p><b><i>FX TTM</i></b></p> <p>Set for all trades linked to a TTM trade for which the TTM rate has not been set.</p> <p>Value = Y</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXLinkedStatusAwaitTTM = Y</p>
FXOpt_Hedge_TradeId	<p><b><i>FX Option Hedge Trade</i></b></p> <p>Attaches to the FX Option trade. Displays the Trade Id of the spot or forward hedge trade the system automatically generates.</p> <p>Value = &lt;TradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXOpt_Hedge_TradeId = 19311</p>
FXOriginalTradeID	<p><b><i>Auto-Generated FX Trades</i></b></p> <p>Attaches to trades that the system automatically generates, including trades generated from mirror deals, spot risk transfer, cross-currency split, spot mismatch, and back-to-back. Contains the Trade ID of the original trade, which is the trade entered with the customer as the counterparty.</p> <p>Value = &lt;TradeID&gt;</p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>Example</p> <p>FXOriginalTradeID = 35505</p>
FXPricingEnv	<p><b>All FX Products</b></p> <p>Attaches to all FX trades that you enter in the system (original trades, not generated trades). Specifies the name of the pricing environment (PE) used when you saved the trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;PName&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXPricingEnv = default</p>
FXRollOverFarFwdPt	<p><b>Rollover and Rollback</b></p> <p>Attaches to the swap extension trade. Specifies the forward points for the far leg.</p> <p>Value = &lt;ForwardPoints&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXRollOverFarFwdPt = -51.56000000000063</p>
FXRollOverNearFwdPt	<p><b>Rollover and Rollback</b></p> <p>Attaches to the swap extension trade. Specifies the forward points for the near leg.</p> <p>Value = &lt;ForwardPoints&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXRollOverNearFwdPt = -18.319999999999936</p>
FXRollOverSpotRt	<p><b>Rollover and Rollback</b></p> <p>Attaches to the swap extension trade. Specifies the spot rate used in the swap extension trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;SpotRate&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXRollOverSpotRt = 118.40</p>
FXSpotResTransFrom	<p><b>FX Spot Reserve</b></p> <p>In the swap trade, contains the original Spot Reserve Trade Id.</p> <p>Value = &lt;SpotReserveTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXSpotResTransFrom = 6707</p>
FXSpotResValDtBeforeSpot	<p><b>FX Spot Reserve</b></p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>When you set a value date on the Spot Reserve that is before the spot date, this keyword attaches to the generated swap.</p> <p>Value = Y</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXSpotResValDtBeforeSpot = Y</p>
FXTerminateFwd	<p><b>Trade Termination</b></p> <p>Attaches to the terminated trade. Contains the forward rate applied when you terminate the trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;ForwardRate&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXTerminateFwd = 117.93</p>
FXTerminateMargin	<p><b>Trade Termination</b></p> <p>Attaches to the terminated trade. Contains the margin points applied when you terminate the trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;MarginPoints&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXTerminateMargin = 2</p>
FXTerminateSpot	<p><b>Trade Termination</b></p> <p>Attaches to the terminated trade. Contains the spot rate applied when you terminate the trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;SpotRate&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>FXTerminateSpot = 117.88</p>
HedgedTrades	<p><b>FX Options Pricing Sheet</b></p> <p>Attaches to the trades linked for hedging. Contains the trade ids of the trades.</p> <p>Value = &lt;TradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>HedgedTrades= 52005, 52006</p>
INCEPTION_CURRENCY	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Attaches to the saved trade. Specifies the currency used in the inception PL calculation, which is the delta currency for the currency pair.</p> <p>The delta currency is the quoting currency in the currency pair by default. However, in the Currency Defaults you can set the Primary Delta Term flag to</p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>set the primary currency as the delta currency.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Currency&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>INCEPTION_CURRENCY = USD</p>
INCEPTION_PL	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Attaches to the saved trade. Contains the Inception PL.</p> <p>Inception PL = PV trade + PV fees + PV hedge trade</p> <p>Value = &lt;InceptionPL&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>INCEPTION_PL = 5,909,057.68</p>
INCEPTION_PV	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Attaches to the saved trade. Contains the option PV.</p> <p>Value = &lt;PV&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>INCEPTION_PV = 63,293.93</p>
INCEPTION_FEE	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Attaches to the saved trade. Contains the PV of the premium.</p> <p>Value = &lt;FeePV&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>INCEPTION_FEE = -63,293.67</p>
INCEPTION_HEDGE_PV	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Attaches to the saved trade. Contains the hedge trade PV.</p> <p>Value = &lt;HedgePV&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>INCEPTION_HEDGE_PV = 5,909,057.42</p>
InternalRate	<p><b>Spread Engine</b></p> <p>Rate from the curve + spread.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Rate&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>InternalRate = 10.8084</p>
LateTradeDatetime	<p>This keyword should be used in the context of late FX trades, and should contain the position effective date and time.</p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>► Please refer to Calypso Position Management documentation for complete details.</p>
LE_CapitalSpread	<p><b>Spread Engine</b></p> <p>Stores the capital spread applied to loan trades. The capital spread is defined in the legal entity attribute Capital Spread.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Spread in Basis Points&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>LE_CapitalSpread = 25</p>
MarginFXCcyPair	<p><b>FX Margin</b></p> <p>Currency pair of the FX quote used in the margin calculation.</p> <p>Value = &lt;CurrencyPair&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>MarginFXCcyPair = EUR/USD</p>
MarginFXRate	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Stores the rate used to convert the margin amount to the converted margin amount. Used when the premium currency is different than the margin currency, for example, the premium currency is the primary currency and the margin currency is the base currency as defined in the pricing environment. The converted margin amount is the FX Option margin fee that attaches to the trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;FXRate&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>MarginFXRate = 1.1812</p>
MarginRate	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Displays whether the sales margin is a percentage of the base amount or entered as pips, and the rate.</p> <p>Value = &lt;%&gt; or &lt;pips&gt;</p> <p>Examples</p> <p>MarginRate = %=1.00</p> <p>MarginRate = Pips=200</p>
MirrorTrader	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Attaches to the trade generated from exercise of the FX Option. Displays the trader name from the FX Option trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;TraderName&gt;</p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>Examples</p> <p>MirrorTrader = TRADER1</p>
NegotiatedCurrency	<p><b>FX Products</b></p> <p>An FX transaction is typically made up of two currency amounts, CCY1 and CCY2 and a rate, with these three inputs always triangulating. When an FX transaction is negotiated, one of the currency amounts (CCY1 or CCY2) and the rate are negotiated between the two parties and the other currency amount is calculated off the first two. The currency that is negotiated is called the Negotiated Currency and needs to be held “locked” for the life of the trade. The “locking” on the negotiated currency needs to be stored with the trade and be available when ever the trade is brought up again, or any trade lifecycle performed on it.</p> <p>When you enter an amount in the primary amount or secondary amount field, the application automatically assumes that currency is the negotiated currency. It locks that currency for the life of the trade, and displays the locked padlock icon next to that amount field.</p> <p>When you save the trade, the trade keyword NegotiatedCurrency stores the currency value.</p> <p>Value = &lt;LockedCurrency&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>NegotiatedCurrency = EUR</p>
No_Calc_Exp	<p>No longer used since v15 Maint.</p> <p>Replaced by Expiry Delivery Link property.</p>
Off_Market_Rate	<p><b>FX Products</b></p> <p>Attaches to a trade saved with a rate that is outside of the tolerance range defined for the currency pair in the Deal Entry Rate Tolerance configuration. The Comment column in the Trade Browser displays the Deal Entry Rate Tolerance Comment required for saving the trade.</p> <p>Value = Y</p> <p>Example</p> <p>Off_Market_Rate = Y</p>
PreciousMetal-allocation	<p><b>Precious Metals</b></p> <p>Attaches to the precious metal trade captured in the FX Spot, FX Forward, FX Swap, or FX Option trade window. Specifies whether the precious metal is allocated or unallocated.</p> <p>Allocated — when a client requires the precious metal to be physically</p>



Keywords	Description
	<p>segregated, with a list of bar weights and assays (purity tests). Each bar has an identification code against which its details are recorded and the client holds full title of this bar. It is merely held in custody.</p> <p>Unallocated — when specific bars are not set aside and the client retains a general entitlement to the metal. It is at its most convenient in this form, as it can be credited and debited electronically between parties.</p> <p>Value = &lt;allocated   unallocated&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>PreciousMetal-allocation = allocated</p>
PreciousMetal-location	<p><b>Precious Metals</b></p> <p>Attaches to the precious metal trade captured in the FX Spot, FX Forward, FX Swap, or FX Option trade window. Specifies the location where the precious metal trades.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Location&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>PreciousMetal-location = London</p>
PreciousMetal-loco-spread	<p><b>Precious Metals</b></p> <p>Attaches to the precious metal trade captured in the FX Spot, FX Forward, FX Swap, or FX Option trade window. Specifies the location spread over the base rate.</p> <p>Value = &lt;LocationSpread&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>PreciousMetal-loco-spread = .3</p>
PreciousMetal-loco-spread-converted	<p><b>Precious Metals</b></p> <p>Attaches to the precious metal trade captured in the FX Spot, FX Forward, FX Swap, or FX Option trade window. Specifies the location spread over the base rate, converted to the cross pair (for example, the unconverted spread is in XAU/USD, and the converted spread is in XAU/AUD).</p> <p>Value = &lt;LocationSpreadConverted&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>PreciousMetal-loco-spread-converted = .0025</p>
PremRate	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Displays whether the premium is a percentage of the base amount or entered as pips, and the rate.</p> <p>Value = &lt;%&gt; or &lt;pips&gt;</p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>Examples</p> <p>PremRate = %=-1.05467</p> <p>PremRate = Pips=-2.00000</p>
Primary Specialist	<p><b>Sales Margin</b></p> <p>For reporting purposes, you can define the primary specialist for the sales counterparty in the Primary Specialist legal entity attribute. During trade capture, the system automatically sets the primary specialist name in the Primary Specialist trade keyword. You can include the Primary Specialist trade keyword in the Sales Margin Report to report the fee with the primary specialist.</p> <p>Value = &lt;PrimarySpecialistName&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>Primary Specialist = John Doe</p>
RatesPrecision	<p><b>All FX Products</b></p> <p>Attaches to FX trades. Displays the decimal precision for the rate fields. It takes the default values defined by currency pair in the Currency Default window. However, you can change the precision in the trade window by selecting the rate field and pressing [F12] to increase the precision or [F11] to decrease the precision.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Ccy1&gt;/&lt;Ccy2&gt;=&lt;DecimalPrecision&gt;</p> <p>Also displays the precision for cross-currency split pairs:</p> <p>&lt;SplitPr1Ccy1&gt;/&lt;SplitPr1Ccy2&gt;=&lt;DecimalPrecision&gt;</p> <p>&lt;SplitPr2Ccy1&gt;/&lt;SplitPr2Ccy2&gt;=&lt;DecimalPrecision&gt;</p> <p>Examples</p> <p>RatesPrecision = USD/JPY=4</p> <p>RatesPrecision = CAD/JPY=5,USD/JPY=15,USD/CAD=4</p>
ROUNDING	<p><b>All FX Products</b></p> <p>This keyword contains the rounding method applied to the trade.</p> <p>Value = NEAREST, UP, DOWN</p> <p>Example</p> <p>ROUNDING = UP</p>
SalesB2B	<p><b>Back-to-Back</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade. Contains the id(s) of the transfer book(s).</p> <p>Value = &lt;TransferBookId&gt;...</p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>Examples</p> <p>SalesB2B = Transfer To=7803</p> <p>SalesB2B = Spot Transfer Book=7803,Swap Transfer Book=7804</p>
SalesB2BFrom	<p><b>Back-to-Back</b></p> <p>Attaches to the SalesB2B internal trade(s). Contains the Trade Id of the original trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;OriginalTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SalesB2BFrom = 8025</p>
SalesB2BTo	<p><b>Back-to-Back</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade. Contains the Trade Id(s) of the SalesB2B internal trades(s).</p> <p>Value = &lt;SalesB2BTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SalesB2BTo = 8026,8028</p>
SalesMargin	<p><b>Spread Engine</b></p> <p>Sales margin applied to the trade; total of the spreads.</p> <p>Value = &lt;Margin in Basis Points&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SalesMargin = 29</p>
SavedTransferInfo	<p><b>Spot Risk Transfer</b></p> <p>Attaches to the trade that originated the spot risk transfer. Contains the transfer details, regardless if the transfer uses a configuration or a custom setting.</p> <p>Value = &lt;CcyPair&gt;, &lt;ProductType&gt;, &lt;BookId&gt;, &lt;TransferBookId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SavedTransferInfo = USD/JPY,FXForward,38,7754</p>
SavedXccySplitInfo	<p><b>Cross-Currency Split</b></p> <p>Attaches to the trade that originated the cross-currency split. Contains the split details, regardless if the split uses a configuration or a custom setting.</p> <p>Value = &lt;CrossPair&gt;, &lt;ProductType&gt;, &lt;BookId&gt;, &lt;SplitCcy&gt;, &lt;SplitPair1&gt;, &lt;SplitPair1BookId&gt;, &lt;SplitPair2&gt;, &lt;SplitPair2BookId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>SavedXccySplitInfo = AUD/JPY,FX,32,USD,AUD/USD,32,USD/JPY,32</p> <p>In this example, the system generated all trades in the same book.</p>
SavedXccySpotMismatchInfo	<p><b>Cross-Currency Split with Spot Mismatch</b></p> <p>Attaches to a cross-currency trade that has a spot mismatch. One or both of the spot dates on the split trades do not match the spot date on the original trade. The system generates an FX Swap deal to account for the difference. The keyword contains the details of the generated FX Swap deal.</p> <p>Value = &lt;SplitPair&gt;, &lt;OriginalBookId&gt;, &lt;FXSwapBookId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SavedXccySpotMismatchInfo = USD/CAD,353,8308</p>
ScratchPadTrade	<p><b>FX Options</b></p> <p>Attaches to trades that you save by clicking WhatIf in the trade window. These are temporary trades.</p> <p>Value = Y</p> <p>Example</p> <p>ScratchPadTrade = Y</p>
SINGLE_CONFIRM	<p><b>Bulk FX Option</b></p> <p>Attaches to trades that you save in the Bulk FX Option application. Specifies whether the system generates one bulk confirmation including the details of each trade, or an individual confirmation statement for each trade.</p> <p>Value = true — one bulk confirmation generated.</p> <p>Value = false (default value) — confirmations generated for each trade.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SINGLE_CONFIRM = true</p>
SINGLE_PAYMENT	<p><b>Bulk FX Option</b></p> <p>Attaches to trades that you save in the Bulk FX Option application. Specifies whether the system generates a single netted premium payment, or individual premium payments for each trade.</p> <p>Value = true — one netted premium payment.</p> <p>Value = false (default value) — individual premium payments.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SINGLE_PAYMENT = true</p>
SPOT_MARGIN	<p><b>All FX Products</b></p>

Keywords	Description
	<p>Specifies the margin points. The system sets this keyword to be blank for FX products that do not have a spot margin.</p> <p>Value = &lt;MarginPoints&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SPOT_MARGIN = 2</p>
SPOT_MARGIN_FWD_PART	<p><b><i>FX Forward, FX TTM, FX NDF, FX Option Forward</i></b></p> <p>Specifies the margin points attributed to the forward trader.</p> <p>Value = &lt;MarginPoints&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SPOT_MARGIN_FWD_PART = 8</p>
SPOT_RES_TTM_TRADE_ID	<p><b><i>TTM with Spot Reserve</i></b></p> <p>Attaches to the generated Spot Reserve trade. Specifies the Trade Id of the original TTM trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;TTMTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SPOT_RES_TTM_TRADE_ID = 16927</p>
SPOT_RISK_TRANS_AMT	<p><b><i>Spot Risk Transfer</i></b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade. Contains the transfer amount for the automatically generated trade. By default, the transfer amount for the Spot Risk Transfer is opposite the value of the PV pricer measure (-PV).</p> <p>Value = &lt;TransferAmount&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SPOT_RISK_TRANS_AMT = -1072.39</p>
SPOT_ROLLOVER	<p><b><i>FX Position Rollover</i></b></p> <p>Attaches to the original spot trade. Specifies the currency pair, roll date, and book for the new trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;PositionCcy&gt;, &lt;HomeCcy&gt;, &lt;RollFromDate&gt;, &lt;RollOverBookId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>SPOT_ROLLOVER = JPY,USD,05/14/2004,8305</p>
Spot_Transfer_From	<p><b><i>Spot Risk Transfer</i></b></p> <p>Attaches to the transfer trade. Contains the original Trade Id.</p> <p>Value = &lt;OriginalTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p>

Keywords	Description
	Spot_Transfer_From = 7368
Spot_Transfer_To	<b>Spot Risk Transfer</b> Attaches to the original trade. Contains the transfer Trade Id. Value = <TransferTradeId> Example Spot_Transfer_To = 7369
SpotRateForSMHedge	<b>FX Sales Margin Hedge</b> Stores the spot rate used in the calculation of the sales margin hedge amount. Value = <SpotRate> Example SpotRateForSMHedge = 108.03
Spread	<b>Spread Engine</b> Stores the spread as defined in the spread configuration and captured in the trade. Value = <Spread in Basis Points> Example Spread = 11
Subsidiary	<b>FX Options Sales Margin</b> Attaches to option trades where the sales margin is generated between the trading book processing organization and the parent of the subsidiary. Stores the name of the subsidiary. Value = <SubsidiaryLegalEntityShortName> Example Subsidiary = CHICAGO
TTM_SPOT_RES_ID	<b>TTM with Spot Reserve</b> Attaches to the original TTM trade. Specifies the Trade Id of the generated Spot Reserve trade. Value = <SpotReserveTradeId> Example TTM_SPOT_RES_ID = 16928
ValueDateSet	<b>Spot Reserve</b> Attaches to the original Spot Reserve trade. Specifies that the value date is set.

Keywords	Description
	Value = Y Example ValueDateSet = Y
VOLATILITY	<b><i>Cross-Currency Split</i></b> Contains the volatility captured in the trade. Value = <Vol%> Example VOLATILITY = 9.3117
VOLATILITY1	<b><i>Cross-Currency Split</i></b> Contains the market volatility. Value = <Vol%> Example VOLATILITY1 = 9.3389
XCcySplitRates	<b><i>Cross-Currency Split</i></b> Attaches to the original trade and split trades. Specifies the rates of the split cross-currency trades. Value = <CcyPair1>=<SpotRate1>,<CcyPair2>=<FwdRate2>,<CcyPair1>=<FwdRate1>,<CcyPair2>=<SpotRate2> Example XCcySplitRates = USD/CAD_SPOT=1.3375, USD/JPY_FWD=0.0, USD/CAD_FWD=0.0, USD/JPY_SPOT=107.94
XCcy_Offset_From	<b><i>Cross-Currency Split</i></b> You can create the split trades in the same book as the original trade for the cross pair. Also, you can create one split trade in the original book and the other split trade in a different book. In these cases, the system generates an offset trade for the split trade(s), which is the reverse of the split trade. The keyword attaches to the offset trade and contains the Trade Id of the split trade. Value = <SplitTradeId> Example XCcy_Offset_From = 41404
XCcy_Offset_To	<b><i>Cross-Currency Split</i></b> You can create the split trades in the same book as the original trade for the cross pair. Also, you can create one split trade in the original book and the other split trade in a different book. In these cases, the system generates an offset

Keywords	Description
	<p>trade for the split trade(s), which is the reverse of the split trade. The keyword attaches to the split trade and contains the Trade Id of the offset trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;OffsetTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>XCcy_Offset_To = 41406</p>
XCcy_Split_From	<p><b>Cross-Currency Split</b></p> <p>Attaches to the split trade. Contains the id of the trade that originates the split trades.</p> <p>Value = &lt;OriginalTradeId&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>XCcy_Split_From = 10805</p>
XCcy_Split_Fwd_Only	<p><b>Cross-Currency Split</b></p> <p>You can select to create split trades for the forward points, only. Attaches to the original trade.</p> <p>Value = Y</p> <p>Example</p> <p>XCcy_Split_Fwd_Only = Y</p>
XCcy_Split_To	<p><b>Cross-Currency Split</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade. Contains the ids of the split trades.</p> <p>Value = &lt;SplitTrade1Id&gt;,&lt;SplitTrade2Id&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>XCcy_Split_To = 10808,10810</p>
XCcy_Split_Trade1_Offset_To	<p><b>Cross-Currency Split</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade when the system generates one or both split pair trades in the same book as the original trade. Contains the Trade Id of the first split trade.</p> <p>Value = &lt;SplitTradeId&gt; or &lt;SplitTrade1Id&gt;</p> <p>Example</p> <p>XCcy_Split_Trade1_Offset_To = 41406</p>
XCcy_Split_Trade2_Offset_To	<p><b>Cross-Currency Split</b></p> <p>Attaches to the original trade when the system generates both split pair trades in the same book as the original trade. Contains the Trade Id of the second split trade.</p>



Keywords	Description
	Value = <SplitTrade2Id> Example XCcy_Split_Trade2_Offset_To = 41408
XCcyInternalSplit	<b>Cross-Currency Split</b> When you split a cross-currency position (or recreate a cross-currency position) in the Spot Position Blotter by using the “Split Position Trade” function, the XCcyInternalSplit=YES keyword attaches to the trade that you capture. It causes the system to generate the internal split trades, and prevents mirror trades from being generated. Value = <YES   NO> Example XCcyInternalSplit = YES
XccySptMismatchRates	<b>Spot Mismatch</b> Attaches to the original trade, mismatch swap, and split trades. Stores the spot rates and forward points for the mismatch swap trade(s). Value = <CcyPair1>=<SpotRate>,<CcyPair2>=<FwdPts>,<CcyPair1>=<FwdPts>,<CcyPair2>=<SpotRate> Example XccySptMismatchRates = USD/CAD_SPOT=1.3365, USD/JPY_FWD=0.0, USD/CAD_FWD=-10.0, USD/JPY_SPOT=107.94
XccySptMismatchSplitFrom	<b>Spot Mismatch</b> Attaches to the mismatch swap trade. Contains the id of the trade that originates the mismatch. Value = <OriginalTradeId> Example XccySptMismatchSplitFrom = 10805
XccySptMismatchSplitTo	<b>Spot Mismatch</b> Attaches to the original trade. Contains the id of the mismatch swap trade. Value = <Ccy1/Ccy2>=<SwapTradeId>... Note: There could be a second mismatch swap for the second currency pair. Example XccySptMismatchSplitTo=USD/CAD = 10806

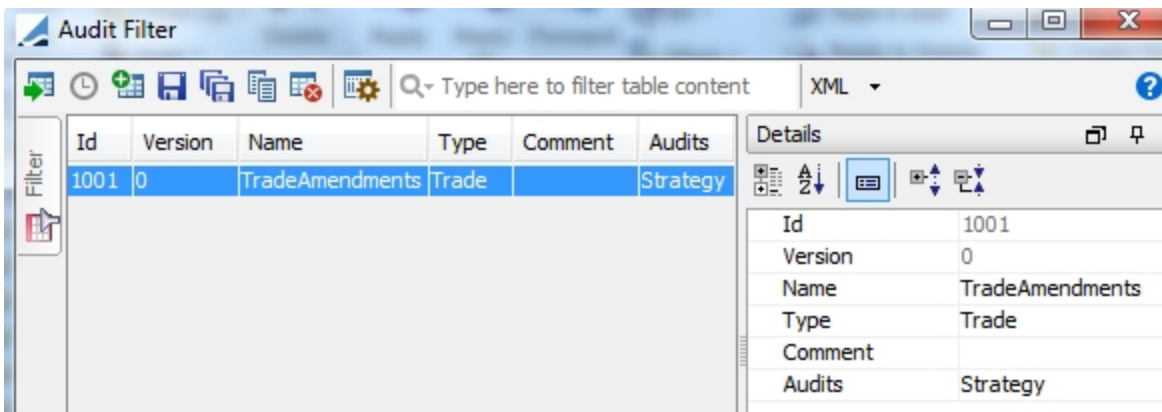
## 6. Defining Audit Filters

An audit filter is a set of audit fields that can be monitored to determine if a process can be performed.

Audit filters are currently used in the following processes:

- To determine if a message should be regenerated in case a trade is modified, and the modified fields belong to the audit filter associated with the message configuration.
- To determine if a workflow action should be applied in case a trade is modified, and the modified fields belong to the audit filter associated with the action.

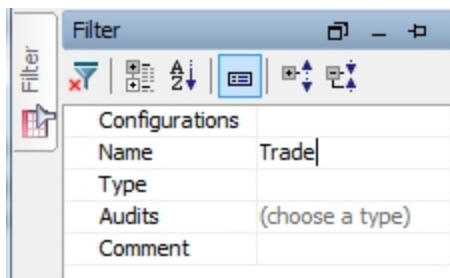
From the Calypso Navigator, choose **Configuration > Filters > Audit Filter** to define audit filters (menu action `refdata.audit.AuditFilterWindow`).




Audit Filter window



- » All existing filters are loaded by default.

You can filter the list of audit filters using the Filter tab, as needed.



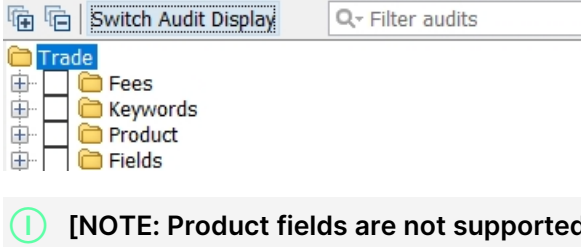
- » You can click  to configure the column display.
- » Audit Filters are identified by their name throughout the system.

## 6.1 Creating Audit Filters

- » Click  to create a new audit filter.
- » Enter the fields described below in the Details panel.
- » Click  to save your changes.

Note that if the Authorization mode is enabled, an authorized user must approve your entry.

### Fields Details

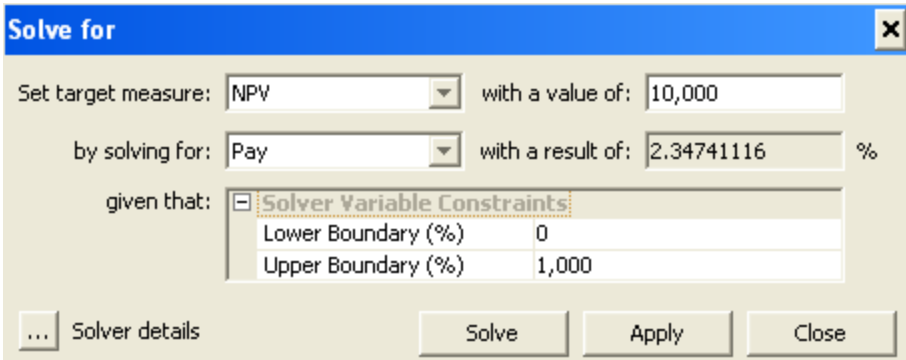
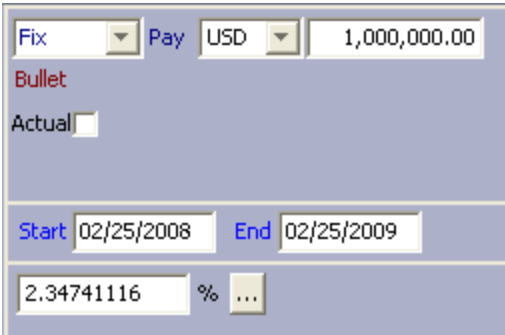
Fields	Description
Id	ID given by the system upon saving.
Version	Version number given by the system upon saving.
Name	Enter the name that will identify the audit filter throughout the system.
Type	Select the reference object where the fields are coming from. Currently, you can select Trade.
Audits	<p>Click to select the fields of the audit filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fee types and their state: added, removed, modified.</li> <li>• Trade keywords and their state: added, removed, modified.</li> <li>• Trade fields that have been modified.</li> <li>• Other fields that have been modified.</li> </ul> 

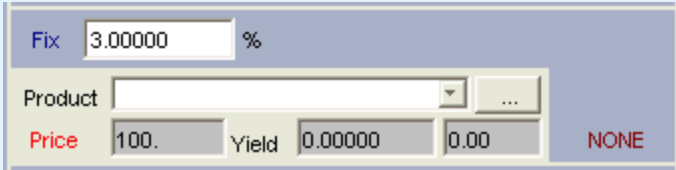

## 6.2 Displaying Pending Authorizations

- » Click  to display any audit filter pending authorization. This only applies if the Authorization mode is enabled.

## 7. Analytics Menu

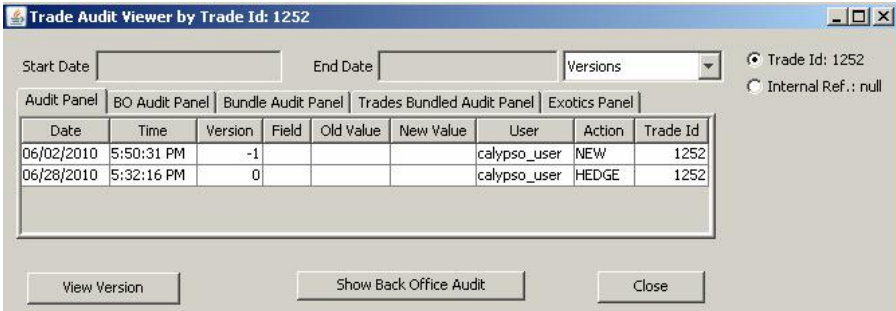
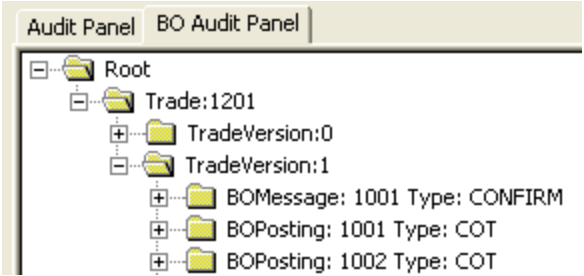
The Analytics menu allows running risk analyses on-the-fly for the trade currently loaded in the trade worksheet. Also, the Analytics menu usually contains a solver to solve for a target NPV or other indicators, and a solver panel.

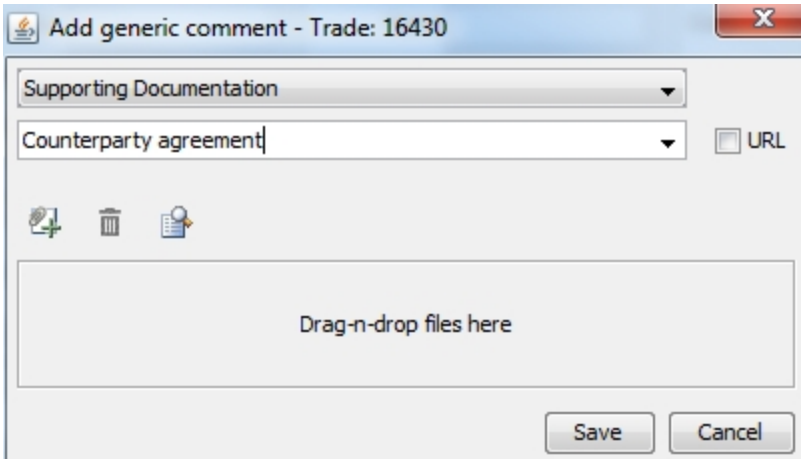



Menu Items	Description				
Solve (F9)	<p>The Solve function is not implemented by default for all product types. However, you can create a custom Solver. Refer to the <i>Calypso Developer's Guide</i> for details.</p> <p><b>Sample Swap Solver</b></p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Select a target pricer measure and enter the target value. Then select the value to solve for (pay rate, receive rate, or FX rate), and click <b>Solve</b>.</li> <li>» You can click <b>Apply</b> to set the value to solve for on the trade. In this example, the Pay leg is fixed, and the result is applied to the fixed rate.</li> </ul>  <p>For a floating leg, the result would be applied to the spread.</p> <p>Then click <b>Price</b> to obtain the target value.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>NPV</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Trade results</td><td>10,000.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» You can modify the solver variables and details as needed.</li> </ul>		NPV	Trade results	10,000.00
	NPV				
Trade results	10,000.00				
Solver Panel	To add the bond solver panel to the fixed leg of a swap.				

Menu Items	Description
	 <p>Before using the solver, you can press [F11] to calculate the break-even rate on the swap.</p> <p>Next, select a bond or bond spread from the Product field. You can click  to add bonds or bond spreads.</p> <p>The latest price of the selected product will appear in the Price field. Enter it otherwise.</p> <p>When you enter a price, the solver calculates the bond yield and the implied spread (in basis points) against the fixed rate.</p> <p>To apply a spread to your fixed rate, type the spread in basis point in the spread field and press [Enter].</p>
Calibration	<p>To perform on-the-fly calibration of a pricing model according to user-defined parameters.</p> <p>► Refer to Calypso Calibration documentation for details.</p>
On Demand Analysis	<p>You can run risk analyses on-the-fly on the trade, using one of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose <b>On Demand Analysis</b>, and select the Ad Hoc panel - Select the input parameters and the analysis parameters, and click <b>Run</b>.</li> <li>Choose <b>On Demand Analysis</b>, and select the On Demand panel - Select the input parameters and click a predefined analysis, and click <b>Run</b>.</li> </ul> <p>The results will be displayed in the Calypso Workstation or saved to a file, based on the selected parameters.</p> <p>► Refer to Calypso On Demand Analysis documentation for details.</p>
On Demand Analysis Speed Buttons	<p>To define risk speed buttons.</p> <p>Risk speed buttons can be accessed from <b>On Demand Analysis Shortcuts</b>.</p> <p>► Refer to Calypso On Demand Analysis documentation for details.</p>
On Demand Analysis Shortcuts	<p>You can run risk analyses on-the-fly on the trade, from <b>On Demand Analysis Shortcuts</b>, and select a risk speed button, provided you have defined risk speed buttons.</p> <p>The results will be displayed in the Calypso Workstation or saved to a file, based on the selected parameters.</p> <p>Risk speed buttons can be defined using <b>On Demand Analysis Speed Buttons</b>.</p>

## 8. Back Office Menu

The menu items of the Back Office menu are described below.

Menu Items	Description
BO Browser	Opens the Back Office Browser to view back office details. ► See <a href="#">Back Office Browser</a> for complete details.
Action	Not applicable.
Terminate	Opens the Termination window that allows terminating a trade, partially or fully. » Click <b>Help</b> in the Termination window for details.
Configure Fee Columns	Opens a dialog to select what columns to display in the Fees panel.
Audit	<p>Opens the Trade Audit Viewer.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» You can view audit information by Trade ID or by Internal Reference if applicable.</li> <li>» Select "Versions" to see the different versions of the trade, or select "Field Details" to see the details of the modified fields.</li> <li>» Select a version and click <b>View Version</b> to see the corresponding version of the trade. You can also double-click a version.</li> <li>» Click <b>Show Back Office Audit</b> and select the BO Audit Panel to display all elements related to the trade that have been created or modified.</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» The Bundle Audit Panel displays activity related to the actual trade bundles, while the Trades Bundled Audit Panel displays activity related to all of the trades in the specified bundle.</li> </ul>

Menu Items	Description
	<p>» The Exotics Panel displays activity related to exotic structures. Select "Exotics" then select the Exotics Panel to view the details.</p> <p>Note that the Audit mode must be enabled. Refer to the <i>Calypso Security User Guide</i> for details.</p>
Show Generic Comment	Displays comments if any in the Generic Comments report.
Add Generic Comment	<p>Brings up the Add Generic Comment window that allows associating comments and documents with various types of objects.</p>  <p>» Select a comment type and enter a comment.</p> <p>Comment types are defined in the "genericCommentType" domain.</p> <p>You can predefine comments in the domains "generic&lt;object&gt;Comment", for example "genericTradeComment". They will be available for selection from the Comment field.</p> <p>» You can check URL to indicate that the comment is a URL, provided it is entered as a fully qualified URL. Example: <a href="http://www.google.com">http://www.google.com</a>.</p> <p>It appears as a link in the Generic Comment Report. You can double-click the link to bring up the URL in your default browser.</p> <p>» You can also attach a document , delete an attachment , and open any existing attachment .</p> <p>The types of documents available for upload can be defined in the domain "genericCommentDocumentExtensions". Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- pdf</li> <li>- txt</li> </ul> <p>If the domain is not defined, any type of document can be uploaded.</p> <p>The environment property <code>GENERIC_COMMENT_MAX_DOCUMENT_SIZE</code> restricts the</p>

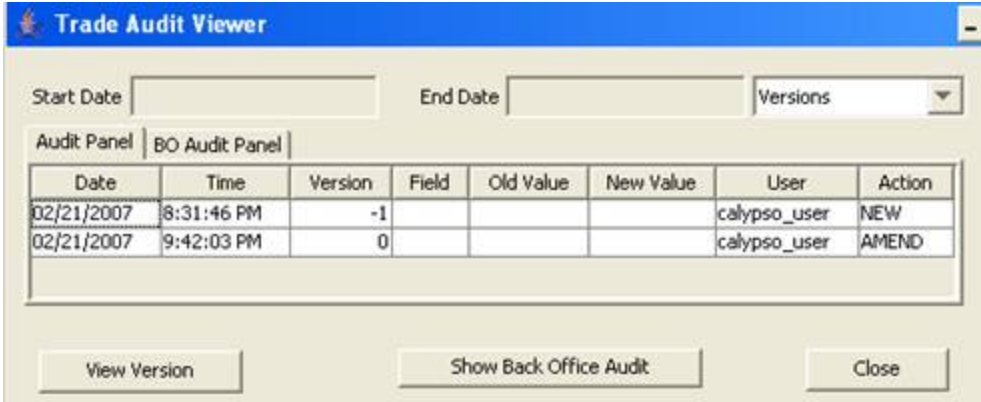
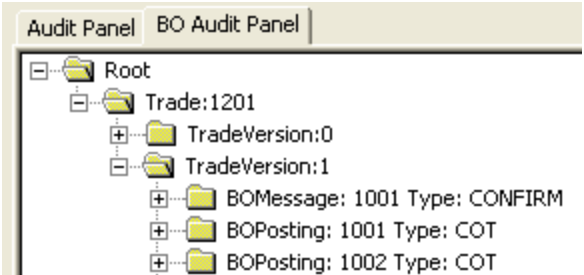
Menu Items	Description
	<p>size of the document attached to a generic comment. The max size can be set in bytes, Kilos, Megas or Gigs such as 200000, 100K, 10M, 1G.</p> <p>» Then click <b>Save</b>.</p>
Custom Data	<p>Opens a custom data window provided trade custom data are specified, a custom data window is implemented, and a custom trade validator is implemented for this type of trade.</p> <p>Note that you can also create a custom trade panel for entering custom trade data.</p> <p>Refer to the <i>Calypso Developer's Guide</i> for information on handling trade custom data.</p>
Allocate	<p>Opens the Allocation window that allows allocating a block trade to multiple books or legal entities. When allocating a block trade, child trades are created for each book or legal entity to which the block trade is allocated. The allocation can be manual, or according to an allocation template. The allocation is performed based on a percentage of the notional amount of the block trade.</p> <p>» Click <b>Help</b> in the Allocation window for details.</p>
Switch Collateral	<p>This option is available in the Advance window. Selecting this menu option displays the Switch Collateral window.</p> <p>► Refer to Calypso Advances documentation for details.</p>
Historical Pricing	<p>Allows a user to bring up past trades with past data based on val date. It can be used for auditing.</p>

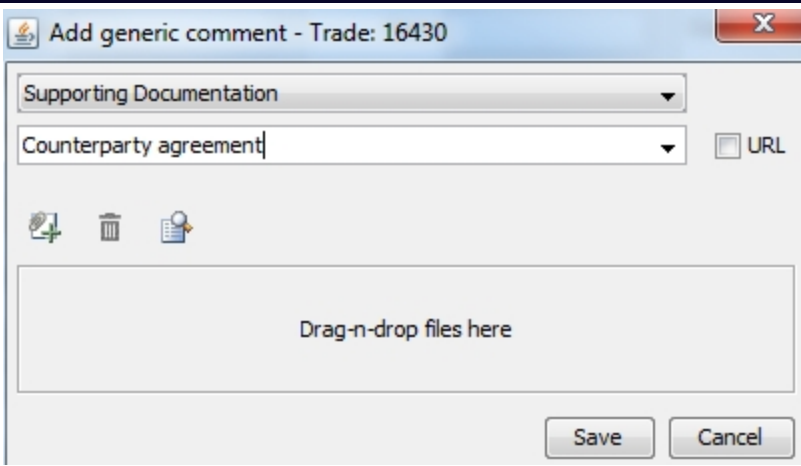






## 9. File Menu

The menu items of the File menu are described below.

Menu Items	Description
Trade Details	Brings up the Trade Details window. ▶ See <a href="#">Trade Details</a> For details.
BO Browser	Brings up the BO Browser. ▶ See <a href="#">BO Browser</a> for details.
Fee Details	Brings up the Fees window. ▶ Refer to Calypso Fees, Haircuts and Sales Margins documentation for details.
Keywords	Bring up the Keywords window. ▶ See <a href="#">Trade Keywords</a> for details.
Trade Allocation	Opens the Allocation window that allows allocating a block trade to multiple books or legal entities. When allocating a block trade, child trades are created for each book or legal entity to which the block trade is allocated. The allocation can be manual, or according to an allocation template. The allocation is performed based on a percentage of the notional amount of the block trade. » Click <b>Help</b> in the Allocation window for details.
Trade Rollover	Does not apply to FX Options. Opens the Trade Rollover window that allows extending the duration of a trade. » Click <b>Help</b> in the Rollover window for details.
Trade Termination	Opens the Termination window that allows terminating a trade. » Click <b>Help</b> in the Termination window for details.
Save As Template	To save the trade as a template. You will be prompted to enter a template name and specify whether the template is private or public. Other users will not be able to use private templates.
Delete Template	To delete a template. You will be prompted to select a template. Only the user who created a template (whether it is public or private) can delete it. You can also delete templates from the Calypso Navigator using <b>Utilities &gt; Maintenance &gt; Monitoring &gt; Clean-up &gt; Clean-up Database &gt; Products</b> panel. ▶ Refer to Calypso Utilities documentation for details.
Exercise	Opens the Exercise window that allows exercising and expiring options. » Click <b>Help</b> in the Exercise window for details.
Trade Audit	Opens the Trade Audit Viewer.

Menu Items	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Select Versions to see the different versions of the trade, or select Field Details to see the details of the modified fields.</li> <li>» Select a version and click <b>View Version</b> to see the corresponding version of the trade. You can also double-click a version.</li> <li>» Click <b>Show Back Office Audit</b> and select the BO Audit Panel to display all elements related to the trade that have been modified.</li> </ul>  <p>Note that the Audit mode must be enabled. Refer to the <i>Calypso Security User Guide</i> for details.</p>
Show Generic Comments	Displays comments if any in the Generic Comments report.
Add Generic Comment	Brings up the Generic Comment Editor that allows associating comments and documents with various types of object.

Menu Items	Description
	<div>  </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Select a comment type and enter a comment. Comment types are defined in the "genericCommentType" domain. You can predefine comments in the domains "generic&lt;object&gt;Comment", for example "genericTradeComment". They will be available for selection from the Comment field.</li> <li>» You can check URL to indicate that the comment is a URL, provided it is entered as a fully qualified URL. Example: <a href="http://www.google.com">http://www.google.com</a>. It appears as a link in the Generic Comment Report. You can double-click the link to bring up the URL in your default browser.</li> <li>» You can also attach a document , delete an attachment , and open any existing attachment .</li> <li>» Then click <b>Save</b>.</li> </ul>
Tree View	<p>Displays the hierarchy of trades linked to the trade loaded in the trade window.</p> <div>  </div> <p>It displays the following details for each trade: Trade Id, workflow status, product type, primary currency and trade amount, secondary currency and trade amount, value date, counterparty in external trades, trading book in internal trades, and final rate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Double-click a trade to open the trade window and display the trade details.</li> </ul>
Open	<p>Opens the Trade Selector window to select trades.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Click <b>Attributes</b> to specify attribute values as applicable.</li> </ul>

Menu Items	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Click <b>Show Trades</b> to display the trades that satisfy the attribute values.</li> <li>» Double-click a trade to load its worksheet.</li> </ul>
Custom Entry	<p>Opens a custom data window provided trade custom data are specified, a custom data window is implemented, and a custom trade validator is implemented for this type of trade.</p> <p>Note that you can also create a custom trade panel for entering custom trade data.</p> <p>Refer to the <i>Calypso Developer's Guide</i> for information on handling trade custom data.</p>

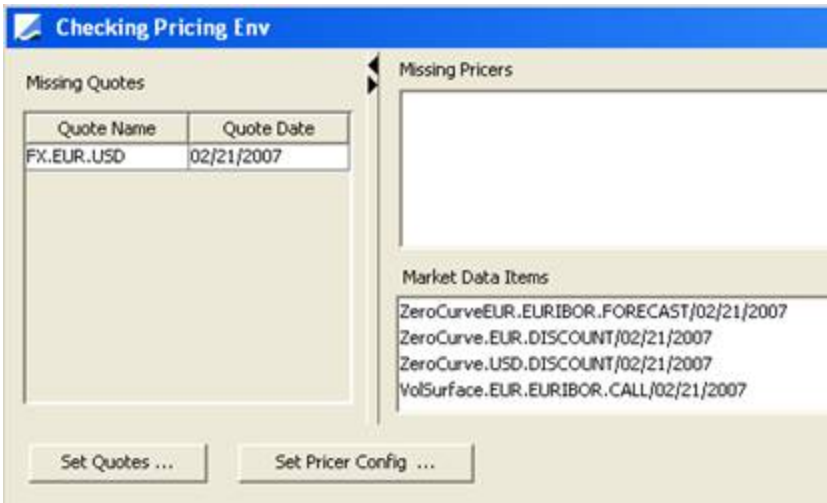
## 10. Market Data Menu

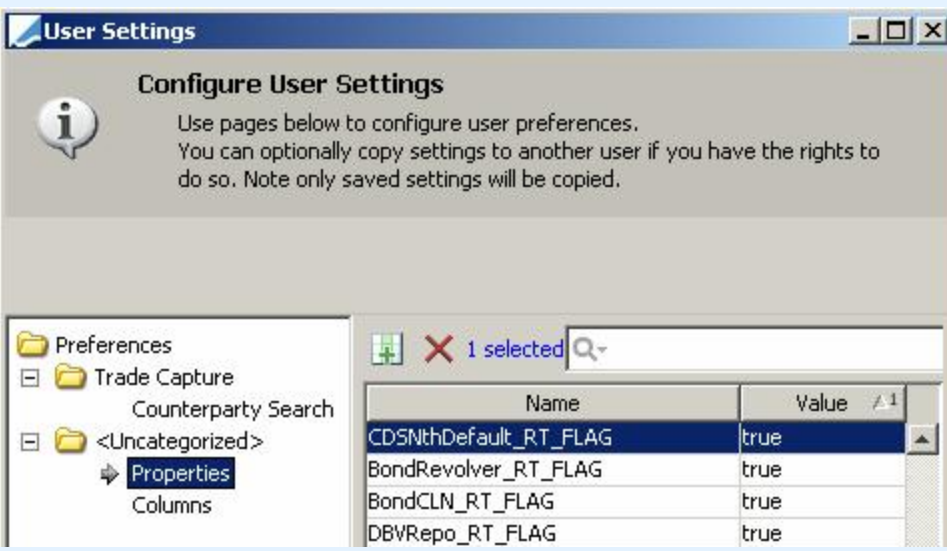
Choose menu items from the Market Data menu to configure market data as applicable. Help is available from Market Data windows.

► Refer to Market Data Documentation for details.

## 11. Pricing Env Menu

The menu items of the Pricing Env menu are described below.

Menu Items	Description
Display	Not applicable.
Refresh	Reloads the latest market data for the Pricing Env currently selected, as of the current valuation date and time.
Reload	Reloads the Pricing Env currently selected: definition and market data as of the current valuation date and time.
Edit	Invokes the Pricing Env window. Help is available from that window.
Check	<p>Invokes the Checking Pricing Env window that checks if all required pricing data are available in the Pricing Env. This window shows missing quotes, missing pricers, and missing market data.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Click <b>Set Quotes</b> to set missing quotes as applicable. This will invoke the Quote window.</li> <li>» Click <b>Set Pricer Config</b> to set missing pricers and missing market data items as applicable. This will invoke the Pricer configuration window</li> </ul> <p>Refer to the Calypso Market Data documentation for information on setting up market data and pricer configurations.</p>
Pricing Params	<p>Invokes the Trade Pricing Params window.</p> <p>► See <a href="#">Pricing a Trade</a> for details.</p>
Pricer Measures Help	Invokes the Pricer Measures Help that describes all pricer measures.
Check Past Resets	<p>Invokes the Quote window to display missing past resets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Enter rate resets as applicable and click <b>Save</b>.</li> </ul>

Menu Items	Description
Show Past Resets	Invokes the Quote window to display past resets.
Real Time Change	<p>This menu item operates as a checkbox. It is checked by default.</p> <p>Check to update the Pricing Env in real-time with market data changes. This only applies if a Market Data Server is up and running.</p> <p>► Refer to Calypso Market Data Server Documentation for details.</p> <p>You can set the default value for this menu item per product type using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; User Access Control &gt; User Settings</a> from the Calypso Navigator.</p>  <p>The properties are "&lt;product type&gt;_RT_FLAG".</p>

## 12. Product Menu




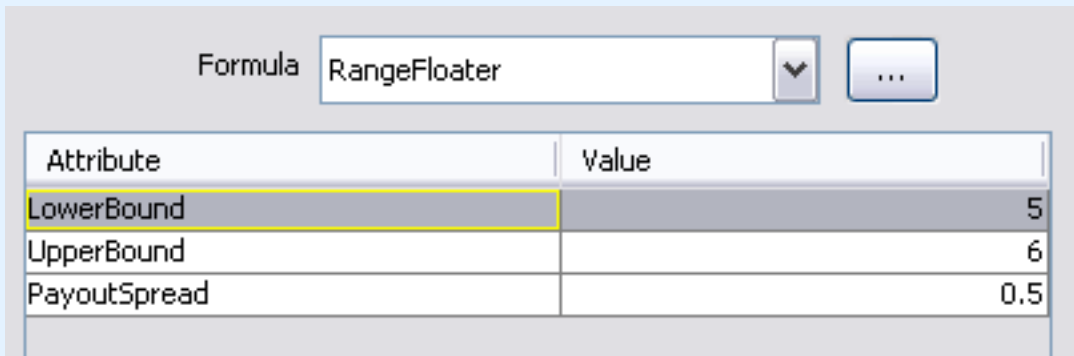
Each trade worksheet has a product specific menu "Product Type".


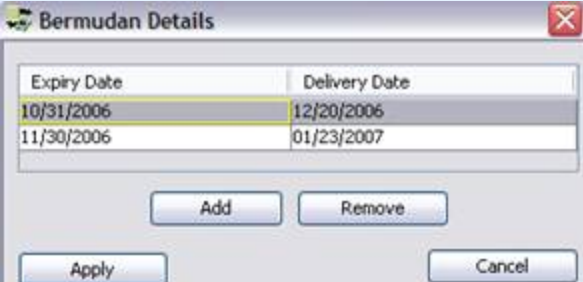
All the menu items of the product specific menus are described below.

**[NOTE: All menu items described here may not be available for all types of trades because they would not be applicable]**

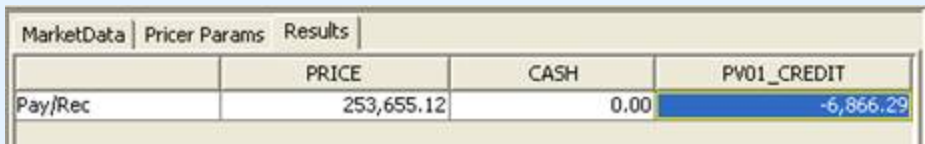
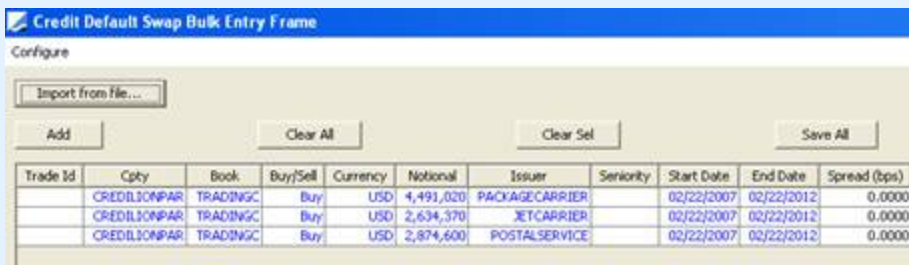


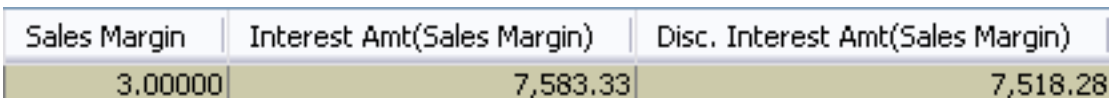
Menu Items	Description
Premium Fee Calculator	Applies to swaption and cap floor trades.  The premium fee is calculated according to the swap schedule when the trade is priced.  However, you can modify the premium fee using the Premium Calculator window. Help is available from that window.
Price (F4)	To price the trade.  ► See <a href="#">Trade Pricing</a> for complete details on the pricing area.
Switch Pay/Rec	To switch the direction of the trade between pay and receive.
Configure Results	To configure the pricer measures to be displayed in the Results panel. You will be prompted to select pricer measures.  Pricer measures are the outputs of the pricing routines.
Save Result Config	To save the pricer measures configuration.
Re-order Pricing Parameters	To order the display of the pricing parameters in the Pricing Params panel.
Save Parameters Order	To save the pricing parameters display.
Save As Template	To save the trade as a template. You will be prompted to enter a template name and specify whether the template is private or public. Other users will not be able to use private templates.
Delete Template	To delete a template. You will be prompted to select a template.  Only the user who created a template (whether it is public or private) can delete it.  You can also delete templates from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Utilities &gt; Maintenance &gt; Monitoring &gt; Clean-up &gt; Clean-up Database &gt; Products</a> panel.  ► Refer to Calypso Utilities documentation for details.
Custom Product Data	To open a custom product window provided custom product data are specified, and a custom product window is implemented for this type of product.  ► Refer to the <i>Calypso Developer's Guide</i> for information on implementing custom product data.
Save Panel Directions	Saves the direction signs located in the middle of the worksheet. You can double-click a sign to toggle between:




Menu Items	Description								
	<p> Copy to the right panel.</p> <p> Copy to the left panel.</p> <p> Turn off copying.</p>								
Termination Dates	This menu item is outdated. You should use Cash Settle Info instead.								
Cash Settle Info	To specify a termination schedule. It brings up the Cash Settlement window. Help is available from that window.								
Payout Formula (Left) Payout Formula (Right)	<p>This feature has been replaced with the definition of exotic structures for most products. However, an example is shown below.</p> <p>To set a payment formula on the left leg, or on the right leg.</p> <p>Out-of-the-box, the RangeFloater formula is available. It allows defining an embedded option.</p> <p><b>RangeFloater Example</b></p> <p>You can set a payout spread that occurs if the floating rate is within a defined range. If LIBOR is between 5% and 6%, then the rate actually used for fixing is LIBOR + 0.5%.</p> <div>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th><th>Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LowerBound</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>UpperBound</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr> <td>PayoutSpread</td><td>0.5</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Enter the range for the floating rate in the LowerBound and UpperBound fields.</li> <li>» Enter the payout in the Payout Spread field.</li> <li>» Click <b>Apply</b>.</li> </ul> <p>For information on implementing custom payout formulas, refer to the <i>Calypso Developer's Guide</i>.</p>	Attribute	Value	LowerBound	5	UpperBound	6	PayoutSpread	0.5
Attribute	Value								
LowerBound	5								
UpperBound	6								
PayoutSpread	0.5								
Show Fixed Rate in Basis Points	<p>Applies to CRD Trades.</p> <p>This menu item operates as a checkbox.</p> <p>Check to display the fixed rate as basis points. Otherwise, the fixed rate is percentage.</p>								
Show Premium in Basis Points	<p>Applies to CRD Option Trades.</p> <p>This menu item operates as a checkbox.</p> <p>Check to display the option's premium fee as basis points. Otherwise, the option's premium fee is an amount.</p>								

Menu Items	Description
Exercise Timing Details	<p>Applies to CRD Option Trades.</p> <p>To set the expiration time. It brings up the Exercise Timing Details window.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Enter the expiration times and select the timezone as needed.</li> <li>» Then click <b>Apply</b>.</li> </ul>
Bermudan Details	<p>Applies to CRD Option Trades.</p> <p>To set the expiration schedule for Bermudan options.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Click <b>Add</b> to add an exercise date as needed, and enter the expiration date and the delivery date.</li> <li>» Then click <b>Apply</b>.</li> </ul>
Specific Resets	<p>To enter price fixings and rate resets specific to the current trade. The resets defined here are not used by other trades. It brings up the Reset Samples window.</p>



Menu Items	Description
	<p>You can also bring up this window when you double-click the pricer measure PV01_CREDIT in the results panel of the pricing area.</p> <div></div> <p>Click <b>Hedge With Single Name CDS</b> to enter credit default swap hedge trades for each issuer in the basket. It brings up the Credit Default Swap Bulk Entry Frame.</p> <div></div>
Enter Sales Margin	<p>To enter a sales margin, as a percentage of the original principal of the trade. It brings up the Enter Sales Margin window.</p> <div></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>» Click Receive or Pay to indicate to which leg the sales margin applies.</li><li>» Enter the percentage in the Sales Margin field. Then click <b>Apply</b>.</li></ul> <p>The sales margin appears to the right of the principal amount.</p> <div></div> <p>The columns <b>Sales Margin</b>, <b>Interest Amt (Sales Margin)</b> and <b>Disc. Interest Amt (Sales Margin)</b> can be added to the cashflows. They are calculated provided the pricer measure SALES_NPV is added to the pricing results.</p> <div></div> <p>The pricer measures SALES_CASH, and TRADER_NPV also reflect the sales margin.</p>
Automatically	This menu item operates as a radio button. Cannot be selected if “Warn Before Adjusting Stub”

Menu Items	Description								
Adjusting Stub	<p>or “No Stub Adjusting” is selected.</p> <p>Click to automatically create stub periods without warning when changes to the trade require stub periods.</p> <p>You can override stub period settings in the Product Details window. Help is available from that window with complete details on stub periods.</p>								
Warn Before Adjusting Stub	<p>This menu item operates as a radio button. Cannot be selected if “Automatically Adjusting Stub” or “No Stub Adjusting” is selected.</p> <p>You will be prompted to create stub periods when changes to the trade require stub periods.</p> <p>You can override stub period settings in the Product Details window. Help is available from that window with complete details on stub periods.</p>								
No Stub Adjusting	<p>This menu item operates as a radio button. Cannot be selected if “Warn Before Adjusting Stub” or “Automatically Adjusting Stub” is selected.</p> <p>This is the default setting. The system will not create the stub periods even when changes to the trade require stub periods.</p> <p>You can define stub period settings in the Product Details window. Help is available from that window with complete details on stub periods.</p>								
Allow Overlapping Periods	<p>This menu item operates as a checkbox. This applies when cashflows are customized.</p> <p>If checked, trades can have overlapping cashflows (Pmt Begin date of next period can be before Pmt End date of previous period - or vice versa), or gaps in accrual (Pmt Begin date of next period can be after Pmt End date of previous period).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Pmt Begin *</th><th>Pmt End *</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>09/15/2006</td><td>03/15/2007</td></tr> <tr> <td>03/01/2007</td><td>09/17/2007</td></tr> <tr> <td>09/30/2007</td><td>03/17/2008</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In this example, the first two periods are overlapping, and there is a gap between the last two periods.</p> <p>If not checked, trades cannot have overlapping cashflows, or gaps in accrual. If Pmt End date of prior period is modified, then Pmt Begin date of next period is modified accordingly.</p>	Pmt Begin *	Pmt End *	09/15/2006	03/15/2007	03/01/2007	09/17/2007	09/30/2007	03/17/2008
Pmt Begin *	Pmt End *								
09/15/2006	03/15/2007								
03/01/2007	09/17/2007								
09/30/2007	03/17/2008								

Menu Items	Description
Discount	<p>This menu item operates as a checkbox.</p> <p>Check to identify Brazilian OIS swap trades on a discount basis.</p> <p>If checked, and if the payment frequency is set to ZC (zero coupon), the field Negotiated Price will appear.</p>  <p>When you enter a negotiated price, the principal is updated according to the following formulas:</p> <p><math>PV = FV / (1 + \text{Fixed Rate})^{\text{Period}}</math> for exponential interest</p> <p><math>PV = FV / (1 + \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{Period})</math> for simple interest where Period = (Swap Start, Start End, Fixed Leg Pay Daycount)</p> <p>In other words, <math>PV + \text{Interest from Fixed Leg Cashflow} = FV</math>.</p>

## 13. Product Details Window

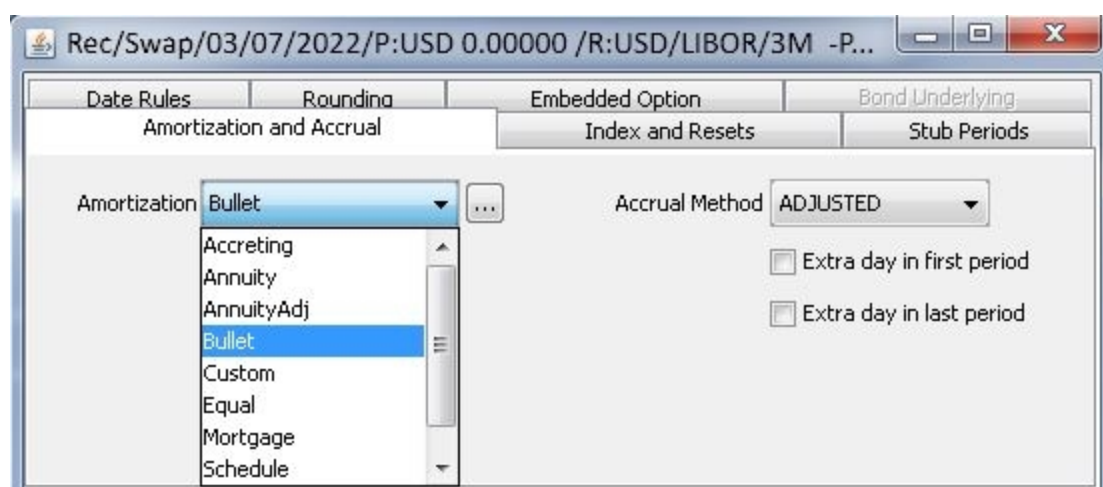
This window appears when you double-click any red label in a trade worksheet.

This document describes the settings of the Product Detail window.

- » Click **Apply** after setting the details, to apply them to the selected product (a swap, a cap floor, etc.) – You then need to generate the cashflows to view the changes.

### 13.1 Amortization and Accrual Panel

Select the Amortization and Accrual panel.



- » Select the amortization structure from the Amortization field. Then click **...** to set the parameters of the selected structure. The default is Bullet (no amortization, no parameters are required). The amortization structures are described below. They are defined in the domain "principalStructure".

Not all amortizations structures are available for all products.


- » Select the adjustment method of the accrual period from the Accrual Method field:
  - ADJUSTED — Adjusts the period's end date if it falls on a non-business day, according to the payment date roll convention. Rolling the end date adjusts the period length, so a rolled date changes the interest amount.
  - UNADJUSTED — Does not adjust the period's end date for non-business days.
  - MAT\_UNADJUSTED — Adjusts the period's end date if it falls on a weekend unless it is the last period (maturity), in which case it is not adjusted. Thus the adjustment method may affect intermediate interest amounts, but it does not change the maturity date.
  - MAT\_ADJUSTED — Adjusts only the last accrual period on a valid business day. Cashflows up to maturity are treated as unadjusted. If the end date of final accrual lands on a non-business day, however, it is adjusted to the next valid business day. The maturity date of the trade is not affected.
  - FRN — Adjusts the period's end date for non-business days to the next business day unless the next business day is in the following month, in which case it uses the preceding business day.

- » For trades using compounding, select from the Compounding Method field:
  - ADJUSTED — Adjusts the payment's begin/end dates if it falls on a non-business day, according to the payment date roll convention.
  - FRN — Adjusts the period's end date for non-business days to the next business day unless the next business day is in the following month, in which case it uses the preceding business day.
  - MAT\_UNADJUSTED — Adjusts the period's end date if it falls on a weekend unless it is the last period (maturity), in which case it is not adjusted.
  - UNADJUSTED — Does not adjust the compound's begin/end date for non-business days.
- » Click "Extra day in first period" to add a day to the first payment period, or "Extra day in last period" to add a day to the last payment period. The system uses the daycount (nominator+1)/denominator on the first or last cashflow - For example ACT+1/360.

### Amortization Structures


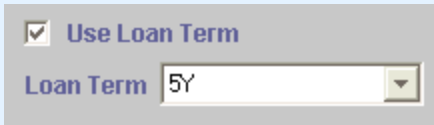

When a parametrized amortization type is used, it is possible to control the logic for the first amortization period by setting a true/false value for the domain "isAmortStartDateDirect":



- When false (default), it assumes the first amortization occurs in the first coupon period where  $\text{Pmt End Date} \geq \text{Amort Start Date} + \text{Amort Tenor}$ .
- When true, it assumes the first amortization occurs in the first coupon period where the  $\text{Pmt End Date} > \text{Amort Start Date}$ .

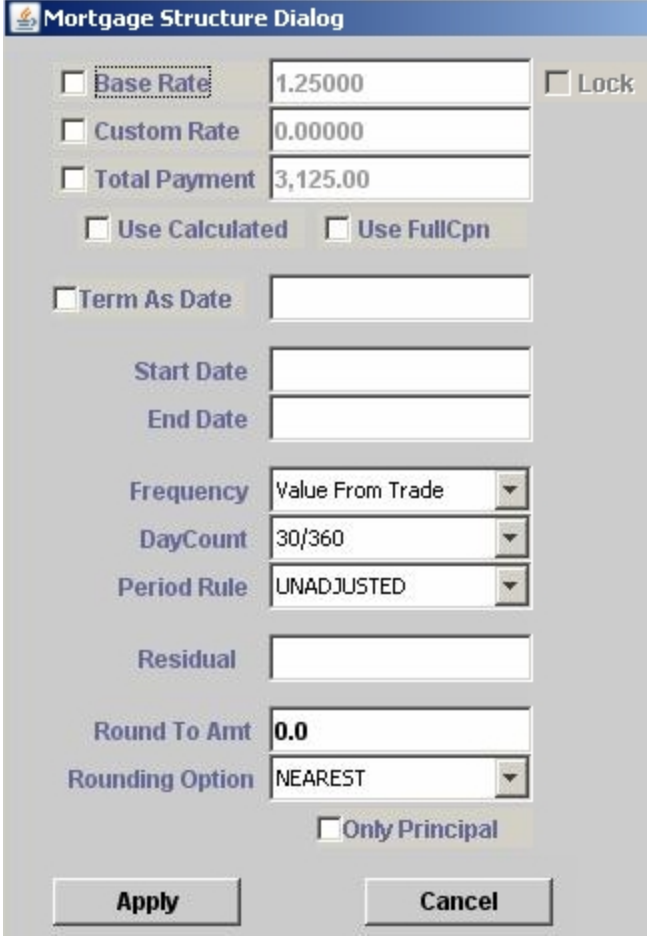
Values	Description
Accreting	<p>The principal accrues according to a rate schedule. The rate schedule is based on a formula that can be made of a constant rate increase, a cap, a floor, and one or more rate indices with a factor. The accretion rate calculated by inputs from the current period is applied to the next period. The accretion rate index can reset at the beginning of the period or in arrears.</p> <p><math>\text{Rate} = (\text{1st Factor} * \text{1st Rate Index Reset} + \dots \text{nth Factor} * \text{nth Rate Index Reset} + \text{Constant})</math>, and is compared to the cap and floor.</p> <p>For the cases with actual principal exchange, you have to set one more period as accretion end date.</p> <p>You can select "Accretion Sample Dts" from the Cashflow menu to view the reset dates of the rate schedule.</p> <p>Click  to set the Accreting parameters. It brings up the Accreting Schedule window.</p>



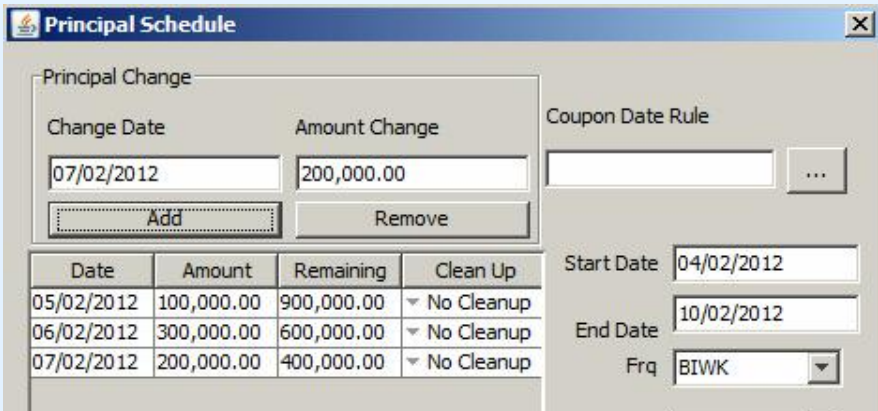
Values	Description																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	<div><div><div><div><div>Accreting Schedule</div><div><div>DayCount: ACT/360</div><table><thead><tr><th>Start Date</th><th>End Date</th><th>Constant</th><th>Floor</th><th>Cap</th><th>Index1</th><th>Factor1</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>01/28/2008</td><td>04/28/2008</td><td>1.5</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>04/28/2008</td><td>07/28/2008</td><td>1.2</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>07/28/2008</td><td>10/28/2008</td><td>1.5</td><td>4</td><td>5.5</td><td>USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750</td><td>1.3</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>&lt;/</td></tr></tbody></table></div></div></div></div></div>	Start Date	End Date	Constant	Floor	Cap	Index1	Factor1	01/28/2008	04/28/2008	1.5	4	5	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	1	04/28/2008	07/28/2008	1.2	4	5	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	1	07/28/2008	10/28/2008	1.5	4	5.5	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	1.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	</
Start Date	End Date	Constant	Floor	Cap	Index1	Factor1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
01/28/2008	04/28/2008	1.5	4	5	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
04/28/2008	07/28/2008	1.2	4	5	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
07/28/2008	10/28/2008	1.5	4	5.5	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	1.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
</																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														


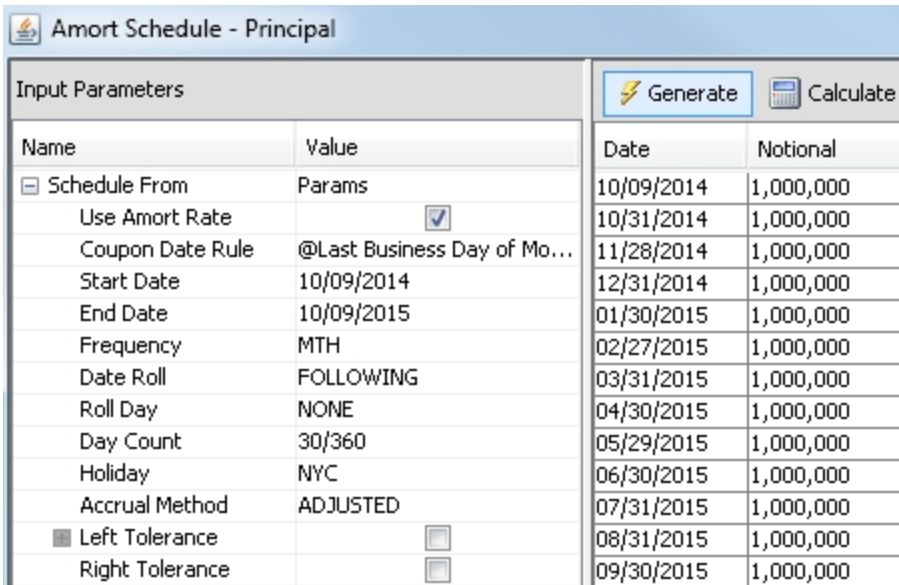
Values	Description
	 <p>           » Enter the initial principal amount in the “Base amt” field.            » Check the “Term As Date” checkbox to enter a date for the annuity term. Otherwise, the system uses the end date of the period.            » Enter the start and end dates for the amortization schedule if different from the trade’s dates, in the Start Date and End Date fields.            » Enter the fixed amortization rate in the Rate field.            » Select the amortization frequency from the Frequency field.            » Check the “Use Loan Term” checkbox to disable the Start Date and End Date fields. In this case, select a term from the Loan Term field. It can be greater than the duration of the product.         </p>  <p>           » Then click <b>Apply</b> to apply the amortization structure.         </p>
AnnuityAdj	<p>Select this for non-constant annuity payments. For calculations where Amort = Annuity on a cash instrument, it will take into account the exact number of days according to the daycount on intermediate amounts.</p> <p>Click  to set the AnnuityAdj parameters. It brings up the Notional Scheduler window. See Annuity above for details.</p>


Values	Description
	
Bullet	No amortization - No parameters are required.
Custom	The amortization structure is set to Custom by the system when you customize the cashflows.
Equal	<p>The principal is amortized in equal payments, one for each interest period of the trade, so that the final repayment of principal occurs in the last interest period. In this case, the amortized principal is the same for each calculation period.</p> <p>Click ... to set the Equal parameters. It brings up the Notional Scheduler window.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Enter the initial principal amount in the “Base amt” field.</li> <li>» Enter the start and end dates for the amortization schedule if different from the trade’s dates, in the Start Date and End Date fields.</li> <li>» Select the amortization frequency from the Frequency field.</li> <li>» Check the “Term As Date” checkbox to enter a date for the equal term. Otherwise, the system uses the end date of the period.</li> </ul>

Values	Description
	» Then click <b>Apply</b> to apply the amortization structure.
Mortgage	<p>You can define a Mortgage structure for Swaps, Cancellable Swaps, Caps &amp; Floors, and Swaptions.</p> <p>The Mortgage structure ensures that the annuity (interest plus amortization) for every period is the same. It is similar to the Annuity structure, but it supports all daycount conventions, and periods of different length.</p> <p>Click ... to set the Mortgage parameters. It brings up the Mortgage Scheduler window.</p>  <p>If you check "Use Calculated", the parameters are used to compute the amortization amount. Otherwise, they are used to compute the annuity amount (amortization plus interest).</p> <p>The base rate defaults to the fixed rate of the trade and the custom rate is an amortization rate that you can enter.</p> <p>» You can check Base Rate and Custom Rate, the annuity or amortization amount is computed using Base Rate + Custom Rate.</p>

Values	Description
	<p>You can also modify the base rate as needed.</p> <p>Or, you can check "Lock" to lock the base rate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» You can also check the Base Rate only or the Custom Rate only to compute the annuity or amortization amount.</li> <li>» Or, you can check Total Payment to set the interest amount as the annuity or amortization amount.</li> <li>» The "Use FullCpn" checkbox is only used in the case of a stub period. If you check "Use FullCpn", the full annuity or amortization amount is used for the stub period. Otherwise, it is prorated to the length of the stub period.</li> <li>» You can check the "Term As Date" checkbox to enter a date for the mortgage term. Otherwise, the system uses the end date of the period.</li> <li>» Enter the start and end dates for the amortization schedule if different from the trade's dates, in the Start Date and End Date fields.</li> <li>» Select the amortization frequency from the Frequency field. It defaults to the trade's payment frequency (Value from Trade).</li> <li>» Select a daycount from the DayCount field. It defaults to the trade's payment daycount.</li> <li>» Select an adjustment method for the period from the Period Rule field. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– ADJUSTED — Adjusts the period's end date if it falls on a non-business day, according to the payment date roll convention.</li> <li>– UNADJUSTED — Does not adjust the period's end date for non-business days.</li> <li>– MAT_UNADJUSTED — Adjusts the period's end date if it falls on a weekend unless it is the last period (maturity), in which case it is not adjusted. Thus the adjustment method may affect intermediate amounts, but it does not change the maturity date.</li> <li>– FRN — Adjusts the period's end date for non-business days to the next business day unless the next business day is in the following month, in which case it uses the preceding business day.</li> </ul> </li> <li>» Enter the residual principal amount after the mortgage term completes in the Residual field as needed. It defaults to the notional amount of the period following the last selected period.</li> <li>» Enter the unit amount to which the mortgage amount should be rounded in the "Round to Amt" field, and select the rounding method from the Rounding Option field.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if "Round to Amt" is \$1.00 and the rounding option is NEAREST, the mortgage amount will be rounded to the nearest dollar.</p> <p>You can check the "Only Principal" checkbox to apply the rounding conventions to the principal only. Otherwise, they also apply to the interest.</p>

Values	Description
	<p>» Then click <b>Apply</b> to apply the amortization structure.</p>
Negotiable	<p>Only applies to Cash trades.</p> <p>To specify principal changes.</p> <p>Click ... to set the Negotiable parameters. It brings up the Principal Schedule window.</p>  <p>» Enter a date and an amount and click <b>Add</b>. The system displays the remaining principal after each principal change.</p> <p>» You can also choose to perform interest cleanup on the principal change date:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– FFCP = False - The interest cleanup is split between the interest on the initial principal and the remaining principal.</li> <li>– FFCP = True - The interest cleanup is split between the interest on the principal change amount and the remaining principal.</li> </ul> <p>See below details</p> <p>» Click <b>Apply</b> when you are done.</p> <p><b>Interest Cleanup</b></p> <p>If FFCP = False, the interest calculation is split as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First period: Interest Cleanup = Principal on CF Start Date * Nb days from CF Start Date to first Cleanup Date * Rate / DayCount</li> <li>• Subsequent period: Interest Cleanup = Remaining principal on CF Cleanup Date * Nb days from previous Cleanup Date to Next Cleanup Date (or CF End Date) * Rate / DayCount</li> </ul> <p>If FFCP = True, the interest calculation is split as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First period: Interest Cleanup = Principal Change amount * Nb days from CF Start Date to first</li> </ul>

Values	Description				
	<p>Cleanup Date * Rate / DayCount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Second period:</li> </ul> <p>Interest Cleanup = Remaining principal on CF Cleanup Date * Nb days from CF Start Date to Next Cleanup Date (or CF End Date) * Rate / DayCount</p>				
Schedule	<p>To generate an amortization schedule according to a date rule and a set of parameters, or according to custom cashflows.</p> <p>Click  to set the Schedule parameters. It brings up the Schedule window.</p>  <p><b>Schedule from Parameters</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Select "Params" from the "Schedule From" field.</li> <li>» Check the "Use Amort Rate" checkbox to use amortization rates.</li> <li>» Select a date rule from the Coupon Date Rule field to generate the schedule using the date rule, or select a frequency from the Frequency field to generate the schedule using a frequency.</li> <li>» Enter start and end dates.</li> <li>» Select date roll information, daycount convention, holiday calendars, and the accrual method.</li> <li>» Left Tolerance is set to False by default. Select True to allow tolerance days on the left leg, and enter the number of days. Default is 5.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Left Tolerance</td><td>True</td></tr> <tr> <td>Tolerance Value</td><td>5</td></tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Right Tolerance is set to False by default. Select True to allow tolerance days on the</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/> Left Tolerance	True	Tolerance Value	5
<input type="checkbox"/> Left Tolerance	True				
Tolerance Value	5				

Values	Description				
	<p>right leg, and enter the number of days. Default is 5.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Right Tolerance</td><td>True</td></tr> <tr> <td>Tolerance Value</td><td>5</td></tr> </table> <p>» Click <b>Generate Schedule</b> to generate the schedule. The schedule is generated by default for the full principal amount, you can modify it as needed.</p> <p>» Then click <b>Save</b> to apply the schedule.</p> <p><b>Schedule from Custom Cashflows</b></p> <p>Only applies if you have generated the cashflows on the trade.</p> <p>» Select “Cash Flows” from the “Schedule From” field.</p> <p>» Click <b>Generate Schedule</b> to generate the schedule based on the cashflows. You can modify as needed.</p> <p>» Then click <b>Save</b> to apply the schedule.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Right Tolerance	True	Tolerance Value	5
<input type="checkbox"/> Right Tolerance	True				
Tolerance Value	5				
Step down	<p>The Step down amortization structure is an incremental structure whereby the base amount decreases (or increases) by a certain amount for a set number of payment periods.</p> <p>Click ... to set the Step down parameters. It brings up the Notional Scheduler window.</p>  <p>» Enter the initial principal amount in the “Base amt” field.</p> <p>» Enter the start and end dates for the amortization schedule if different from the trade’s dates, in the Start Date and End Date fields.</p> <p>» Enter the step amount in the Increment field.</p> <p>» Select the amortization frequency from the Frequency field.</p>				



Values	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Click the operator that you want to use: +, -, x, or /.</li> <li>» Then click <b>Apply</b> to apply the amortization schedule.</li> </ul>

## 13.2 Index and Resets Panel

This panel only appears for floating legs.

Select the Index and Resets panel.

Stub Periods	Date Rules	Rounding	Embedded Option	Bond Underlying
Amortization and Accrual			Index and Resets	
Idx Source: <input type="text" value="LIBOR01"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reset Lag: <input type="text" value="-3"/> <input type="text" value="D"/> <input type="text" value="Bus"/>			
Idx Factor: <input type="text" value="1.000000"/> Spread Schedule: <input type="button" value="..."/>	Reset Hol: <input type="text" value="NYC"/> <input type="button" value="..."/>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Convert Basis	CutOff Lag: <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="Cal"/>			
Reset Roll: <input type="text" value="PRECEDING"/>	CutOff Hol: <input type="text" value="LON"/> <input type="button" value="..."/>			
	Monthly Resets On This Day: <input type="text" value="0"/>			
	Different Reset Dates Per Coupon: <input type="text" value=""/>			
	Apply Reset Dates beginning at First Coupon: <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Use Reset Period Dates for Compound: <input type="checkbox"/> Cryst. days: <input type="text" value=""/>			
	Use Payment Holiday For Sample Periods: <input type="checkbox"/>			
Override Daily Index Calculator: <input type="checkbox"/>				
Use Sample Period Shift: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ISDA Set-In-Advance: <input type="text" value="True"/>			
<input type="button" value="Apply"/> <input type="button" value="Help"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>				

- » The index source and index factor are displayed and can be altered directly.
- » Click  next to "Spread Schedule" to define a spread schedule. It brings up the Spread Schedule window.

- Select a date rule from the Coupon Date Rule list to generate the schedule using the date rule, or select a frequency from the Frequency field to generate the schedule using a frequency.
- Enter Start and End Dates.
- Click **Generate** to generate the schedule. Then enter the spreads as needed.
- Then click **Save** to apply the schedule.

The field "Cmp Sprd" only appears for a compounding rate with spread compounding - You can enter the spread in basis points, or click **...** to define a compounding spread schedule. The Compound Spread Schedule window will appear, it is the same as the Spread Schedule window shown above.

Check the "Convert Basis" checkbox to check whether the reference index and the trade have the same daycount convention. If not, the rate's daycount convention is converted to the trade's daycount convention. The following cases are currently supported:

- For RFR based Daily Compounding swaps, the conversion will get applied to the compounded rate and not on Daily Rates. Such Converted Rate will be used for Interest Amount calculation as well as the Accrual Amount calculation. Value displayed in the 'Rate' column will be the converted rate. Daily Rates displayed in the Sample Values Window will be the actual rates and not the converted rates.
- In case of Spread and Index Factor, If Convert Basis is checked and if the trade has Index Factor value other than 1, by default 'Apply Index Factor to Cmp Rate' should get checked. It won't be possible for the user to uncheck this (unless 'Convert Basis' checkbox is unchecked back).
- In case of Unsupported Compounding Methods, when the user chooses Compounding Method other than 'SimpleSpread', while keeping 'Convert Basis' checked, below message will be displayed when the user hits on 'Price' or generates cashflows or tries to save the trade:

"Convert basis is not supported with the selected Compounding Method".

Rate Index Daycount	Trade Daycount	Conversion Method
ACT/360	ACT/365	Multiply by 365/360
ACT/365	ACT/360	Divide by 365/360
ACT+1/365	ACT+1/360	Divide by 365/360
ACT+1/360	ACT+1/365	Multiply by 365/360
ACT/ACT	ACT/360	Convert Basis unchecked, forward rate = higher rate (BEY)
ACT/ACT	ACT/360	Convert Basis checked, forward rate = lower rate (MMY by multiplying the rate by 360/365)

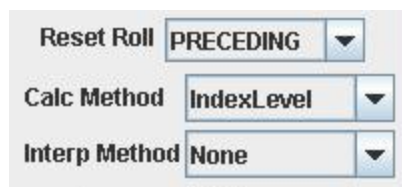
- » Check "Multiplicative Spread" so that the spread over the rate index is multiplicative rather than additive.

This setting is available when the floating leg uses an inflation rate index, or when the floating leg uses flat compounding in addition to selecting "EXP" as the payment discount method.

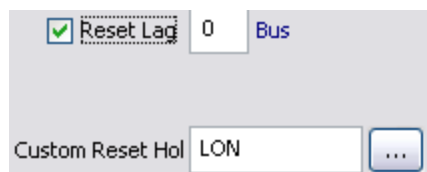
This is the spread set next to the index on the Trade window.



- » Select the reset date roll convention from the Reset Roll field, if different from the payment date roll convention. Date roll conventions are described in the Calypso Navigator under [Help > Date Roll Conventions](#).
- » For an inflation rate, the calculation method and interpolation method are displayed - You can modify as needed.



- » Check the Reset Lag checkbox to modify the reset lag (number of days between the reset date and the payment date). It defaults to the reset lag specified on the rate index.



- You can double-click the Bus label (business days) to change to Cal (calendar days) if needed.
  - If the Bus label is selected, you can select a custom calendar from the Custom Reset Hol field.
- » The field "CutOff Lag" appears when resets are sampled at a frequency different from the payment frequency. It only applies to daily and weekly sampling. When daily, it should be set to "-1".

When used with the "Cutoff Adj." weight method, set to the lag between the last sample period's end date and the cutoff date.

CutOff Lag  Cal

- You can double-click the Bus label (business days) to change to Cal (calendar days) if needed.
- You can specify the cutoff lag holidays. They are used for the cutoff lag on both daily compounding and daily averaging coupons.
- » The field "Monthly Reset On This Day" appears when resets are sampled at a frequency different from the payment frequency. It only applies to weekly and monthly sampling (weekly: day of the week, monthly: day of the month).

Monthly Resets On This Day

- » Set "Different Reset Dates Per Coupon" to True to generate the reset dates based on the coupon payment frequency, or N to generate the reset dates based on the index tenor.

For a coupon frequency higher than the index frequency, all coupons within an index term can have a different reset date, or the same reset date.

For example, LIBOR 3M and coupon frequency = M. If True, every coupon within the index term will have a different reset date. If False, every coupon within the index term will have the same reset date.

If you do not select True or False, the system will use the value of the environment property DIFFERENT\_RESET\_DT\_PER\_CPN.

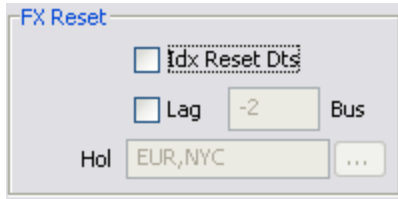
When False (default), you can check "Apply Reset Dates beginning at First Coupon" to combine coupons within the same index term from top to bottom - Otherwise, they are combined from bottom to top.

Example: LIBOR 3M, coupon frequency = M, and there are 4 coupon periods.

- If "Apply Reset Dates beginning at First Coupon" = True:  
Period 1, Period 2, Period 3 = Reset 1 and Period 4 = Reset 2
- If "Apply Reset Dates beginning at First Coupon" = False (default):  
Period 1= Reset 1 and Period 2, Period 3, Period 4 = Reset 2
- » Check the "Use Reset Period Dates for Compound" to compound trades based on the reset dates rather than the payment dates. Only applies to compounding trades.
- » Select the "Use Payment Holiday For Averaging Periods" checkbox to calculate sample periods using payment holidays instead of the reset calendar.

Use Payment Holiday For Averaging Periods ☒

- » The FX Reset panel appears for Cross-Currency Swaps and Cancelable Cross-Currency Swaps with principal adjustment (the Adj checkbox is checked).



The image shows a dialog box titled "FX Reset". It contains three main sections:
 

- A checkbox labeled "Idx Reset Dts" which is currently unchecked.
- A checkbox labeled "Lag" which is checked, followed by a text field containing "-2" and a label "Bus".
- A label "Hol" followed by a text field containing "EUR, NYC" and a button with three dots "...".

- Check the "Idx Reset Dts" checkbox to specify that the FX reset dates are the same as the index reset dates. Or check the Lag checkbox to specify that the FX reset dates are a number of days before the interest start date. Enter the number of days in the adjacent field. It defaults to the reset lag specified on the FX rate. You can double-click the Bus label (business days) to change to Cal (calendar days) if needed.

If the Bus label is selected, you can select a calendar from the Hol field.

- » "Override Daily Index Calculator" - **\*\*\* It is not recommended to check this field as it will be deprecated in an upcoming version \*\*\***

*When checked, the system uses the DailyCompound rate index calculator for trades based on rate indices defined with legacy rate index calculators.*

- » "Use Sample Period Shift" appears when coupons are daily compounding and daily averaging. When checked, it shifts the sample period by as many days as the Reset Lag, such that the weights of any given daily fixing remains the same.
- » "Partial Period Compounding" appears for daily compounding swaps with SimpleSpr compounding method - Select NCCR for Non-Cumulative Compound Rate, or not set for CCR (Cumulative Compound Rate). The NCCR rate is the daily change in CCR rate.

The value NCCR can be added to the domain "PartialPeriodCompRateEnrichmentMethods" if it is not available for selection.

In the Reset Samples window, the Partial Period Comp Rate column is computed.

- » ISDA Set-In-Advance appears for swap trades. Setting to True causes the system to use the ISDA 2021 convention for daily compounding and simple averaging coupons where the Reset Timing of the daily compounded rate is BEG\_PER.

You can set the default value of this field by setting Value = True in domain isdaSetInAdvance.

**Introduce a new property by the name of 'Apply Index Factor to Cmp rate' in the trade window under 'Index and Resets' as below:**

- » When not checked (default), the index factor is applied to each daily rate.
- » When checked, the index factor is applied to the final compounded rate.

## 13.3 Stub Periods Panel

Select the Stub Periods panel.

Amortization and Accrual
Index and Resets
Stub Periods
Date Rules

Stub LONG LAST ☐ Custom Stub Tolera...

Last Interp ☒ 3M 4M ☐ Custom

☐ Ignore For Prin. A...

Full Cpn  Interp Style Product Payment

Interp On Payment Period

The system automatically creates the stub periods when needed if **Product > Automatically Adjusting Stub**, or **Product > Warn before Adjusting Stub** is checked. Otherwise, you can define stub periods manually in this panel.

Stub periods take into account date roll conventions, holidays and accrual method.

The stub periods use the ISDA interpolation methodology to interpolate stub rates.

If a period (in calendar days) is less than or equal to the stub tolerance, it will be merged into the period immediately next to it. The default stub tolerance is 5 days (or set in the environment property STUB\_TOLERANCE) - You can customize the stub tolerance in this window as well.

- » Select the type of stub period from the Stub field.

FIRST / LAST indicate whether the stub is the first period or the last period.

SHORT / LONG indicate whether the stub is shorter or longer than the payment frequency.

SPECIFIC FIRST – You can enter the end date of the first period.

SPECIFIC LAST – You can enter the start date of the last period.

SPECIFIC BOTH – You can enter the end date of the first period, and the start date of the last period.

FULL COUPON – You can enter the full coupon date (FULL COUPON is not applicable to Security Finance trades: repo and security lending).

Examples: You have a QTR interest frequency, and the trade start date is 03/01 and the trade end date is 10/15 (these examples do not take into account holidays, date roll conventions, and accrual method – Their purpose is to show how the stub periods are created).

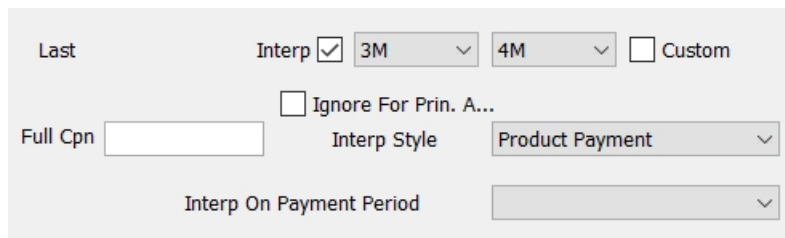
- SHORT FIRST creates 3 periods (03/01 – 04/15 || 04/15 – 07/15 || 07/15 – 10/15)
- LONG FIRST creates 2 periods (03/01 – 07/15 || 07/15 – 10/15)
- SHORT LAST creates 3 periods (03/01 – 06/01 || 06/01 – 09/01 || 09/01 – 10/15)
- LONG LAST creates 2 periods (03/01 – 06/01 || 06/01 – 10/15)
- SPECIFIC FIRST (end date of first period is 03/15) creates 4 periods (03/01 – 03/15 || 03/15 – 06/15 || 06/15 – 09/15 || 09/15 – 10/15)
- SPECIFIC LAST (start date of last period is 10/01) creates 4 periods (03/01 – 04/01 || 04/01 – 07/01 || 07/01 – 10/01 || 10/01 – 10/15)

- SPECIFIC BOTH (end date of first period is 04/01 and start date of last period is 09/15) creates 4 periods (03/01 – 04/01 || 04/01 – 07/01 || 07/01 – 09/15 || 09/15 – 10/15)
- FULL COUPON – It creates 3 periods (01/15 – 04/15 || 04/15 – 07/15 || 07/15 – 10/15)
- » Check the “Custom Stub Tolerance” checkbox to specify the stub period offset in days, and enter the number of days in the adjacent field.



If a period (in calendar days) is less than or equal to the stub tolerance, it will be merged into the period immediately next to it. If not set, the default stub tolerance is 5 days (or set in the environment property STUB\_TOLERANCE).

- » Whenever there is a stub on a floating rate, the system automatically calculates the best index tenor for the stub period (provided “No Auto Interp” is unchecked on the rate index definition). If the length of a stub period matches exactly one of the index tenors, there is no interpolation required. If the length of a stub period is between two index tenors, the system defaults the stub index to interpolate between the two index tenors.



You can customize these tenors using the Interp checkbox and the adjacent tenor fields. If no interpolation is required, select the same tenor in both boxes. When you modify the index tenors, the Custom checkbox will appear checked. To return to the default tenors computed by the system, uncheck the Custom checkbox.

You can select the interpolation style:

- Index Based - The DateRoll, the holidays and the daycount are coming from the rate index.
- Product Payment - The DateRoll, the holidays and the daycount are coming from the coupon panel.
- Product Payment-Ignore EOM Rule - Same as "Product Payment", and the Follow End-End maturity is ignored.

If the Roll Day setting in the payment details schedule is set to EOM, you can use the domain "InterpolateIgnoreEOMRoll" to ignore the Roll Day setting so that it does not interfere with the Interp Style setting.

When "InterpolateIgnoreEOMRoll" is set to True, interpolation ignores Roll Day=EOM. When "InterpolateIgnoreEOMRoll" is set to False, interpolation will include the date roll and roll day settings in the payment schedule.

For Cash trades and Structured Flows trades, you can select "Interp On Payment Period":

- Not set – In this case the value is taken from the domain "InterpolateOnPaymentPeriod" if any, or false otherwise.
- True: Interpolate on payment period

- False: Interpolate on forward period

For a swap trade, if the system finds a curve for each stub tenor, it will use them to interpolate the stub period, otherwise it uses tenors on the curve of the trade's tenor forecast curve.

Market Data	Pricer Params	Results	Pricer Override	Market Data Item Override
REC_DIS,REC_FOR,REC_LAST_STUB1_FOR,PAY_DIS	USD Libor,USD(R)	CLOSE	3/3/08 12:36:18.000 PM PST	
REC_LAST_STUB2_FOR	USD Libor 6M,USD(R)	CLOSE	3/3/08 12:36:18.000 PM PST	

Here the system is using a curve for the 3M tenor, and a curve for the 6M tenor.

You must have rate indices for each tenor with "No Auto Interp" unchecked, curves defined for each tenor, and the curves must be associated as forecast curves with the pricer configuration.

- » You can enter a Full Cpn date to create periods starting on that date rather than the trade start date. The same logic applies with stub periods but for trade start date = Full Cpn date.
- » Cmp Stub - Only appears if the compounding frequency is LUN(R), BIWK(R), or WK(R).

Select a stub for the compounding period as needed - This is used to adjust the compounding periods that are generated when they are not exactly divisible by the payment frequency.

Example: You pick a MTH payment frequency with compound frequency as WK(R). A month cannot be divided exactly in 7 days periods so we will have few extra days (if the month has 31 days you will have 4 extra days).

- SHORT FIRST: The first period will have 4 days, the others periods 7 days.
- LONG FIRST: The first period will have 11 day, the others periods 7 days.
- SHORT LAST: The first periods will have 7 days, the last one 4 days.
- LONG LAST: The first periods will have 7 days, the last one 11 days.

► For more detailed information, refer to [Handling of Stubs](#).

## 13.4 Date Rules Panel

Date rules can be used instead of frequencies to determine the interest periods.

Select the Date Rules panel.

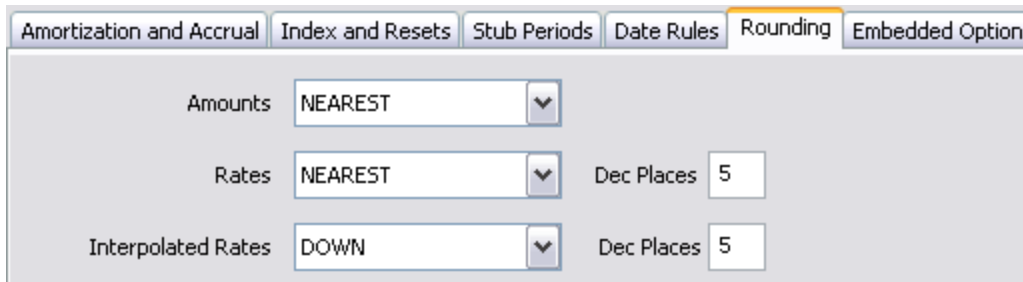


Amortization and Accrual	Index and Resets	Stub Periods	Date Rules	Rounding	Embedded Option
<div> <div>Payment Date Rule</div> <input type="text"/> <div>...</div> </div>					
<div> <div>Coupon Date Rule</div> <input type="text"/> <div>...</div> </div>					
<div> <div>Reset Date Rule</div> <input type="text"/> <div>...</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prior</div> </div>					
<div> <div>Payment Lag</div> <input type="text" value="0"/> <div>Bus</div> <div>Apply Pmt Lag To Principal Flows</div> <div>▼</div> </div>					
<div> <div>Settle Hol</div> <input type="text" value="TARGET"/> <div>...</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Ena...</div> </div>					


- » You can select a payment date rule, an interest date rule, and a reset date rule.  
The payment date rule determines the payment dates of the cashflows. If none is specified, the payment lag is used instead.  
The coupon date rule determines the interest dates of the cashflows.  
The reset date rule determines the reset dates of the cashflows.  
For Cash products, the payment date rule determines the payment dates of principal flows - You can also select an interest payment date rule for the payment dates of interest flows.
- » Check the Prior checkbox to perform the reset for the prior period (in arrears).
- » Enter a number of days between the interest date and the payment date in the Payment Lag field if needed. You can double-click the Bus label (business days) to change to Cal (calendar days) if needed.
- » You can select True from the Apply Pmt Lag To Principal Flows field to apply the payment lag to PRINCIPAL flows in addition to INTEREST flows. It is applied to INTEREST flows only otherwise.  
You can set a default value for this field using the domains "ApplyPmtLagtoPrincipalFlows" for IRD trades and "StructuredFlows.ApplyPmtLagToPrincipalFlows" for Structured Flows. Default is True.
- » You can select additional settlement holidays as needed.

## 13.5 Rounding Panel

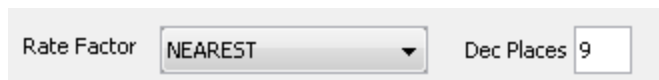
Select the Rounding panel.



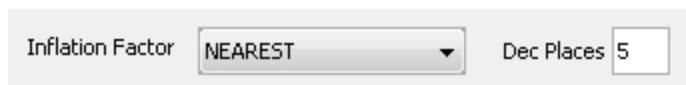
- » Select the interest amount's rounding method from the Amounts field.
- » Select the rate's rounding method from the Rates field. You can enter the number of decimal places in the Dec Places field.
- » You can select the stub rate's rounding method from the Interpolated Rates field. Only appears if stub periods are defined. You can enter the number of decimal places in the Dec Places field.
- » You can select the first reset rate rounding method from the 1st Rate field. Only appears if a first reset rate is set on the trade. You can enter the number of decimal places in the Dec Places field.



- » You can select the rate factor rounding method from the Rate Factor field. Only appears when a fixed leg's payment discount method is "EXP" or "NONE", or when the floating leg uses flat compounding, selects "EXP" as the payment method, and checks the multiplicative spread checkbox. You can enter the number of decimal places in the Dec Places field.



- » When the rate index on the floating leg is for inflation and Calculation Type on the Inflation tab is set to InflationIndexation, the Inflation Factor drop-down list is enabled. This provides the ability to round known values for Inflation Factor results in cashflows. The available rounding types are NEAREST, UP, or DOWN, and the number of decimal places can be entered.



## 13.6 Inflation Panel

For inflation swaps, additional details can be specified in the Inflation panel.

Select the Inflation panel.

Amortization and Accrual		Index and Resets		Stub Periods
Date Rules	Rounding	Embedded Option	Bond Underlying	Inflation
Calc Method	Interpolated ▼			
Interp Method	Weighted ▼			
Calculation Type	InflationIndexation ▼			
Apply To	Interest and Principal ▼			
<input type="checkbox"/> Custom Inflation Observations				

- » Select the calculation method:
  - Interpolated - Daily index levels are interpolated between publication dates.
  - IndexLevel - Index levels are not interpolated between publication dates.
- » The only "Interp Method" option is "Weighted", which is only available for the Interpolated calculation method.
- » Select the calculation type to apply inflation level changes to cashflows:
  - InflationIncome -  $[(\text{Final Level} / \text{Initial Level}) - 1]$
  - InflationIndexation -  $[\text{Final Level} / \text{Initial Level}]$
- » Select whether to apply the InflationIndexation calculation type to just Interest, or both Interest and Principal.

## 13.7 Embedded Option Panel

For daily compounding trades with the SimpleSpr compounding method, you can apply a cap or a floor to each daily interest rate before compounding.

Rec/Swap/06/15/2023/P:USD 0.00000 /R:USD/SOFR2/1D -PO is Defa...

Amortization and Accrual		Index and Resets	Stub Periods
Date Rules	Rounding	Embedded Option	Bond Underlying

Embedded Option: Daily Cap Upper Strike: 1.500000000

Apply Help Cancel

Select either Daily Floor or Daily Cap, and specify the upper or lower strike. If you don't want to apply a cap or a floor to each daily interest rate before compounding, select None.

## 14. Stubs Handling

Detailed description of how the system handles stub periods.

### 14.1 Environment Property

You may choose the default tolerance for when stub periods are created using environment property STUB\_TOLERANCE. This is a number of days.

 **[NOTE: There are other settings described below that affect default stub handling]**

Example: If STUB\_TOLERANCE = 5, no stub would be created for a period less than 5 days in length.

### 14.2 Default Interpolation and Curve Selection

You can use multiple curves for stubs, based on the tenor of the stub periods. For example, suppose the trade is based on LIBOR 3M, the period is quarterly and there is a stub period of 6 weeks. You can interpolate the rate for this period between 1M and 3M rates using the LIBOR 3M curve set up in the Pricing Environment, or you can use the declared LIBOR 1M and the declared LIBOR 3M curve. This difference depends on the setup described below.

#### 14.2.1 Rate Index Settings

##### *No Automatic Interpolation*

This checkbox is not related to the interpolation method of inflation indices. When checked, there is no automatic interpolation applied to stub periods. Otherwise, stub periods are automatically interpolated. The Rate Index Window can be viewed from the Calypso Navigator by selecting **Configuration > Interest Rates > Rate Index Definition**.

Rate Index Window [130000/CFTDEV/] (User: calypso\_user)

Rate Definition Tenors

Index: VNIBOR Add Currency: VND

Day Count: ACT/360 Sources: VNIBOR ...

Date Roll: MOD\_FOLLOW Time Zone: Asia/Saigon Hour

Period Rule: ADJUSTED Publish Freq: DLY

Default Source: VNIBOR Publish Date Rule: ...

Pay Hol: HAN ... Reset Hol: HAN ...

Pay Days: 0 Reset Days: 2

☒ Pay Bus Lag ☒ Pay In Arrears ☒ Reset Bus Lag ☐ Reset In Arrears

Compound Freq: NON

Index Type: Interest ... Rate rounding: NONE

☒ No Auto. Interp. Quote Type: Yield Parse

### Rate Attribute - Excl\_intrp\_tnr\_list

The Rate Attribute, *Excl\_intrp\_tnr\_list* is used to exclude tenors from being included in stubs. The tenors should be in the list separated by commas.

Rate Index Attributes Window

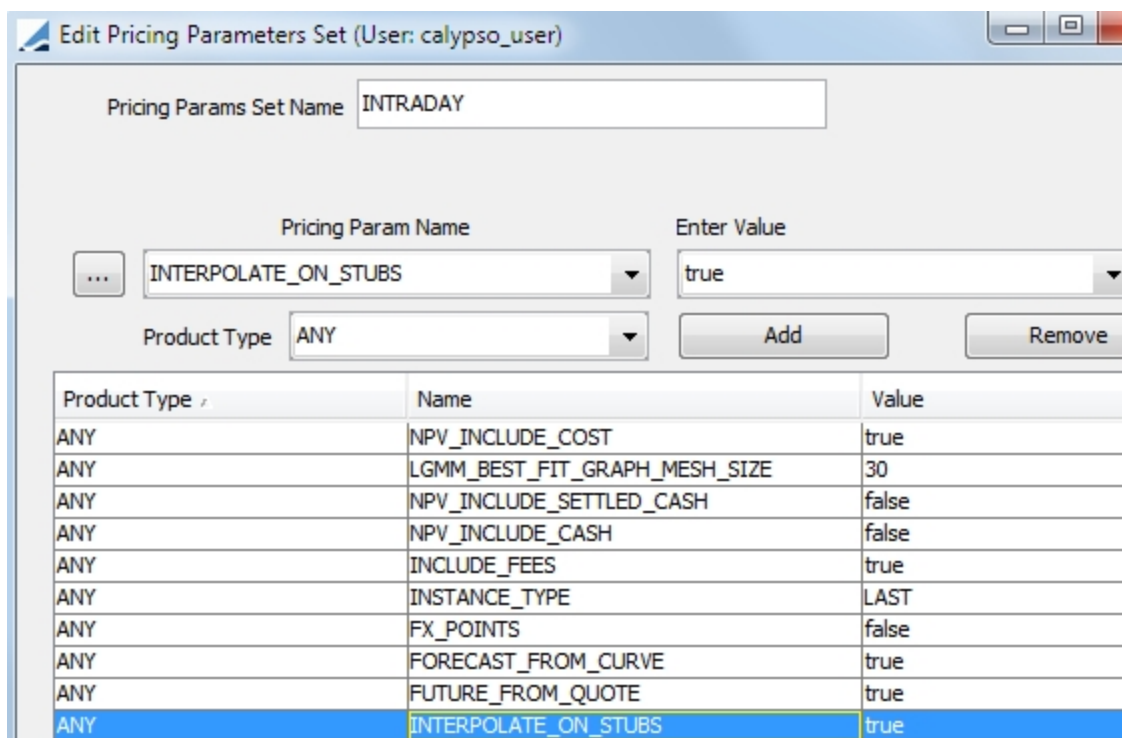
Name	Value
BBAShiftCalendar	
BBAShiftDateRoll	
BRL_CONVENTION	
CMT_BOND_COUPON	
CMT_BOND_NAME	
Coupon_Frq	
DailyIndexCalculator	
Excl_intrp_tnr_list	9M, 12M
GenerateRateChange	

## 14.2.2 Pricing Parameters

You may turn on or off usage of multiple curves with the INTERPOLATE\_ON\_STUBS pricing parameter. When this parameter is set to false, the curves used for interpolation do not depend on the interpolation tenor, they depend on the rate index tenor.

In addition, you can set STUB\_FORECAST\_ADJ=true to utilize two forecast curves when a curve for the stub period ccy/index/tenor cannot be found in the pricing environment. One curve is built around a tenor shorter than the actual stub period and the second is built around a tenor greater than the actual stub period. The rate implied from each curve is weighed according to the proximity of the curve tenor to the tenor of the stub period.

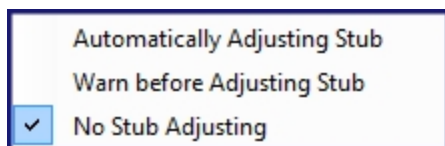
To edit the pricing parameter set, from the Calypso Navigator, select **Market Data > Pricing Environment > Pricing Parameter Set**.



Product Type	Name	Value
ANY	NPV_INCLUDE_COST	true
ANY	LGMM_BEST_FIT_GRAPH_MESH_SIZE	30
ANY	NPV_INCLUDE_SETTLED_CASH	false
ANY	NPV_INCLUDE_CASH	false
ANY	INCLUDE_FEES	true
ANY	INSTANCE_TYPE	LAST
ANY	FX_POINTS	false
ANY	FORECAST_FROM_CURVE	true
ANY	FUTURE_FROM_QUOTE	true
ANY	INTERPOLATE_ON_STUBS	true

## 14.3 Swap Window Settings

You are able to set the Swap window to automatically calculate stub periods from the Swap menu.

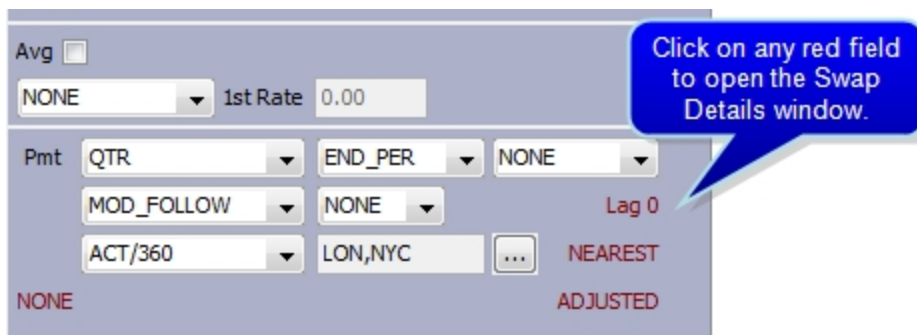


☐ Automatically Adjusting Stub  
☐ Warn before Adjusting Stub  
☒ No Stub Adjusting

Selection	Description
Automatically Adjusting Stub	Select to automatically create stub periods without warning, when changes to the trade require stub periods. You may override the stub period settings in the Swap window. This cannot be selected if <i>Warn before Adjusting Stub</i> or <i>No Stub Adjusting</i> is selected.
Warn before Adjusting Stub	When selected, you are prompted to create stub periods when changes are made to the trade that require stub periods. You may override the settings in the Swap window. This cannot be selected if <i>Automatically Adjusting Stub</i> or <i>No Stub Adjusting</i> is selected.
No Stub Adjusting	This is the default setting. The system will not create the stub periods even when changes to the trade require stub periods. You may override the settings in the Swap window. This cannot be selected if <i>Warn before Adjusting Stub</i> or <i>Automatically Adjusting Stub</i> is selected.

### 14.3.1 Swap Details Panel

You can set up a stub period in the Swap details area. You can select the type of stub period, custom tolerance (days) and the index or indices used in interpolating the rate for that period.



Avg ☐

NONE  1st Rate 0.00

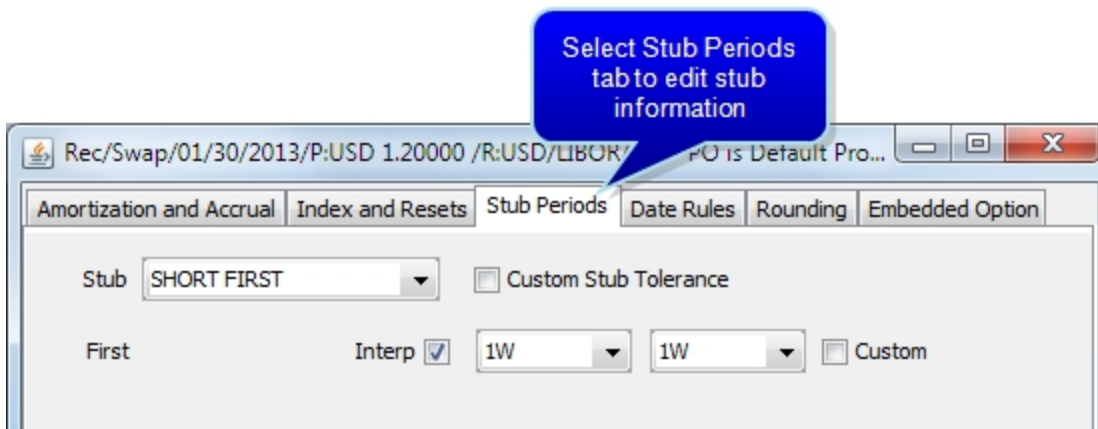
Pmt QTR  END\_PER  NONE

MOD\_FOLLOW  NONE  Lag 0

ACT/360  LON, NYC ... NEAREST

NONE ADJUSTED

Click on any red field to open the Swap Details window.



Rec/Swap/01/30/2013/P:USD 1.20000 /R:USD/LIBOR/ PO is Default Pro...

Amortization and Accrual Index and Resets Stub Periods Date Rules Rounding Embedded Option

Stub SHORT FIRST ☐ Custom Stub Tolerance

First Interp ☒ 1W  1W  Custom

Select Stub Periods tab to edit stub information

The stub periods take into account date roll conventions, holidays and accrual methods. The stub periods use the ISDA interpolation methodology to interpolate stub rates. These are described below:



- FIRST / LAST indicates whether the stub is the first period or the last period
- SHORT / LONG indicates whether the stub is shorter or longer than the payment frequency
- SPECIFIC FIRST means you can enter the end date of the first period
- SPECIFIC LAST means you can enter the start date of the last period
- SPECIFIC BOTH means that you can enter the end date of the first period, and the start date of the last period
- FULL COUPON allows you to enter the full coupon date

### Example

Suppose the following:

- QTR interest frequency
- trade start date of 03/01
- trade end date of 10/15

**[NOTE This example does not take into account holidays, date roll conventions and accrual methods. The sole purpose is to demonstrate how stub periods are created]**

SHORT FIRST	Creates three periods: 03/01 - 04/15, 04/15 - 07/15, 07/15 - 10/15
LONG FIRST	Creates two periods: 03/01 - 07/15, 07/15 - 10/15
SHORT LAST	Creates three periods: 03/01 - 06/01, 06/01 - 09/01, 09/01 - 10/15
LONG LAST	Creates two periods: 03/01 - 06/01, 06/01 - 10/15
SPECIFIC FIRST	(end date of first period is 03/15) Creates four periods: 03/01 - 03/15, 03/15 - 06/15, 06/15 - 09/15, 09/15 - 10/15
SPECIFIC LAST	(start date of last period is 10/01) Creates four periods: 03/01 - 04/01, 04/01 - 07/01, 07/01 - 10/01, 10/01 - 10/15
SPECIFIC BOTH	(end date of first period is 04/01 and start date of last period is 09/15) Creates four periods: 03/01 - 04/01, 04/01 - 07/01, 07/01 - 09/15, 09/15 - 10/15
FULL COUPON	Creates three periods: 01/15 - 04/15, 04/15 - 07/15, 07/15 - 10/15

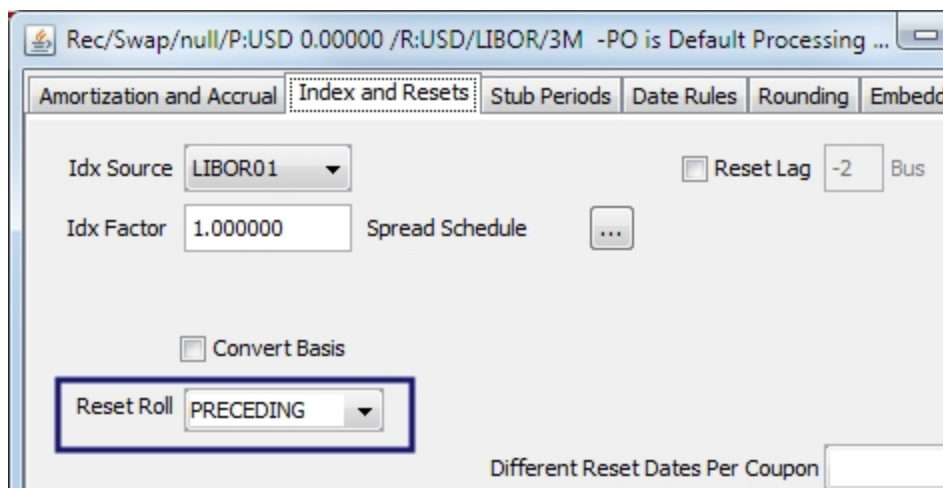
- » Select Custom Stub Tolerance to specify the stub period offset in days, and enter the number of days in the adjacent field. If the period in calendar days is less than or equal to the stub tolerance, it will be merged into the period immediately next to it. If it is not set, the default is set in the environment property STUB\_TOLERANCE.
- » Whenever there is a stub on a floating rate, the system automatically calculates the best index tenor for the stub period (provided No Auto Interp is un-checked on the rate index definition.) If the length of a stub period matches exactly one of the index tenors, there is no interpolation required. If the length of a stub period is between two index tenors, the system defaults the stub index to interpolate between the two index tenors.

- » You may customize these tenors using the Interp checkbox and the adjacent tenor fields. If no interpolation is required, select the same tenor in both boxes. When other index tenors are selected, the Custom checkbox will be checked. To return to the default tenors computed by the system, un-check the Custom checkbox.

## 14.4 General Logic of the Period Calculations

Calypso uses some standard date rules to calculate accrual periods, payment dates and reset dates.

- Using the trade end date and the frequency in the Payment section, Calypso calculates unadjusted period begin and end dates. Calypso starts at the trade date and works backward to the start date. This then results in stubs being automatically put at the beginning of the trade.
- Using the day-count (e.g. ACT/360), holiday (e.g. LON), non-business day roll rule (e.g. MOD FOLLOW) and the accrual method selection (e.g. ADJUSTED), the period start and end date of each period is adjusted.
- The payment dates are calculated using the period end dates and the payment lag settings. Note that payment date logic uses the same holidays and date rolls as the calculation periods.
- The reset dates are calculated using the period start dates, the reset lags and the reset roll setting (on the Swap Details window)



- The forward dates are calculated from the reset lag and the tenor of the index.

### Example

In this trade, the Pay Leg is set so that there are no adjustments for any dates, while the Receive Leg has adjustments applied.

Float  Pay USD  100,000,000,000.000000

Bullet

Actual ☐

---

Start 10/01/2010 End 04/30/2012

---

USD  LIBOR  3M  + 0.000000C T3750

Cmp ☐

BEG\_PER Lag 0 Cal, (LON,NYC)-NO\_CHANGE NONE

---

Rst ☐

NONE  1st Rate 0.00

---

Pmt QTR  END\_PER  NONE

NO\_CHANGE  NONE  Lag 0

30/360  NYC  ... NEAREST

NONE UNADJUSTED

Float  Rec USD  100,000,000,000.000000

Bullet

Actual ☐

---

Start 10/01/2010 End 04/30/2012

---

USD  LIBOR  3M  + 0.000000C T3750

Cmp ☐

BEG\_PER Lag -2 Bus, (LON,NYC) NONE

---

Rst ☐

NONE  1st Rate 0.00

---

Pmt QTR  END\_PER  NONE

MOD\_FOLLOW  NONE  Lag 2 B

ACT/360  NYC  ... NEAREST

SHORT FIRST (I) ADJUSTED

Market Data										
Pricer Params		Results	Pricer Override		Market Data Item Override					
	ACCRUAL	ACCRUAL_PAYMENT	NOTIONAL	NPV	PV01	DELTA_01	NPV_PAYLEG	NPV_RECLEG	NDELTA	
Trade results	-186,416.666667	-433,947.916667	100,000,000,000.000000	15,726,015.376275	243,753.275763	242,790.264819	-1,607,697,176.856440	1,623,423,192.232715	243,753.27576	
DETAILED_DATA										
	ACCRUAL	ACCRUAL_PAYMENT	NOTIONAL	NPV	PV01	DELTA_01	NPV_PAYLEG	NPV_RECLEG	NDELTA	
Pay (USD)	-2,166,666.666667	-2,166,666.666667	100,000,000,000.000000	-1,607,697,176.856440	-14,704,130.833668	-14,501,639.080178	-1,607,697,176.856440		-14,704,130.83367	
Rec (USD)	1,980,250.000000	1,732,718.750000	-100,000,000,000.000000	1,623,423,192.232715	14,947,884.109431	14,744,429.344998		1,623,423,192.232715	14,947,884.10943	
Net (USD)	-186,416.666667	-433,947.916667	100,000,000,000.000000	15,726,015.376275	243,753.275763	242,790.264819	-1,607,697,176.856440	1,623,423,192.232715	243,753.27576	

### 14.4.1 Curve Usage

Market Data	Pricer Params	Results	Pricer Override	Market Data Item Override
REC_DIS,REC_FOR,REC_FIRST_STUB1_FOR,PAY_DIS,PAY_FOR FHLBLibor/USD(R)CLOSE 10/1/10 9:59:50.000 AM PDT				
REC_FIRST_STUB2_FOR FHLB1M/USD(R)CLOSE 4/18/10 10:40:19.000 AM PDT				

Because of the settings (stub, with interpolation and pricing parameter), the system finds the curves that are declared for use in the pricing environment for the 3M and the 1M curve. In this example, there is no 1W curve. These curves are used for forecasting forward rates.

FX	Repo	Credit	ABS	Correlation	Commodity	Custom	Trade Level Override
Pricers	Discount Curves		Forecast Curves		Surfaces	Product Specific	

Currency: USD Product: ANY ANY ANY Add

Index: LIBOR ANY Curve: FHLBLibor ... Remove

Currency	Index	Curve
USD	CMS1.ANY.ANY.ANY.ANY	FUTUREONLY(27930)
USD	OIS.ANY.ANY.ANY.ANY	BRL(10801)
USD	LIBOR.ANY.Bond.ANY.Exotic	USDBaseSpline(27941)
USD	LIBOR.ANY.ANY.ANY.ANY	FHLBLibor(27982)

## 14.4.2 Reset Rates Used

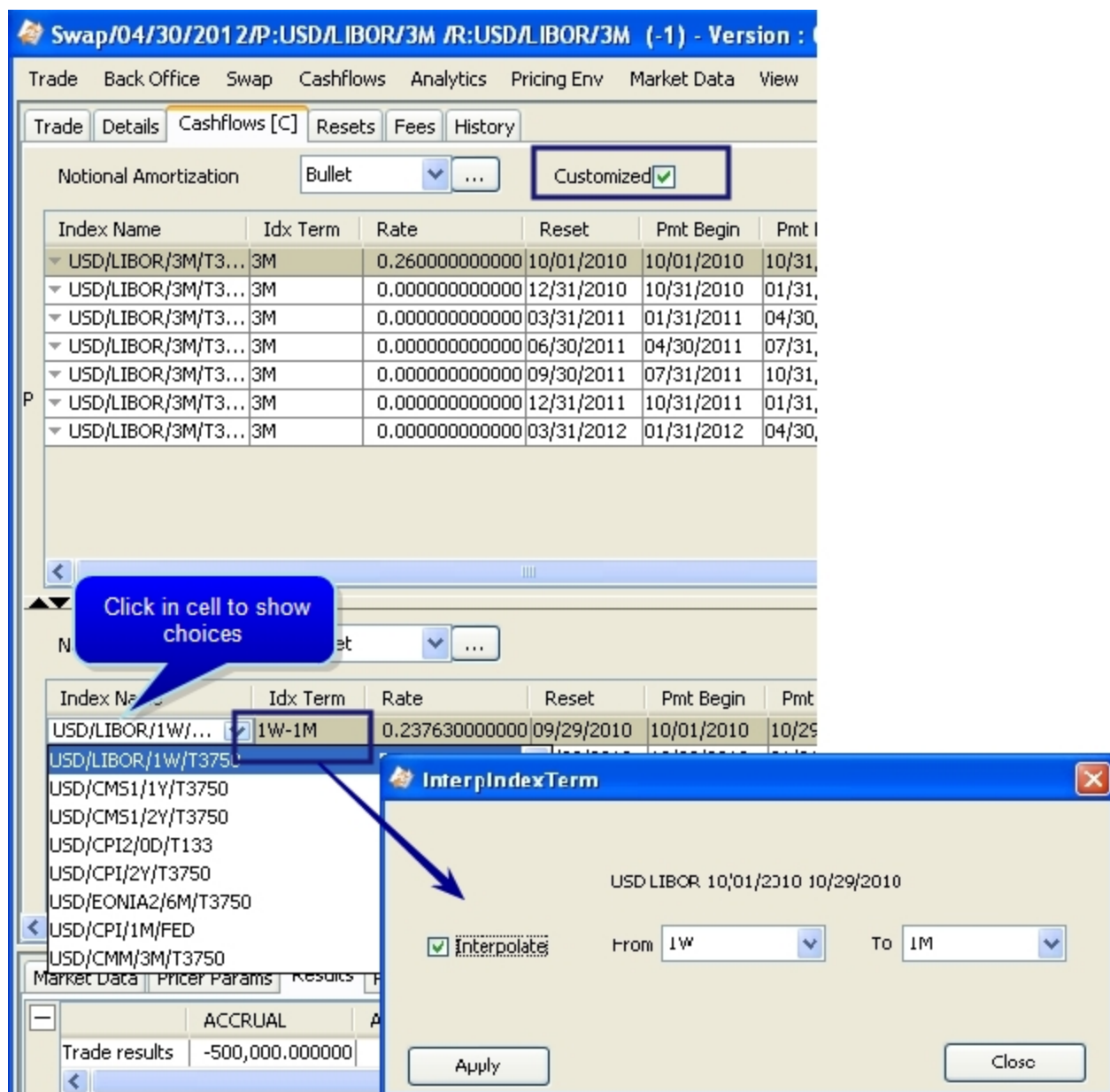
Calypso automatically looks for the rates needed for the resets.

Swap/04/30/2012/P:USD/LIBOR/3M /R:USD/LIBOR/3M (-1) - Version : 0 Cur User :{calypso_user} [11110]					
Trade Back Office Swap Cashflows Analytics Pricing Env Market Data View Utilities Help					
Trade Details Cashflows Resets Fees History					
<div> All <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interest Rate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750</li> <li>USD/LIBOR/1M/T3750</li> <li>USD/LIBOR/1W/T3750</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </div>	Reset	Rate	Idx Term	Name	Type
	09/29/2010	0.2430000000	1M	USD/LIBOR/1M/T3750	Interest Rate
	09/29/2010	0.2000000000	1W	USD/LIBOR/1W/T3750	Interest Rate
	10/01/2010	0.2600000000	3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	10/27/2010		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	10/31/2010		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	01/27/2011		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	01/31/2011		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	04/27/2011		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	04/30/2011		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	07/27/2011		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	07/31/2011		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	10/27/2011		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	10/31/2011		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	01/27/2012		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
	01/31/2012		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate

**[NOTE: Stub periods are independent of the setting for compounding and averaging, and for the Notional amounts on which interest is computed]**

### 14.4.3 Customizing Cashflows

Rate Index, Day Count, Interpolation, Currency, Rates and Amount can be customized for any flow row. Dates can be also set for Payment Dates and Reset Dates, but not Forward Dates.



The screenshot shows the 'Swap/04/30/2012/P:USD/LIBOR/3M /R:USD/LIBOR/3M (-1) - Version : 1' window. The 'Cashflows [C]' tab is active. The 'Notional Amortization' section shows 'Bullet' and 'Customized' (checked). Below is a table of cashflows:

Index Name	Idx Term	Rate	Reset	Pmt Begin	Pmt End
USD/LIBOR/3M/T3...	3M	0.260000000000	10/01/2010	10/01/2010	10/31/2010
USD/LIBOR/3M/T3...	3M	0.000000000000	12/31/2010	10/31/2010	01/31/2011
USD/LIBOR/3M/T3...	3M	0.000000000000	03/31/2011	01/31/2011	04/30/2011
USD/LIBOR/3M/T3...	3M	0.000000000000	06/30/2011	04/30/2011	07/31/2011
USD/LIBOR/3M/T3...	3M	0.000000000000	09/30/2011	07/31/2011	10/31/2011
USD/LIBOR/3M/T3...	3M	0.000000000000	12/31/2011	10/31/2011	01/31/2012
USD/LIBOR/3M/T3...	3M	0.000000000000	03/31/2012	01/31/2012	04/30/2012

A callout bubble points to the 'Idx Term' column with the text 'Click in cell to show choices'. The 'InterIndexTerm' dialog box is open, showing the 'USD LIBOR 10/01/2010 10/29/2010' row. The 'Interpolate' checkbox is checked. The 'From' dropdown is set to '1W' and the 'To' dropdown is set to '1M'. The 'Apply' button is highlighted.

## 15. Trade Menu


The menu items of the Trade menu are described below.

Menu Items	Description
New	Clears the trade worksheet to allow entering a new trade.
Save	Saves the trade with a unique id.  By default, the system does not allow saving a trade with a settlement date on a non-business date.  You can add the product type to the domain "AllowNonBusinessSettleDate" to allow saving the trade with a settlement date on a non-business day.
Save as New	Saves the trade as a new trade with a unique id.  Please note the following when using the Save as New function: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non automatic fees attached to the original trade are not propagated to the new trade.</li> <li>• Custom cashflows associated with the original trade are propagated to the new trade.</li> </ul> <b>It is recommended to use the Copy and Paste functions instead to start a new trade.</b>
Save Action	Only available in the Bond and Repo windows.  Save the trade in any status available in the workflow. You will be prompted to select an action.
Trade Attributes	Opens the Trade Attributes window to enter and view trade attributes (keywords).  ► See <a href="#">Defining Trade Attributes</a> for details.
Open	Opens the Trade Selector window to select trades. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Click <b>Attributes</b> to specify attribute values as applicable.</li> <li>» Click <b>Show Trades</b> to display the trades that satisfy the attribute values.</li> <li>» Double-click a trade to load its worksheet.</li> </ul>
Simulate	Allows simulating a workflow action. You will be prompted to select an action and the Trade Simulation Report will be displayed.  ► See the Action field under <a href="#">Details Panel</a> for details.
Trade Pending Processing	Checks if the trade is pending processing for any engine. You will be prompted to select an engine, and a message will be displayed to indicate the status of the trade.  ► See <a href="#">Back Office Menu</a> for details.
Copy	Copies the trade. You can use this command to copy the trade to another trade worksheet using the Paste command.
Paste	Pastes a copied trade.
XML Import	To import a trade from an XML file. you will be prompted to select a file.

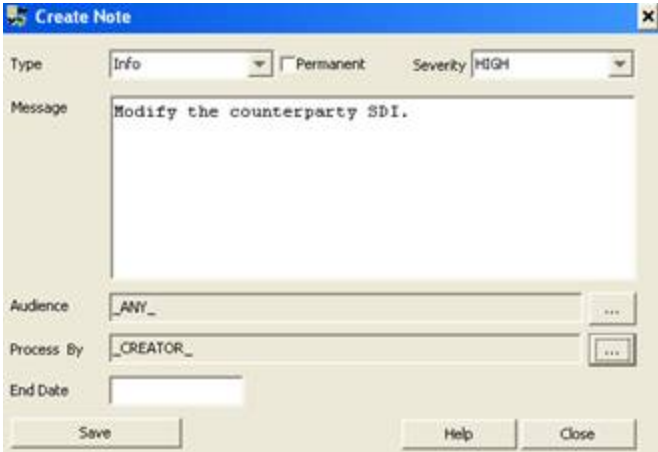
Menu Items	Description
XML Export	To export the trade currently loaded to an XML file. You will be prompted to enter a file name.
Print	Exports the trade to the web browser in HTML format. From there, you can print the trade as applicable.  It uses the message configuration for the TICKET message type. A default template is provided by Calypso if no message configuration is specified. Refer to the <i>Calypso Messages User Guide</i> for information on specifying message configurations.
Status Bar	Displays the status of the trade at the bottom of the trade worksheet.
Old Style Market Data Window	Activates the old style Market Data window. Close and re-open the trade worksheet for this activation to take effect.
Close	Closes the trade worksheet.

## 16. Utilities Menu

The menu items of the Utilities menu are described below.

Menu Items	Description
Calendar	<p>Opens the Calendar window to check business days and non-business days for a given Holidays calendar.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Select a Holidays Calendar as applicable. The current day Today appears in red. Business days appear in white and non business days appear in gray.</li> <li>» You can use the calendar to calculate a number of days between two dates. Enter a start date and an end date. Select a Daycount and click <b>Calc</b>. Day Diff is the number of days between the two dates with the given daycount. Year Diff is the Day Diff equivalent with respect to the year.</li> <li>» Click <b>Close</b> when you are done.</li> </ul>
Set Default Role	<p>Opens the legal entity role selector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Select the default role of the trade counterparty. Then click <b>OK</b>.</li> </ul>
Configure Favorite Books	<p>Allows specifying favorite books.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Select books as applicable and click <b>OK</b>.</li> </ul>
Configure Favorite Templates	<p>Allows specifying favorite templates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Select trade template as applicable and click <b>OK</b>.</li> </ul>
Configure Favorite CounterParties	<p>Allows specifying favorite trade counterparties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Select legal entities as applicable and click <b>OK</b>.</li> </ul>
Selected CounterParty Info	<p>Opens the Legal Entities Window for the selected trade counterparty.</p>
Create Note	<p>This menu item will appear provided the environment property ENABLE_TRADE_NOTES is set to true.</p> <p>Opens the Create Note window that allows adding notes to the trades. When you re-open</p>



Menu Items	Description
	<p>the trade, the notes will appear in front of the trade worksheet.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Enter the information as applicable.</li> <li>» Click <b>Save</b> to save the note.</li> <li>» Click <b>Help</b> for details.</li> </ul> <p>► See <a href="#">Creating Notes</a> for complete details.</p>
Show Notes	<p>This menu item will appear provided the environment property ENABLE_TRADE_NOTES is set to true.</p> <p>Displays trade notes after you have closed them.</p> <p>When you open a trade, the trade notes will appear in front of the trade worksheet. Trade notes with the highest severity will appear first, then the medium severity, and finally the low severity. You cannot access the trade worksheet until you dismiss or close the trade notes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>» Dismiss — Click <b>Dismiss</b> if you do not want a note to appear with the trade again. You will not be able to dismiss a permanent note, and you will not be able to dismiss a non-permanent note if you do not have permission to dismiss notes.</li> <li>» Close — Click <b>Close</b> to close the note.</li> </ul> <p>► See <a href="#">Creating Notes</a> for complete details.</p>

## 17. Back Office Browser

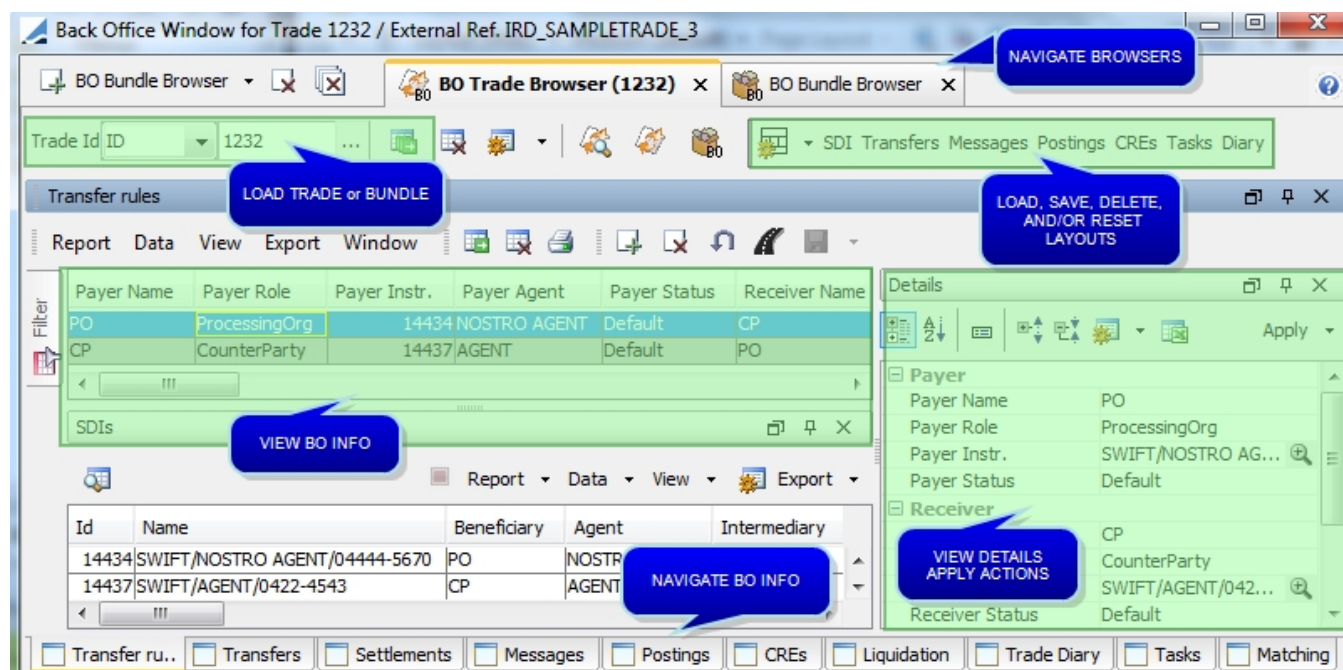
The Back Office Browser (BO Browser) allows viewing all the back office activity for a given trade or a given bundle, and applying additional actions as needed.

It can be launched from the Calypso Navigator using **Reports > BO Browser**, from any trade window, and from the Task Station.

### Contents

- [Tour of the BO Browser](#)
- [Loading a Trade](#)
- [Loading a Bundle](#)
- [Viewing Transfer Rules and Settlement Instructions](#)
- [Viewing Transfers](#)
- [Viewing Settlements](#)
- [Viewing Messages](#)
- [Viewing Postings](#)
- [Viewing CREs](#)
- [Viewing Liquidations](#)
- [Viewing Trade Diary Entries](#)
- [Viewing Tasks](#)

## 17.1 Tour of the BO Browser



### BO Browser (general tour)

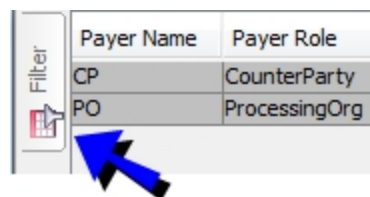
The BO Browser shows the following windows:

- A panel for each BO Trade Browser, each BO Bundle Browser, and each BO Trade Internal Ref Browser currently open.
- A "Filter" window - To *display* the selection criteria: Trade ID, Internal Ref, or Bundle ID.
- A panel for each type of back office data: Transfer rules, Transfers, Settlements, Messages, Postings, CREs, Liquidation, Trade Diary, and Tasks. There might be additional panels based on which modules are installed.
- A "Details" window - When you select a back office data (a message, a transfer, etc.), this window displays additional details, and allows applying actions to the selected back office data.
- A toolbar to load, save, delete, and reset custom layouts.

These windows are described below.

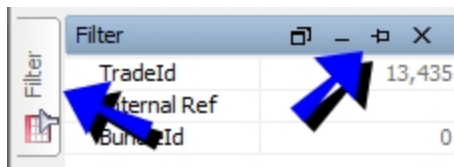
You can choose  > **Frames** to close / open the various windows.

You can hide a window by clicking . It will appear as a tab as shown for the Filter window below.



Filter Window (shown as at tab when hidden)


To bring it back, click the tab and click .



Filter Window (bringing back a hidden window)

At any time, you can choose  **Layout > Reset Layout** to reset the window layout.

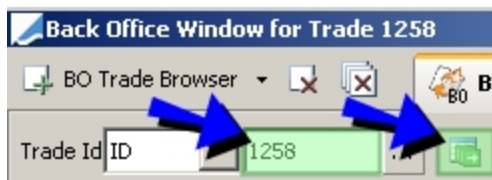
You can click on , and choose to load, save, delete, or reset a layout.

If you choose to delete a layout, it will no longer appear to the right of the  icon.

## 17.2 Loading a Trade

### BO Trade Browser

"BO Trade Browser" is selected by default at the top of the window.






BO Trade Browser (loading a trade)

- » Enter a trade ID, and click .


You can also click  to search trades using the Trade Selector window, and select a trade.

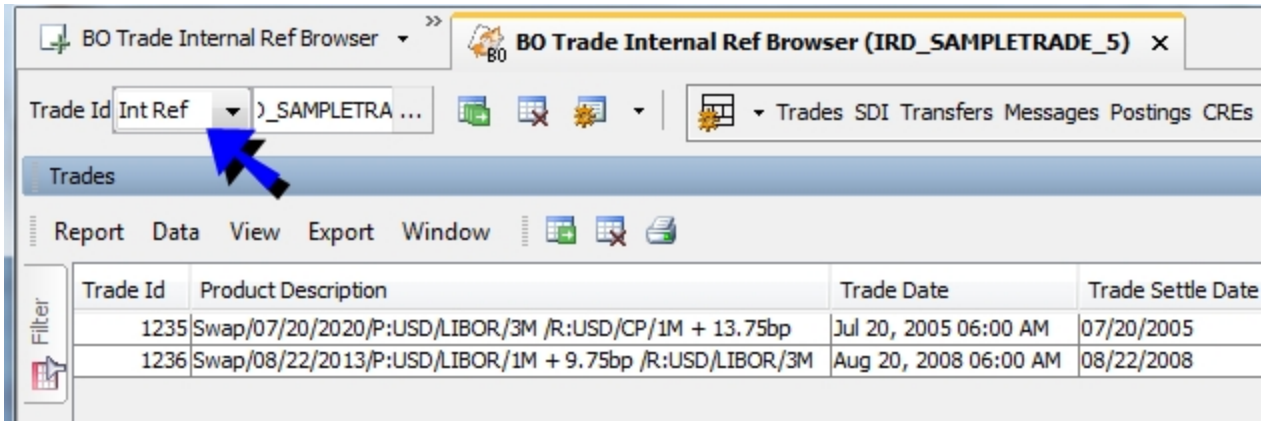
The trade details appear in a "BO Trade Browser" panel.

- » To load another trade, click "BO Trade Browser" - It will open another "BO Trade Browser" where you can select another trade.
- » You can click  to view trade details, and  to bring up the corresponding trade window.
- » You can click  to view the bundle details in case the trade is part of a bundle.

### BO Trade Internal Ref Browser

You can also load trades using their internal reference.

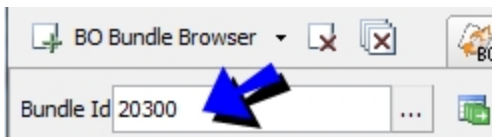
Click the down arrow next to "BO Trade Browser" and select "BO Internal Ref Browser" - It will open a "BO Trade Internal Ref Browser" - Select "Int Ref" in the Trade Id field, and enter an internal reference in the adjacent field. Then click . All the trades with the same internal reference will be loaded.



BO Trade Internal Ref Browser (the Trades panel shows the trades for the selected internal reference)

## 17.3 Loading a Bundle

Click the down arrow next to "BO Trade Browser" and select "BO Bundle Browser" - It will open a "BO Bundle Browser", and you can select a bundle.



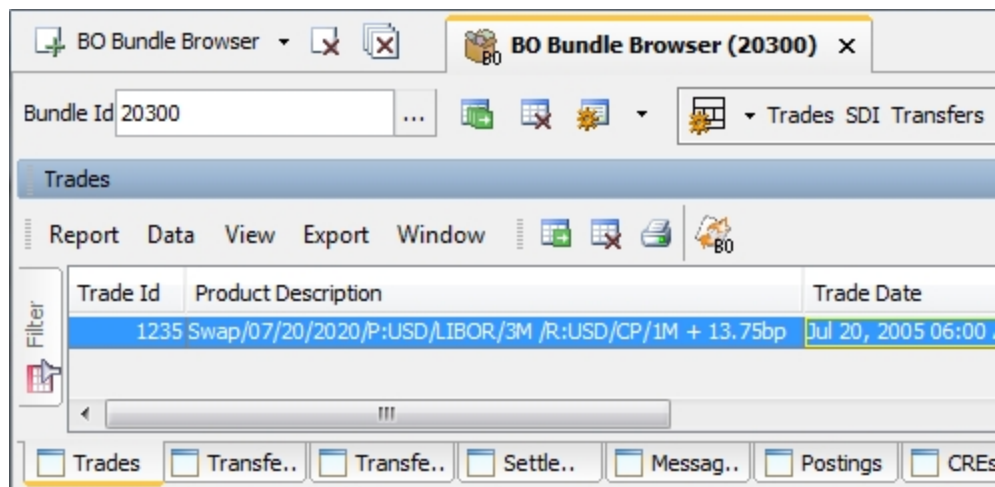
BO Bundle Browser (loading a bundle)

» Enter a bundle ID, and click .

You can also click  to search bundles using the Bundle Selector, and select a bundle.


The bundle details appear in a "BO Bundle Browser" panel.

The "BO Bundle Browser" panel has an additional panel that allows viewing the trades in the bundle.



**BO Bundle Browser (the Trades panel shows the trades in the selected bundle)**

You can select a trade to view its details in the Details window.

You can select a trade and click  to open a BO Trade Browser for the selected trade.

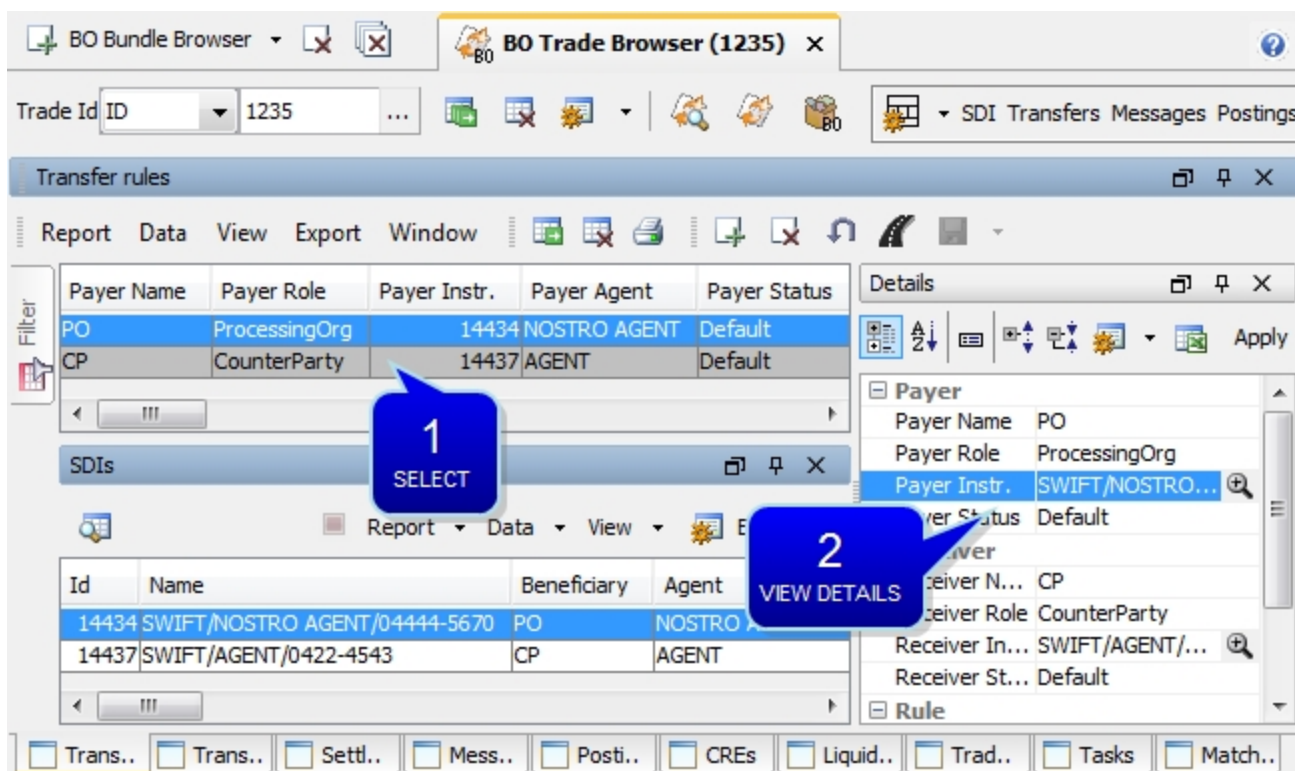
The other panels are described below.

- » To load another bundle, click "BO Bundle Browser" - It will open another "BO Bundle Browser" where you can select another bundle.

## 17.4 Viewing Transfer Rules and Settlement Instructions

Load a trade or a trade bundle, and select the "Transfer rules" panel. It displays the transfer rules (types of cashflows that can be generated), and their corresponding settlement instructions (SDIs).

For example, if a trade is generating PAY PRINCIPAL cashflows, PAY INTEREST cashflows, and RECEIVE INTEREST cashflows, there will be a transfer rule for each type of cashflows so that when the transfers are generated from the cashflows, they can follow the instructions of the transfer rule: which settlement instructions to use, which settlement type to use, which netting type to use, etc.



BO Browser (the "Transfer Rules" panel shows transfer rules and settlement instructions)

**Step 1** - You can select a transfer rule to view its details and associated settlement instructions in the Details window. The settlements instructions are displayed in the "SDIs" panel.


You can configure the "Transfers rules" and "SDIs" panels using the menu items.

You can select a transfer rule and click  to view details of the SDI route.

► See [Viewing the SDI Route](#) for details.

**Step 2** - The Details window shows the details of the selected transfer rule.

The settlement instructions are automatically assigned by the system if preferred SDIs have been defined.


Otherwise, you can select non-preferred SDIs, or you can click  to define SDIs. It brings up the Settlement and Delivery window - Help is available from that window.

If the SDIs are not known, you can save the trade without SDIs, and assign them later.

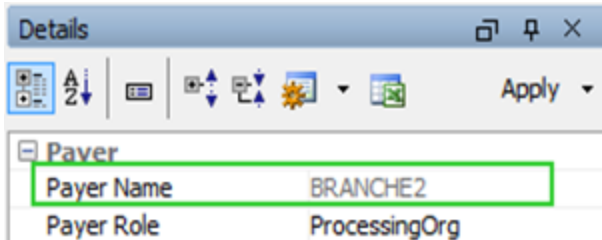
If none of these options are suitable because the SDIs are exception SDIs, you can associate "manual" SDIs to the transfer rule.

► See [Selecting non-Preferred SDIs](#) for details.

► See [Associating Manual SDIs](#) for details.

If you make any change to the transfer rules but do not want to keep these changes, you can click  to reset the transfer rules.

You can use the domain "DisabledTradeTransferRuleDetailView" - Any value from the Transfer Rule Details window added to this domain will not be editable. Example "Payer Name".

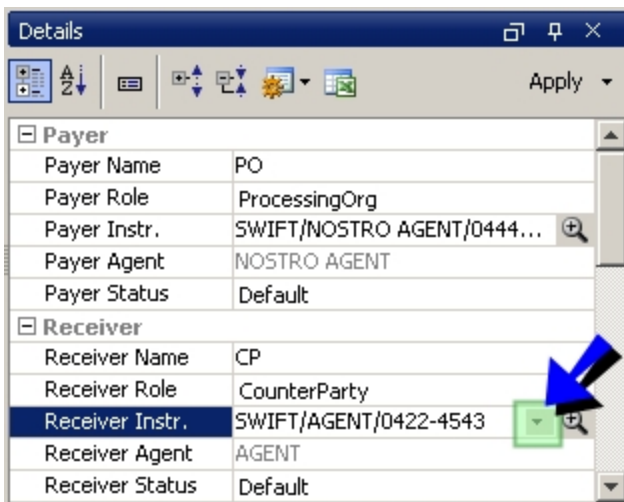


Details	
Apply	
Payer	
Payer Name	BRANCHE2
Payer Role	ProcessingOrg

If you modify the counterparty SDI, the PO SDI can be adjusted automatically if environment property PO\_SDI\_AUTO\_ASSIGN = true. In this case, the PO SDI is automatically adjusted if there is an eligible SDI. If there is no eligible SDI, the PO SDI is set to TBA.

### 17.4.1 Selecting Non-Preferred SDIs

In the Details window, click the down arrow next to the field "Receiver Instructions" or "Payer Instructions" as needed.

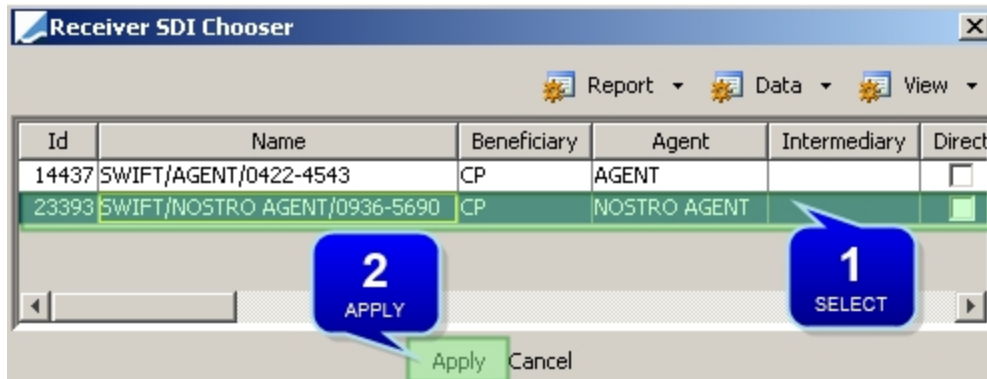


Details	
Apply	
Payer	
Payer Name	PO
Payer Role	ProcessingOrg
Payer Instr.	SWIFT/NOSTRO AGENT/0444...
Payer Agent	NOSTRO AGENT
Payer Status	Default
Receiver	
Receiver Name	CP
Receiver Role	CounterParty
Receiver Instr.	SWIFT/AGENT/0422-4543
Receiver Agent	AGENT
Receiver Status	Default

Details window (select SDI)

It brings up the SDI Chooser window.





SDI Chooser window

You can configure the SDI Chooser using the menu items.

**Step 1** - Select a different SDI, like a non-preferred SDI.

**Step 2** - Click **Apply** in the Details window in order for the new SDI to be saved with the transfer rule.

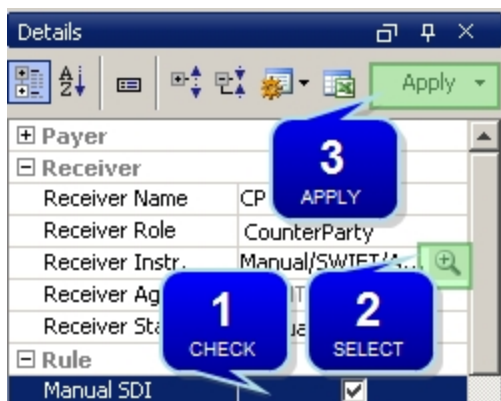
The transfer rule will appear with a **green background** in status Assigned, indicating that it has been customized.

You can use the trade workflow rule CheckCustomTransferRules to check the validity of SDIs associated with customized transfer rules.

## 17.4.2 Associating Manual SDIs

**[NOTE: You can only associate manual SDIs for the counterparty]**

In the Details window, check the "Manual SDI" checkbox.



Details window (set manual SDI)

**Step 1** - Check "Manual SDI".

**Step 2** - If you have already created manual SDIs, click the down arrow next to the field "Receiver Instructions" or "Payer Instructions" as needed. It brings up the SDI Chooser as described above.

Otherwise, click  to bring up the Cash Manual SDI window that allows creating manual SDIs.

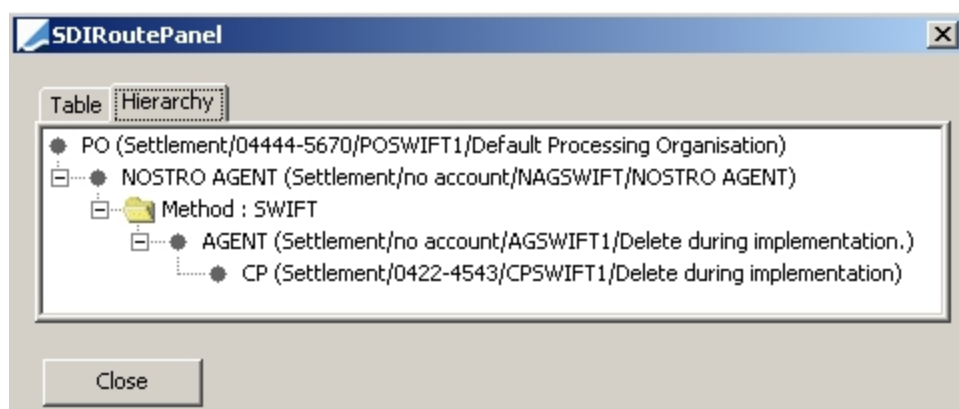
Help is available from that window.

**Step 3** - Click **Apply** in the Details window in order for the new SDI to be saved with the transfer rule.

The transfer rule will appear with a **pink background** in status Manual.

### 17.4.3 Viewing the SDI Route

Select a transfer rule and click . It displays the details of the SDI route.



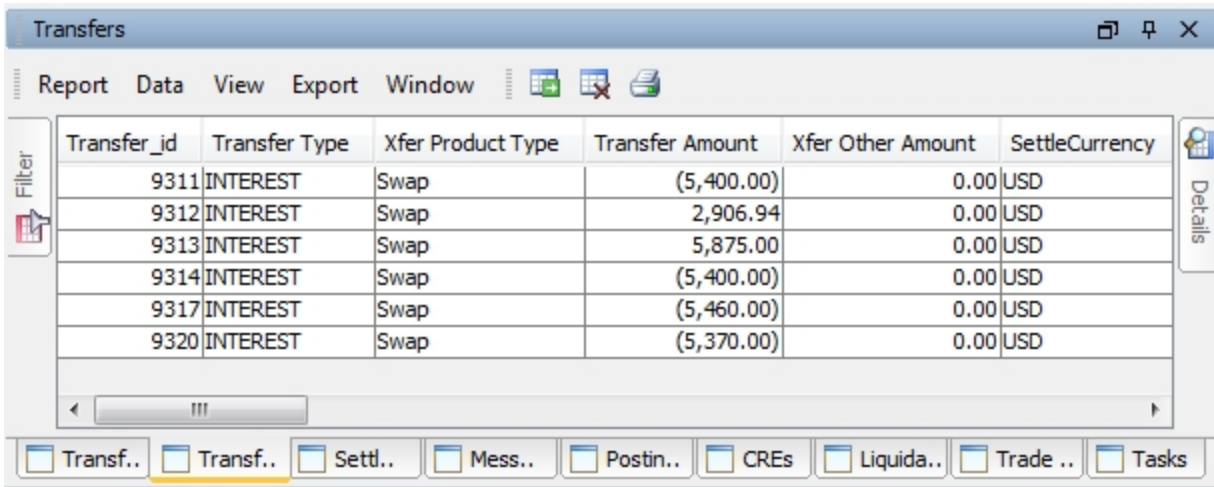
#### SDI Route

- » You can select the Table panel to view the SDI route in tabular form.

## 17.5 Viewing Transfers

Load a trade or a trade bundle, and select the "Transfers" panel. It displays the expected transfers that have been generated by the Transfer engine.

- Refer to Calypso Settlements documentation for information on generating transfers.



Transfer_id	Transfer Type	Xfer Product Type	Transfer Amount	Xfer Other Amount	SettleCurrency
9311	INTEREST	Swap	(5,400.00)	0.00	USD
9312	INTEREST	Swap	2,906.94	0.00	USD
9313	INTEREST	Swap	5,875.00	0.00	USD
9314	INTEREST	Swap	(5,400.00)	0.00	USD
9317	INTEREST	Swap	(5,460.00)	0.00	USD
9320	INTEREST	Swap	(5,370.00)	0.00	USD

BO Browser (the "Transfers" panel shows expected transfers)

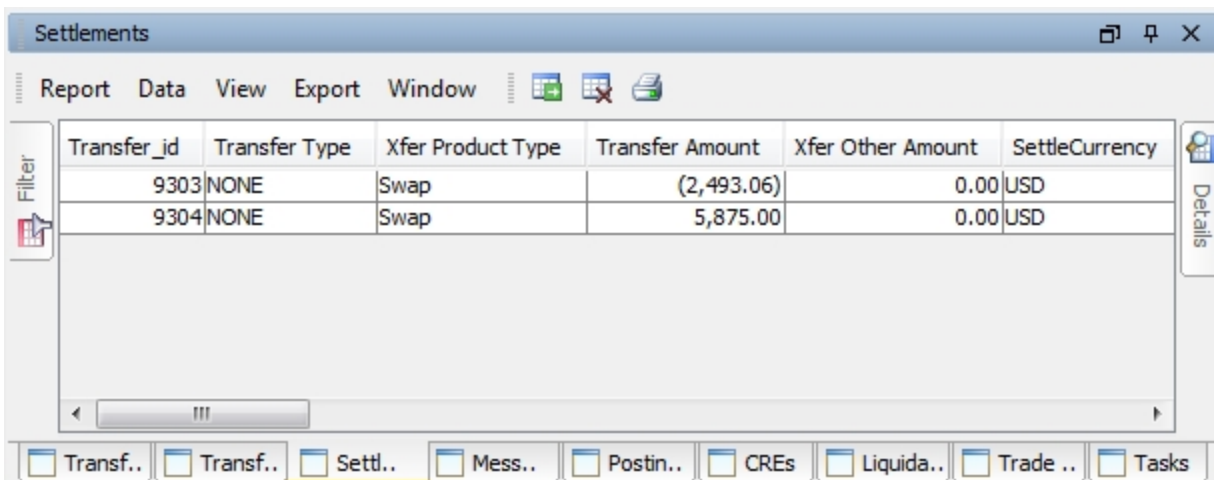
You can configure the Transfers panel using the menu items.

You can select a transfer to view its details in the Details window.

You can right-click a transfer and show additional information, or apply actions.

## 17.6 Viewing Settlements

Load a trade or a trade bundle, and select the "Settlements" panel. It displays the known transfers. A known transfer is a transfer for a fixed settlement amount, a transfer for a floating amount that has been reset, or a netted transfer that has been released for settlement.



Transfer_id	Transfer Type	Xfer Product Type	Transfer Amount	Xfer Other Amount	SettleCurrency
9303	NONE	Swap	(2,493.06)	0.00	USD
9304	NONE	Swap	5,875.00	0.00	USD

BO Browser (the "Settlements" panel shows known transfers)

You can configure the Settlements panel using the menu items.

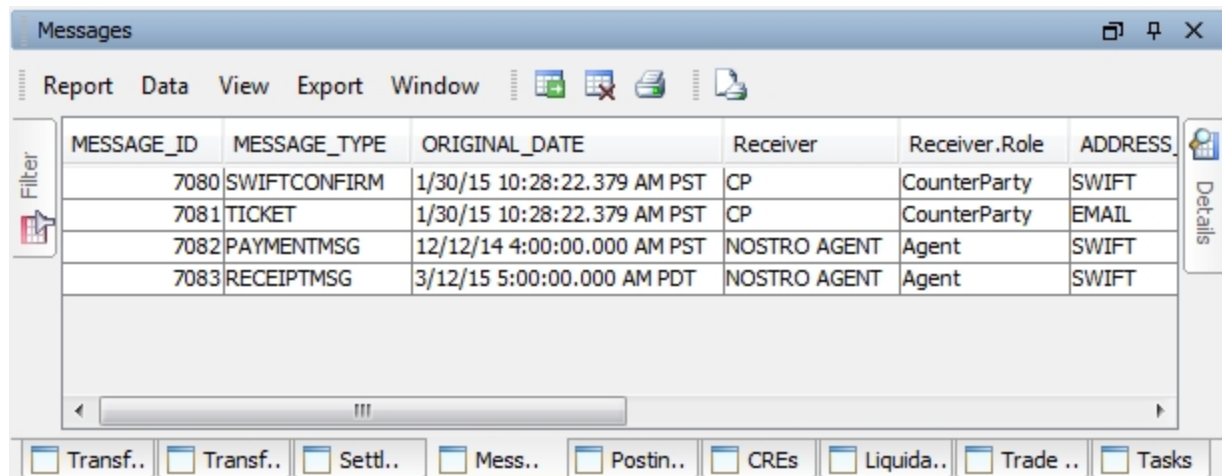
You can select a settlement to view its details in the Details window.

You can right-click a settlement and show additional information, or apply actions.

## 17.7 Viewing Messages

Load a trade or a trade bundle, and select the "Messages" panel. It displays the messages that have been generated by the Message engine.

► Refer to Calypso Messages documentation for information on generating messages.



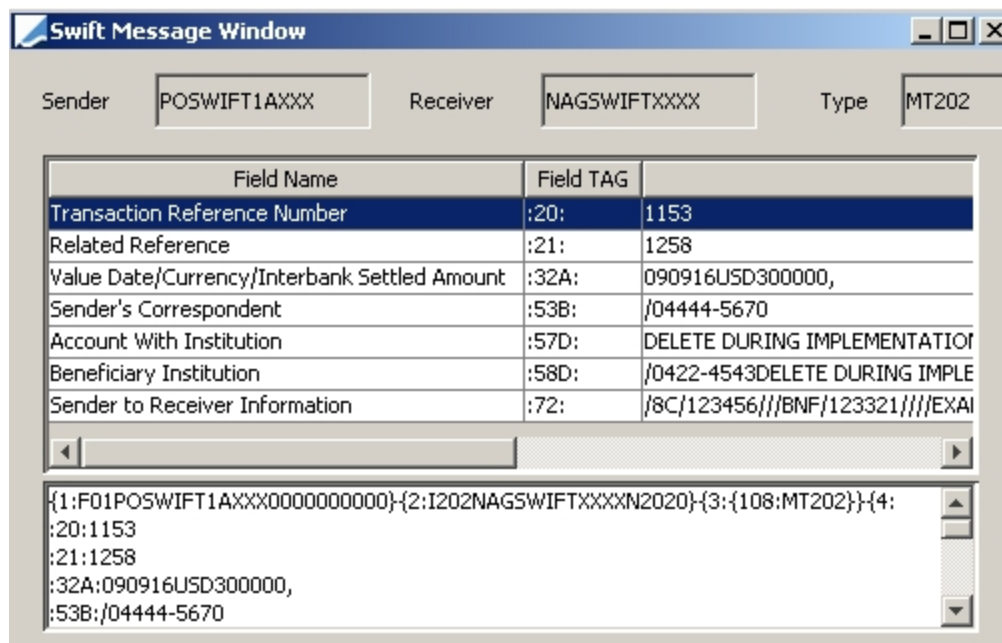
MESSAGE_ID	MESSAGE_TYPE	ORIGINAL_DATE	Receiver	Receiver.Role	ADDRESS
7080	SWIFTCONFIRM	1/30/15 10:28:22.379 AM PST	CP	CounterParty	SWIFT
7081	TICKET	1/30/15 10:28:22.379 AM PST	CP	CounterParty	EMAIL
7082	PAYMENTMSG	12/12/14 4:00:00.000 AM PST	NOSTRO AGENT	Agent	SWIFT
7083	RECEIPTMSG	3/12/15 5:00:00.000 AM PDT	NOSTRO AGENT	Agent	SWIFT

BO Browser (the "Messages" panel shows messages)

You can configure the Messages panel using the menu items.

You can select a message to view its details in the Details window.

You can double-click a message to view the actual document.



Field Name	Field TAG	Value
Transaction Reference Number	:20:	1153
Related Reference	:21:	1258
Value Date/Currency/Interbank Settled Amount	:32A:	090916USD300000,
Sender's Correspondent	:53B:	/04444-5670
Account With Institution	:57D:	DELETE DURING IMPLEMENTATION
Beneficiary Institution	:58D:	/0422-4543DELETE DURING IMPLEMENTATION
Sender to Receiver Information	:72:	/8C/123456///BNF/123321///EXAI

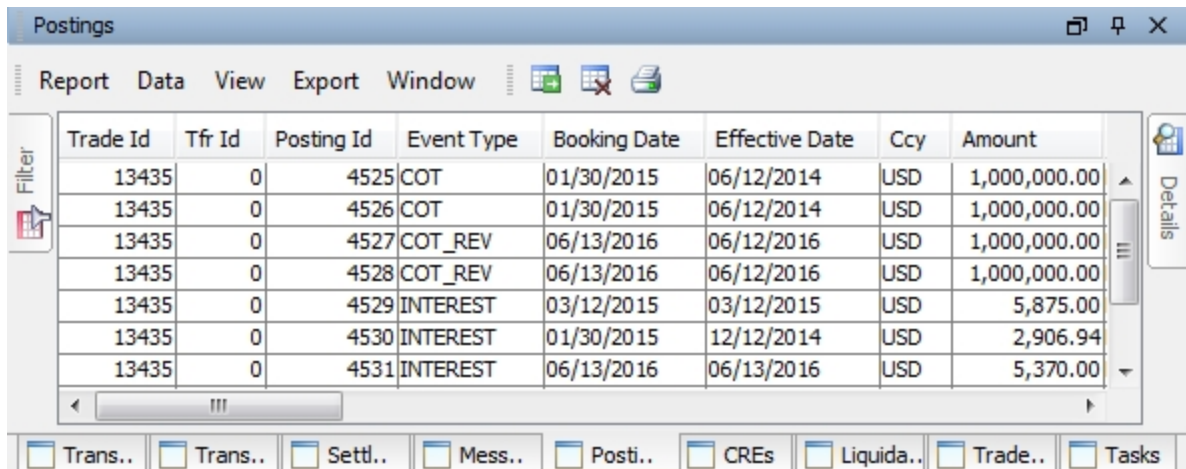
```
{1:F01POSWIFT1AXXX000000000000}{2:I202NAGSWIFTXXXXN2020}{3:{108:MT202}}{4:
:20:1153
:21:1258
:32A:090916USD300000,
:53B:/04444-5670
```

You can right-click a message and show additional information, or apply actions.

## 17.8 Viewing Postings

Load a trade or a trade bundle, and select the "Postings" panel. It displays the postings that have been generated by the Accounting engine.

► Refer to Calypso Accounting documentation for information on generating postings.



Trade Id	Tfr Id	Posting Id	Event Type	Booking Date	Effective Date	Ccy	Amount
13435	0	4525	COT	01/30/2015	06/12/2014	USD	1,000,000.00
13435	0	4526	COT	01/30/2015	06/12/2014	USD	1,000,000.00
13435	0	4527	COT_REV	06/13/2016	06/12/2016	USD	1,000,000.00
13435	0	4528	COT_REV	06/13/2016	06/12/2016	USD	1,000,000.00
13435	0	4529	INTEREST	03/12/2015	03/12/2015	USD	5,875.00
13435	0	4530	INTEREST	01/30/2015	12/12/2014	USD	2,906.94
13435	0	4531	INTEREST	06/13/2016	06/13/2016	USD	5,370.00

BO Browser (the "Postings" panel shows postings)

You can configure the Postings panel using the menu items.

- Canceled postings appear with a **pink background**
- Stock ledger postings appear with a **blue background**

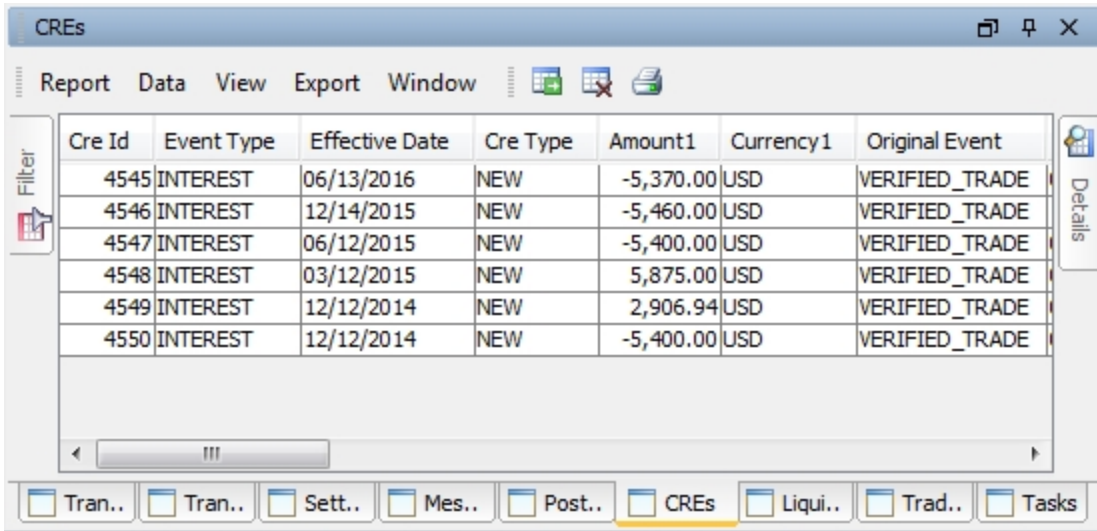
You can select a posting to view its details in the Details window.

You can right-click a posting and show additional information.

## 17.9 Viewing CREs

Load a trade or a trade bundle, and select the "CREs" panel. It displays the account enrichment events that have been generated by the CRE engine prided the environment property **SHOWCRE=true**.

► Refer to Calypso CREs documentation for information on generating CREs.



Cre Id	Event Type	Effective Date	Cre Type	Amount1	Currency1	Original Event
4545	INTEREST	06/13/2016	NEW	-5,370.00	USD	VERIFIED_TRADE
4546	INTEREST	12/14/2015	NEW	-5,460.00	USD	VERIFIED_TRADE
4547	INTEREST	06/12/2015	NEW	-5,400.00	USD	VERIFIED_TRADE
4548	INTEREST	03/12/2015	NEW	5,875.00	USD	VERIFIED_TRADE
4549	INTEREST	12/12/2014	NEW	2,906.94	USD	VERIFIED_TRADE
4550	INTEREST	12/12/2014	NEW	-5,400.00	USD	VERIFIED_TRADE

BO Browser (the "CREs" panel shows account enrichment events)

You can configure the CREs panel using the menu items.

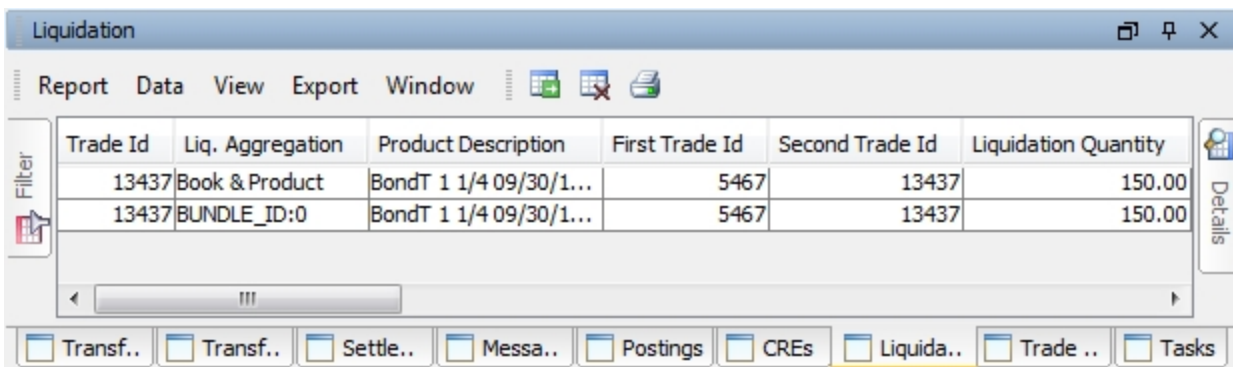
You can select a CRE to view its details in the Details window.

You can right-click a CRE and show additional information.

## 17.10 Viewing Liquidations

Load a trade or a trade bundle, and select the "Liquidation" panel. It displays the liquidations that have been generated by the Liquidation engine.

► Refer to Calypso Position Management documentation for information on generating liquidations.



Trade Id	Liq. Aggregation	Product Description	First Trade Id	Second Trade Id	Liquidation Quantity
13437	Book & Product	BondT 1 1/4 09/30/1...	5467	13437	150.00
13437	BUNDLE_ID:0	BondT 1 1/4 09/30/1...	5467	13437	150.00

BO Browser (the "Liquidation" panel shows liquidations)

You can configure the Liquidation panel using the menu items.

You can select a Liquidation to view its details in the Details window.

You can right-click a Liquidation and show additional information.



## 17.11 Viewing Trade Diary Entries

Load a trade or a trade bundle, and select the "Trade Diary" panel. It displays all the trade diary entries that have been generated by the Diary engine.

► Refer to Calypso Trade Diary documentation for information on generating trade diary entries.



Trade Id	Diary Id	Product Description	Diary Type	Diary Amount	Diary Date
1239	1377	Swap/07/15/2015/P:USD/LIBOR/1M + 32.00bp /R:USD/exotic	New Trade	0	06/22/2005
1239	1378	Swap/07/15/2015/P:USD/LIBOR/1M + 32.00bp /R:USD/exotic	Termination	0	01/21/2015
1239	1379	Swap/07/15/2015/P:USD/LIBOR/1M + 32.00bp /R:USD/exotic	Trade Settl...	0	07/15/2005
1239	1380	Swap/07/15/2015/P:USD/LIBOR/1M + 32.00bp /R:USD/exotic	Payment	-242,058.49	10/17/2005
1239	1381	Swap/07/15/2015/P:USD/LIBOR/1M + 32.00bp /R:USD/exotic	Receipt	0	10/17/2005
1239	1382	Swap/07/15/2015/P:USD/LIBOR/1M + 32.00bp /R:USD/exotic	Payment	-271,104.17	01/16/2006

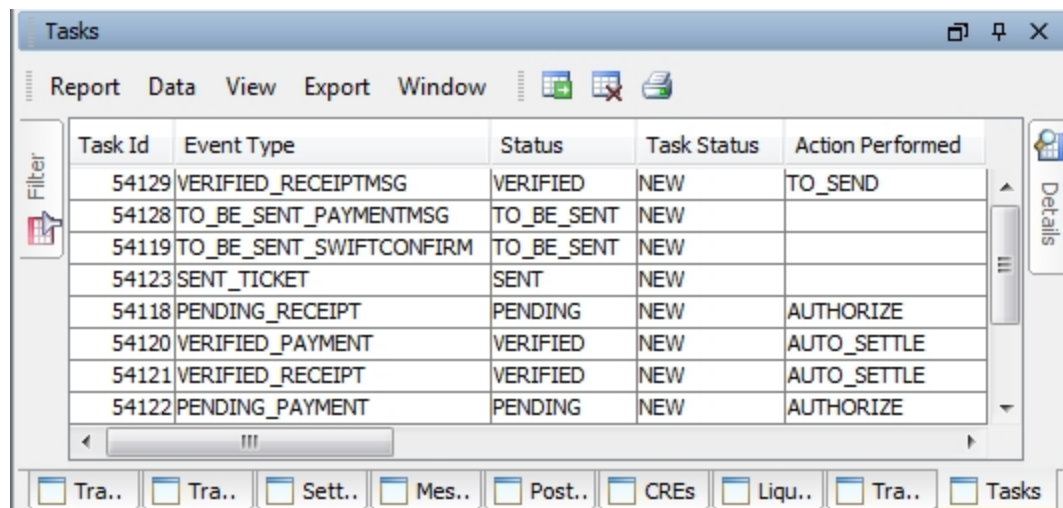
BO Browser (the "Trade Diary" panel shows trade diary entries)

You can configure the Trade Diary panel using the menu items.

You can select a trade diary entry view its details in the Details window.

## 17.12 Viewing Tasks

Load a trade or a trade bundle, and select the "Tasks" panel. It displays all the workflow tasks that have been generated on the trade or associated messages and transfers, based on the workflow configuration.



Task Id	Event Type	Status	Task Status	Action Performed
54129	VERIFIED_RECEIPTMSG	VERIFIED	NEW	TO_SEND
54128	TO_BE_SENT_PAYMENTMSG	TO_BE_SENT	NEW	
54119	TO_BE_SENT_SWIFTCONFIRM	TO_BE_SENT	NEW	
54123	SENT_TICKET	SENT	NEW	
54118	PENDING_RECEIPT	PENDING	NEW	AUTHORIZE
54120	VERIFIED_PAYMENT	VERIFIED	NEW	AUTO_SETTLE
54121	VERIFIED_RECEIPT	VERIFIED	NEW	AUTO_SETTLE
54122	PENDING_PAYMENT	PENDING	NEW	AUTHORIZE

BO Browser (the "Tasks" panel shows workflow tasks)

You can configure the Tasks panel using the menu items.

You can select a Task to view its details in the Details window.

You can right-click a Task and show additional information.



## 18. Quick Search

The Quick Search window allows looking for trades, transfers, messages, postings, bundles, CREs (provided the environment property SHOWCRE=true), based on their ID. You can obtain those IDs from the various back office reports.

From the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Processing > Quick Search** to bring up the Quick Search window.



Quick Search window

**Step 1** - Enter an ID, and select the type of ID: Trade Id, Trade External Reference, Trade Internal Reference, CReference, Transfer Id, Message Id, Posting Id, Bundle Id, Cre Id.

**Step 2** - Click the item you want to display for the selected ID, provided the item has been generated:

- Trade - Brings up the Trade window for the following IDs:
  - trade ID
  - unique trade internal reference
  - unique trade external reference
  - transfer ID
  - message ID
  - posting ID

It brings up the Trade Browser otherwise.

For example, you can bring up a Trade Browser that contains all the trades associated with a given CReference or Bundle Id.

- BO Browser - Brings up the BO Browser.
- Transfer - Brings up the Transfer Viewer for a transfer ID, or the Transfer report otherwise.
- Message - Brings up the Message Viewer for a message ID, or the Message report otherwise.

- Document - Brings up the actual Message Document for a message ID, or the Message Documents report otherwise.
- Posting - Brings up the Manual Posting window for a posting ID, or the Posting report otherwise.
- Cre - Brings up the Manual CRE window for a CRE ID, or the Account Enrichment report otherwise.

### **Template Definition**

You can specify which type of ID you want to look up by default using the Template menu.


For example, if you want to look up messages IDs by default, select Type = Message Id and choose **Template > Set Default Template**. The next time you open the window, the Type field is set to Message Id.


# 19. Create Note

The Create Note window allows adding notes to the trades. When you re-open the trade, the notes will appear in front of the trade worksheet.

## 19.1 Creating a Note

- » Enter the information as applicable. The fields are described below.
- » Then click **Save** to save the note.

Fields	Description
Type	<p>Select a note type.</p> <p>You can add new types in the tradeNoteType domain from the Calypso Navigator using <b>Configuration &gt; System &gt; Domain Values</b> (menu action <code>refdata.DomainValueWindow</code>).</p>
Permanent	<p>Select this to make the note permanent so that it always appears with the trade and cannot be dismissed. Non-permanent notes can be dismissed.</p>
Severity	<p>Select a severity from HIGH, MEDIUM or LOW.</p> <p><b>HIGH Severity</b></p> <p>HIGH severity notes have a red background.</p> <p>These notes appear first.</p>  <p><b>MEDIUM Severity</b></p> <p>MEDIUM severity notes have a green background.</p> <p>These notes appear after the HIGH severity notes.</p>

Fields	Description
	 <p><b>LOW Severity</b></p> <p>LOW severity notes have a yellow background. These notes appear last.</p> 
Message	Enter the actual message of the note.
Audience	Click ... to select who can view the note.
Process By	Click ... to select who can dismiss the note. This only applies to non-permanent notes.
End Date	Enter the expiration date of the note. This only applies to non-permanent notes.

## 19.2 Viewing Trade Notes

When you open a trade, the trade notes appear in front of the trade worksheet. Trade notes with the highest severity appear first, then the medium severity, and finally the low severity. You cannot access the trade worksheet until you dismiss or close the trade notes.

- Dismiss — Click **Dismiss** if you do not want a note to appear with the trade again. You cannot dismiss a permanent note, and you cannot dismiss a non-permanent note if you do not have permission to dismiss notes.
- Close — Click **Close** to close the note.

To view trade notes after you have closed them, choose **Utilities > Show Notes**.

## 20. Collateral Pricing

**[NOTE: Collateral pricing is currently only supported for Interest Rate Derivatives trades, Equity Derivatives trades, Commodity Swaps, Commodity OTC Options]**

Collateral pricing is the ability to select the discount curve based on the collateral agreement's collateral policy instead of the trade currency.

This necessitates the definition of a collateral agreement between the counterparty and the processing organization, and additional settings. The CSA panel in the Trade window will show the collateral agreement if any, and the collateral policy that will be used to select the discount curve.

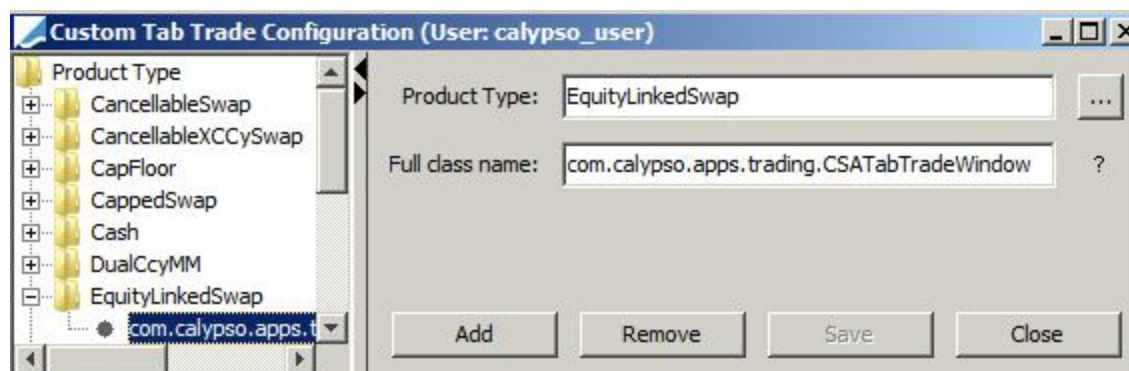
**[NOTE: There can be only one collateral agreement per trade]**

### Before you Begin

Collateral pricing is enabled if the pricing parameter COLLATERALIZED\_PRICING is set to On. You can set the pricing parameter by product type.

For Equity Derivatives, the CSA panel is not displayed by default.

You need to add the CSA panel to the Equity Derivatives trade windows from the Calypso Navigator using **Configuration > System > CustomTabWindow**.



» Select a product type, and set the class name to “com.calypso.apps.trading.CSABTabTradeWindow”.

The margin call contract associated with the trade is saved in trade keyword MARGIN\_CALL\_CONFIG\_ID, provided you add the workflow rule UpdateCSA to the Trade workflow (transition NONE – NEW – PENDING for example).

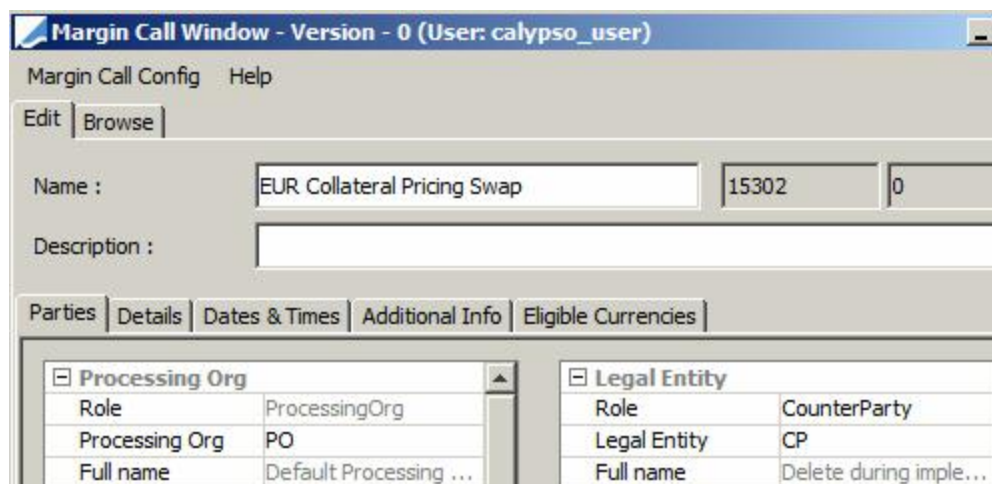
For existing trades, you need to run Process Trade to update this trade keyword and set the workflow rule on transition VERIFIED – UPDATE – VERIFIED for example.

### Contents

- [Collateral Agreement Definition](#)
- [Pricer Configuration](#)
- [CSA Panel](#)
- [Collateral Policy Override](#)
- [Collateral Policy Defaults for Swaption Trades](#)

## 20.1 Collateral Agreement Definition

From the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Configuration > Fees, Haircuts, & Margin Calls > Margin Call** to define a collateral agreement.



The screenshot shows the 'Margin Call Window' interface. The title bar reads 'Margin Call Window - Version - 0 (User: calypso\_user)'. The window has a menu bar with 'Margin Call Config' and 'Help'. Below the menu bar are 'Edit' and 'Browse' buttons. The main form has fields for 'Name' (containing 'EUR Collateral Pricing Swap'), 'Description' (empty), and two numeric fields with values '15302' and '0'. Below these are tabs for 'Parties', 'Details', 'Dates & Times', 'Additional Info', and 'Eligible Currencies'. The 'Parties' tab is active, showing two tables. The first table, 'Processing Org', has columns 'Role' and 'Processing Org' with values 'ProcessingOrg' and 'PO'. The second table, 'Legal Entity', has columns 'Role' and 'Legal Entity' with values 'CounterParty' and 'CP'. Both tables have a 'Full name' field at the bottom.

Processing Org		Legal Entity	
Role	ProcessingOrg	Role	CounterParty
Processing Org	PO	Legal Entity	CP
Full name	Default Processing ...	Full name	Delete during imple...

### Sample Agreement

The following fields are mandatory.

- In the Parties panel, select the processing organization and the counterparty.
- In the Details panel, select the product types to which this agreement applies, and set the start date.
- In the Eligible Currencies panel, set the Collateral Policy. It will be used to select the discount curve. Then set at least one eligible currency.

Collateral policies are defined in the domain "CollateralPolicy".

ELIGIBLE CCY

## 20.2 Pricer Configuration

In the Pricer Configuration, you need to indicate which curve to select based on the collateral policy.

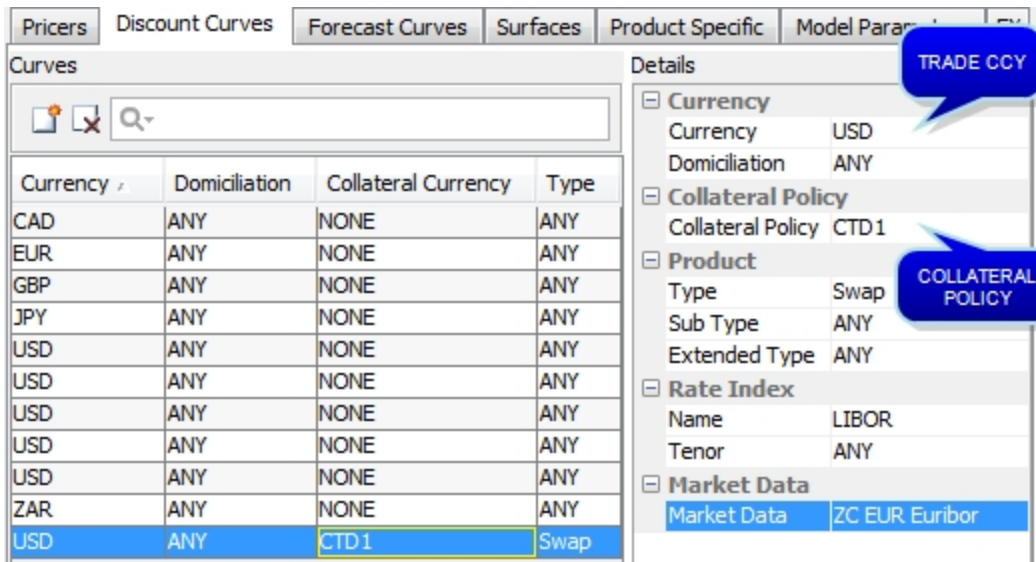
Load your pricing environment, and select the Discount Curves panel.

In this example, USD trades with a CTD1 collateral policy use a EUR discount curve.

You can also use a blended curve created using the curve generator "CTDCollateral". It allows building the cheapest-to-deliver collateral curve by blending up to three collateral discount curves.

► Please refer to Calypso Zero Curve documentation for details on creating blended curves.





Currency	Domiciliation	Collateral Currency	Type
CAD	ANY	NONE	ANY
EUR	ANY	NONE	ANY
GBP	ANY	NONE	ANY
JPY	ANY	NONE	ANY
USD	ANY	NONE	ANY
USD	ANY	NONE	ANY
USD	ANY	NONE	ANY
USD	ANY	NONE	ANY
USD	ANY	NONE	ANY
ZAR	ANY	NONE	ANY
USD	ANY	CTD1	Swap

**Details**

- Currency**
  - Currency: USD
  - Domiciliation: ANY
- Collateral Policy**
  - Collateral Policy: CTD1
- Product**
  - Type: Swap
  - Sub Type: ANY
  - Extended Type: ANY
- Rate Index**
  - Name: LIBOR
  - Tenor: ANY
- Market Data**
  - Market Data: ZC EUR Euribor

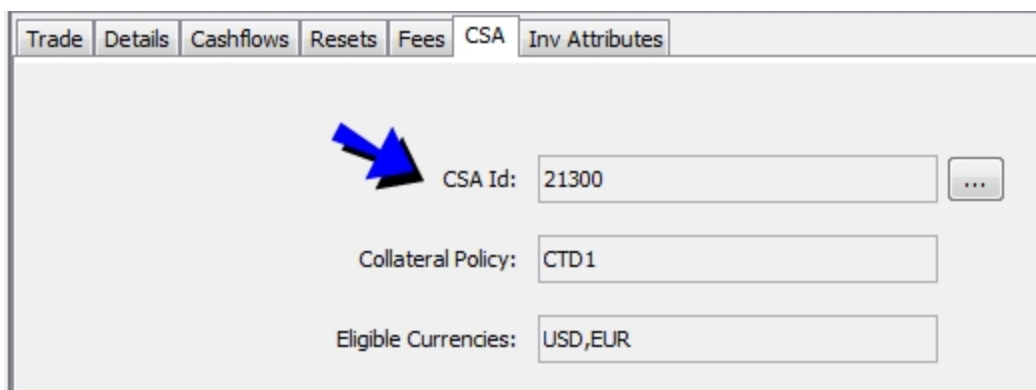
#### Sample pricer configuration

- » Select the trade currency and the collateral policy.
- » Select an Interest Rate Derivatives or Equity Derivatives product type.
- » Then select the curve corresponding to the collateral policy.

## 20.3 CSA Panel

Enter a USD trade between the processing organization and the counterparty for which you have defined the agreement, then select the CSA panel.

It displays the corresponding agreement and collateral policy.



**Trade** **Details** **Cashflows** **Resets** **Fees** **CSA** **Inv Attributes**

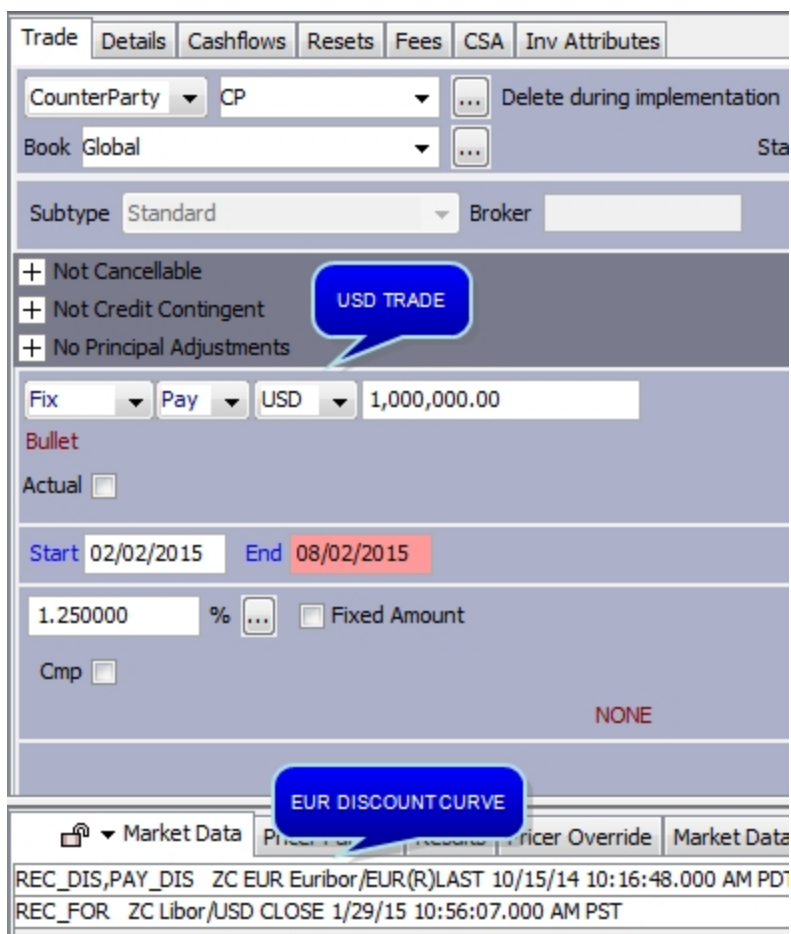
CSA Id: 21300 ...

Collateral Policy: CTD1

Eligible Currencies: USD,EUR

- » You can click ... to view the agreement details.

The discount curve is selected based on the collateral currency.



Trade Details Cashflows Resets Fees CSA Inv Attributes

CounterParty CP Delete during implementation

Book Global

Subtype Standard Broker

+ Not Cancellable

+ Not Credit Contingent **USD TRADE**

+ No Principal Adjustments

Fix Pay USD 1,000,000.00

Bullet

Actual

Start 02/02/2015 End 08/02/2015

1.250000 % Fixed Amount

Cmp

NONE

**EUR DISCOUNT CURVE**

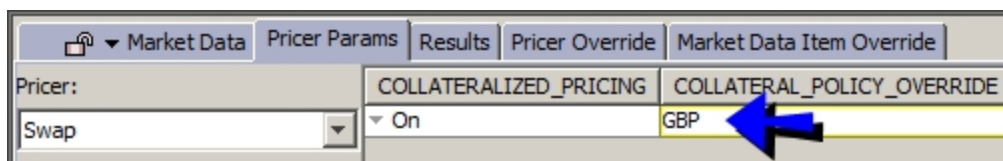
Market Data Pricer Params Results Pricer Override Market Data

REC\_DIS,PAY\_DIS ZC EUR Euribor/EUR(R)LAST 10/15/14 10:16:48.000 AM PDT

REC\_FOR ZC Libor/USD CLOSE 1/29/15 10:56:07.000 AM PST

## 20.4 Collateral Policy Override

You can override the collateral policy at the trade level using the pricing parameter COLLATERAL\_POLICY\_OVERRIDE.



Market Data Pricer Params Results Pricer Override Market Data Item Override

Pricer: Swap

COLLATERALIZED\_PRICING On

COLLATERAL\_POLICY\_OVERRIDE **GBP**

- » You can enter a different collateral policy in the pricing parameter COLLATERAL\_POLICY\_OVERRIDE.
- » When you price the trade, the discount curve will now be selected based on this collateral policy, provided there is a curve defined in the pricer configuration for the trade currency and the selected collateral currency.



Market Data Pricer Params Results Pricer Override Market Data Item Override

REC\_DIS,PAY\_DIS **GBP Libor/GBP CLOSE 6/6/13 11:50:11.000 AM PDT**

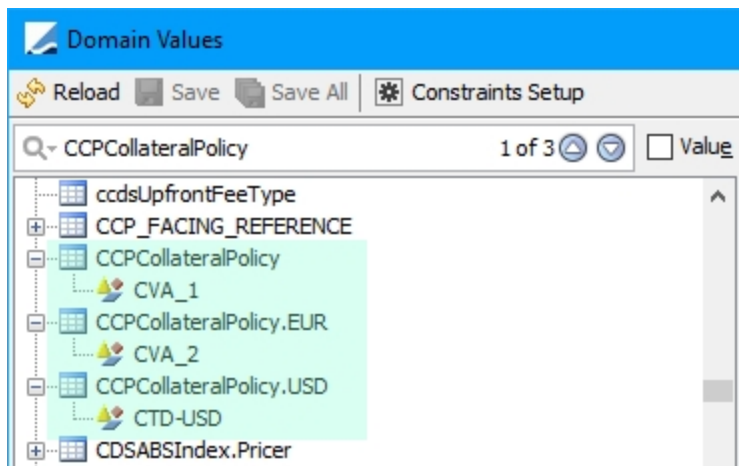
REC\_FOR BASIS USD 6M LIBOR 3M LIBOR/USD(R)CLOSE 5/26/10 8:59:30.000 PM PDT

## 20.5 Collateral Policy Defaults for Swaption Trades

For Swaptions that settle as "Cleared Physical Settlement" or "Collateralized Cash Price," you can define a single default collateral policy to select the discount curve, or multiple defaults distinguished by currency.

Normally, for Swaptions that settle in one of the above two conditions, the trade attribute CCPCollateralPolicy is populated with the currency code for the underlying Swap. However, you can define domains that override this process and automatically specify a particular collateral policy and associated discount curve configured together in the pricing environment. The following shows the primary domain for specifying a default collateral policy and examples of other domains defined by currency with their sample values.

- **CCPCollateralPrice** - When configured, this domain overrides the CCPCollateralPolicy trade attribute and replaces the default currency code for the underlying Swap with a preferred collateral policy. Example (domain name = domain value): CCPCollateralPolicy = CVA\_1
- **CCPCollateralPrice.EUR** - When configured, the domain overrides the CCPCollateralPolicy trade attribute with a domain value based on the currency code EUR. Example: CCPCollateralPolicy.EUR = CVA\_2
- **CCPCollateralPrice.USD** - When configured, the domain overrides the CCPCollateralPolicy trade attribute with a domain value based on the currency code USD. Example: CCPCollateralPolicy.USD = CTD-USD



Example of domains configured with values

► For details on defining domains, see "Defining Domain Data" in the *Getting Started* documentation.

The preferred discount curve associated with the collateral policy is configured in the Pricer Configuration Window.

Pricers Discount Curves Forecast Curves Surfaces Product Specific Model Parameters FX Repo Credit ABS Correlation Commodity Custom Trade									
Curves									
Currency1	Currency2	Domiciliation	Collateral Policy	Type	SubType	Extended Type	Rate Index	Tenor	Market Data Item
EUR	NONE	ANY	NONE	SwapCrossCurrency	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	EUR.USD.MC.FO(9150
USD	NONE	ANY	CVA_1	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	USD.03M.FO(80003)
USD	NONE	ANY	NONE	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	USD.01D.FO(80002)
EUR	NONE	ANY	NONE	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	EUR.01D.FO(81006)
EUR	NONE	ANY	CVA_2	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	EUR.03M.FO(81007)
CAD	NONE	ANY	NONE	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	ANY	CAD.01D.FO(80003)

► For details on using the Pricer Configuration Window, see "Pricing Environment" in the *Analytics and Pricing Environment* documentation.

When the type of settlement for the Swaption is specified as either "Cleared Physical Settlement" or "Collateralized Cash Price," the trade attribute CCPCollateralPolicy is populated with the policy defined by the domain.

Trade	Details	Cashflows	Exercise/Settlement	Ex Schedule	Fees	CSA	Inv Attributes
CounterParty	BLARE BANK	ID	433002	Status	VERIFIED	Template	NONE
Book	Desk 2	Settle	Physical	Cash	Collateralized Cash Pr...		
BUY PO RTP	Ex Type	European	Exp Dt	10/14/2020	Del Dt	10/16/2020	2D Bus
MidCurve	Fixed Tenor	2	Y				Cleared Physical Settlement
Subtype	European	Trade Attributes					
Fix	Pay	Setup	Star	Q	Editable		
Bullet		Name	Value				
Actual		CCPCollateralPolicy	CVA_2				
		13CTimeIndication					
		26T					
		Float	Rec	EUR	5,000,000.00		
		Bullet					
		Actual					

The preferred discount curve associated with the collateral policy is then included in the trade's market data.

## Hierarchy for Domain Values

When domains are defined and the COLLATERALIZED\_PRICING pricing parameter is set to "On," the system will perform the following flow of events to set the collateral policy.

1. Identify the underlying swap currency (e.g., EUR).
2. Look for a domain that specifies the currency (CCPCollateralPolicy.EUR). If one exists with a value, the trade attribute CCPCollateralPolicy is set with this value. If one doesn't exist ...
3. Look for the primary domain CCPCollateralPolicy. If it exists with a value, the trade attribute CCPCollateralPolicy is set with this value. If one doesn't exist ...
4. Set the trade attribute with the currency identified in step 1.

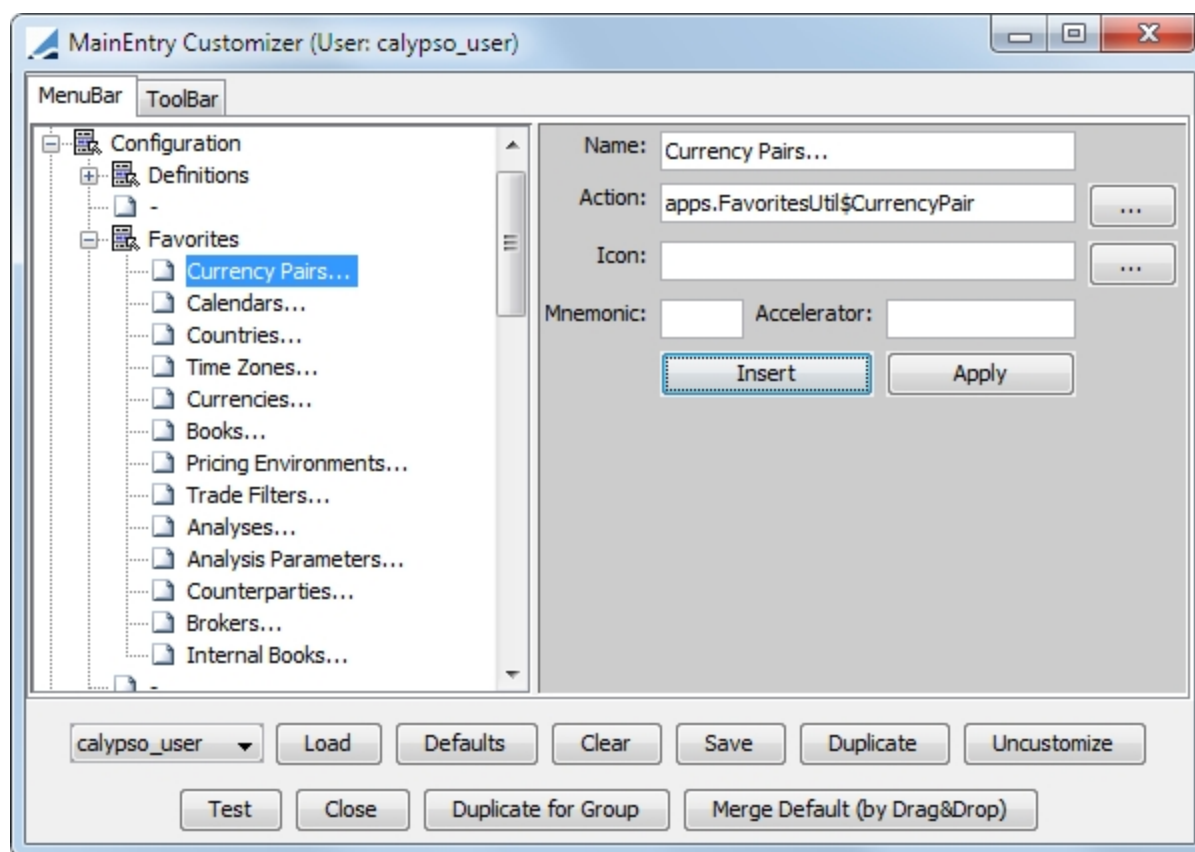


## 21. Setting Favorites

You can set favorites from the Calypso Navigator under **Configuration > Favorites**: calendars, countries, time zones, currencies, currency pairs, books, pricing environments, trade filters, analyses, analysis parameters, counterparties, and brokers.

They will be available for selection throughout the system.

**[NOTE The currency pair favorite menu item must be configured using the action `apps.FavoritesUtil$CurrencyPair`]**

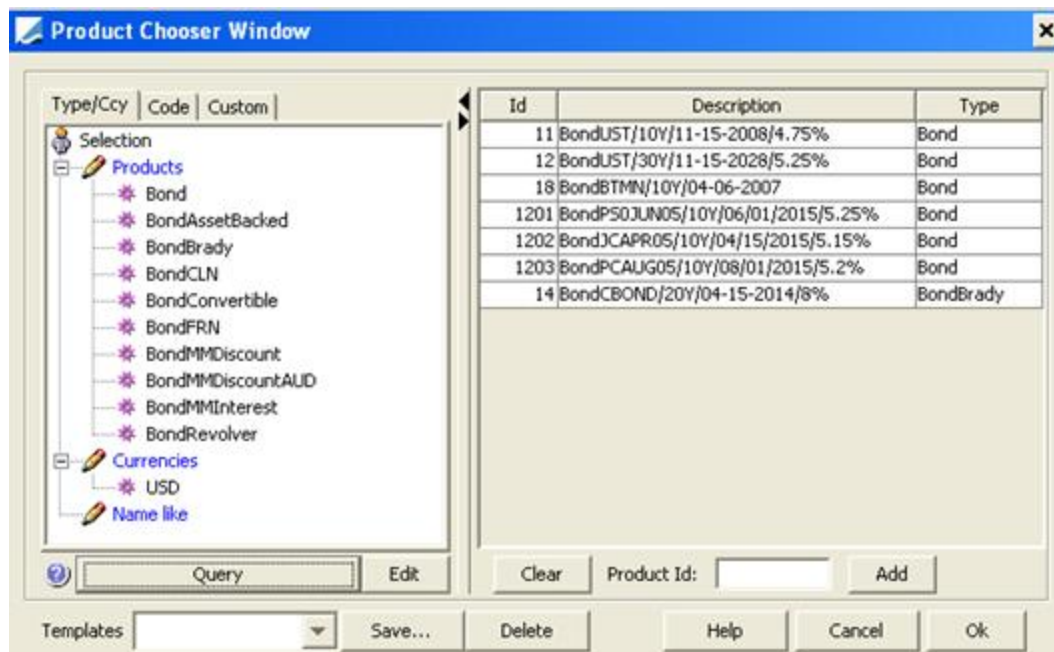


## 22. Product Chooser

The Product Chooser window is available throughout the system each time you are prompted to select existing products.

You can use this window to search products using the Type/Ccy panel, using the Code panel, using the Custom panel, or using a template.

### 22.1 Selecting a Product



Once you have specified and selected search criteria (search criteria are defined below), do the following:

- Click **Query**. The products corresponding to the search criteria will be displayed on the right-hand side of the window.

You can right-click the products list and choose "Configure Columns" from the popup menu to configure the display.

- Select one or more products and click **OK** to apply the selection and close the window.

You can also double-click a product to select it and close the window.

The following functions are also available:

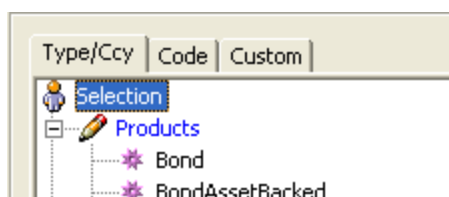
Functions	Description
Clear	Click <b>Clear</b> to clear the search results.
Product Id	Enter a product-id and click <b>Add</b> to add the corresponding product to the search results.

Functions	Description
Save	Click <b>Save</b> to save the current search criteria as a template. You will be prompted to enter a template name.
Delete	Click <b>Delete</b> to delete the template currently selected.
Cancel	Click <b>Cancel</b> to close the Product Chooser window without selecting any product.

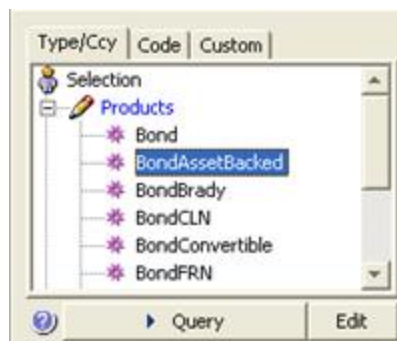
## 22.2 Searching Products using the Type/Ccy Panel

In this panel, you can search products by product type, currency and using the Name like function.

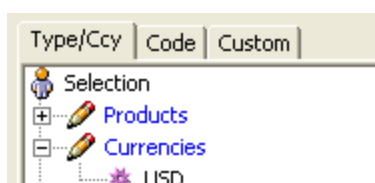
### 22.2.1 Product Type



- » To add or remove a product type, double-click the Products label and the “Select product(s)” dialog will appear as, alternatively you can select the Products label and click **Edit**.
- » To search all products for a given product type, select a product type and click **Query**.



### 22.2.2 Currencies

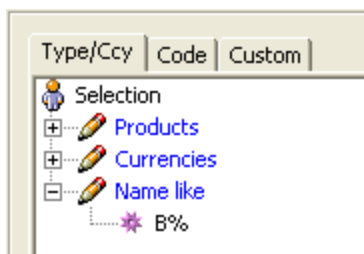


- » To add or remove a currency, double-click the Currencies label and the “Select currency(ies)” dialog will appear, alternatively you can select the Currencies label and click **Edit**.
- » To search all products for a given currency, select a currency and click **Query**.





### 22.2.3 Name Like



- » To specify a name like, double-click the Name like label and the “Product name like” dialog will appear, alternatively you can select the Name like label and click **Edit**.



- Enter the name you are searching for and click **OK**. You can also enter part of the name. For example, enter B% to get the list of products beginning with B. The name like search is case insensitive.
- Then click **Query**.

### 22.2.4 Searching Products using the Code Panel

In this panel you can search products by product code. The list of available product codes is based on your product code definition. Product codes are created from the Calypso Navigator using **Configuration > Product > Code**.



» To search on a product code, double-click a product code and the “Value” dialog will appear as shown below.



- Enter a value and click **OK**.
- Then click **Query**.

## 22.3 Searching Products using the Custom Panel

The Custom Panel will appear provided you have implemented a custom panel. Refer to the *Calypso Developer's Guide* for information on implementing a custom panel.

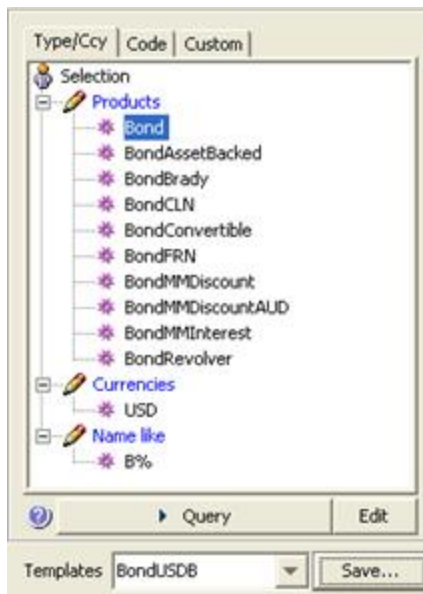
A sample custom panel is provided in `calypsox/tk/product/BondProductChooserHandler`. Compiling this sample will display the following custom panel.



To search on custom criteria, double-click a criteria, enter a value, and click **Query**.

## 22.4 Searching Products using a Template

Provided you have saved a template, you can select a template from the Templates field and click **Query** to load the corresponding search criteria, as shown below.



## 23. Shortcuts

**[NOTE: Typed letters are shown in this document in uppercase but may be typed in uppercase or lowercase. Variables (for example, *n* to identify any integer) are shown in italics]**

### Combo Boxes and List Boxes

A, B, C, ... Z	Typing a letter or a number selects the first item that starts with the character typed.
0, 1, 2, ... 9	

### Currency Fields

In a currency field, click the down arrow, and type the first letter of the currency, for example E. The first currency that starts with that letter will be highlighted, ESP for example. Then you can type U, and EUR will be highlighted. The field will be automatically populated with the highlighted currency.

### Currency Amount Fields

*n* represents an integer.

<i>n</i> K	<i>n</i> thousand. For example, typing 10K makes 10,000.
<i>n</i> M	<i>n</i> million. For example, typing 10M makes 10,000,000.

### Date and Time Fields

When editing dates, type the date in your locale's format - For example, MM/DD/yy or MM/DD/yyyy.

With the date field in edit mode, the background will turn red if you have typed a non-business day. Type + or - to move the date forward or backward by one day.


Ctrl+N	Sets date to today or time to now.
Ctrl+E	Sets time to end of day (23:59:59) to ensure loading of any market data available on the specified day.
Ctrl+P or '+'	Adds one day.
Ctrl+M or '-'	Subtracts one day.
Ctrl+B or Shift+?	Opens the Calendar Utility Window.

### Period Shortcuts

Typed in a date field, the **Y**, **M**, **W**, or **D** abbreviation will set that field's date to the end date of a period that is  $n$  years, months, weeks, or days long, respectively. When typed in a start date field, the period is measured from the spot date for the selected rate index or currency. When typed in any other field, the period is measured from the appropriate period begin date. For example, if the start date of a swap is January 5, 2000 and you type '1y' in the End Date field, the application will set the end date to January 5, 2001.

$nY$	Date is $n$ years out.
$n.nY$	Date is $n.n$ years out. For example, '2.5Y'.
$nM$	Date is $n$ months out.
$nW$	Date is $n$ weeks out.
$nD$	Date is $n$ days out.

### IMM Dates Shortcuts

 [NOTE: The following shortcuts are supported only in the FRA trade window and for the FRA strategy in the Pricing Sheet.]

Fyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>January</b> of year yy.
Gyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>February</b> of year yy.
Hyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>March</b> of year yy.
Jyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>April</b> of year yy.
Kyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>May</b> of year yy.
Myy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>June</b> of year yy.
Nyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>July</b> of year yy.
Qyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>August</b> of year yy.
Uyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>September</b> of year yy.
Vyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>October</b> of year yy.
Xyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>November</b> of year yy.
Zyy	Date is the IMM Wednesday in <b>December</b> of year yy.
Zy	All of the IMM-month shortcuts also work with a single digit year. The date will be set to the next year ending in the single digit you type.

### Date Sequence Shortcuts

#### IMM Tenors

The IMM Tenors refer to IMM dates that fall on the third Wednesday of March, June, September, and December.

The IMM Tenors shortcut is supported in the Structured Flows trade window, the FRA trade window, and the Interest Rates trade windows with the exception of the Trade Advance window and Trade AdvanceLetterCredit window.

Users can type a number followed by the letter *i* into the Start Date and End Date fields of a trade and press the Enter key to populate a corresponding date.

- » Start Date - The Start Date field uses the Value Date field as the reference or anchor date for determining the Start Date from the shortcut.

Example: Value Date = 03/20/2017, the user enters the tenor *2i*, the system generates a Start Date of 09/20/2017 (the 3rd Wednesday of September).

- » End Date - The End Date field uses the Start Date as the reference or anchor date for determining the End Date from the shortcut.

Example: Start Date = 09/20/2017, the user enter the tenor *4i*, the system generates an End Date of 09/19/2018 (the 3rd Wednesday of September in 2018).

IMM dates are defined in the Date Rules Window.

► For details on defining date rules, see "Defining Date Rules" under Reference Data in Calypso *Getting Started* documentation.

## Start Date

For most trades, the Start Date field is the current date plus the spot days for the selected currency. It will be otherwise specified in the Help for that window.

To modify the spot days, from the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Configuration > Definitions > Currency Definitions** to invoke the Currency Default window.


- » Select a currency and specify the spot days as applicable, then click **Save**.

## Lag Fields

Lag fields specify a number of days after or before a given date. They are usually associated with a BUS checkbox so that you can specify if the number of days are business days or calendar days.

To specify a number of business days, you can directly enter *nb* in the lag field. For example, *2b* specifies 2 business days.

## Tables

 **[NOTE: The Copy/Paste functions in tables requires SSL to be enabled]**

### Editing

Double-click in a cell	Starts editing.
------------------------	-----------------

F2	Starts editing.
Ctrl+E	Starts editing.
Enter (when editing a cell)	Accepts edit.
Enter (with cursor on a cell)	Moves cursor down one cell.
Escape	Cancels editing.
F3	Adds a row (allowed only in cashflow tables).
Ctrl+F3	Removes a row (allowed only in cashflow tables).
Ctrl+C	Copies to clipboard.
Ctrl+V	Pastes from clipboard. For example, you may copy a column of values from Excel and paste them.
Ctrl+right-click in header	Selects the table's column.
<b>Printing</b>	
Ctrl+P	Prints (to printer) in portrait mode.
Ctrl+L	Prints (to printer) in landscape mode.
<b>Exporting</b>	
Ctrl+H	Exports table to HTML.
Ctrl+O	Exports table to Excel (.xls format).
Ctrl+Shift+X	Exports table to Excel (.xlsx format) and colors the document header in grey.
Ctrl+S	Exports table to CSV file.
Double-right-click	Exports table to Excel.
Shift+double-right-click	Chooses columns and export them to Excel. Only applies if no popup menu is available for right-click.

### Trade Windows

F4	Prices.
F5	Saves.
F6	Creates new trade.
F7	Loads.
F8	Generates cashflows.
F9	Launches the Solver window to solve for the strike, fixed rate, spread, or volatility needed to achieve a desired NPV.

F10 Alt+F10	Loads a Bond trade template or a Repo trade template in Bond Front and Repo Front respectively.
F11	In the Swap Worksheet, solves for the break-even <i>fixed rate</i> and applies it to the swap.
F12	In the Swap Worksheet, solves for the break-even <i>spread</i> and applies it to the swap's floating leg.
>	In the fixed rate, spread, or strike rate field of a trading worksheet, adds one basis point to the rate. (Place your cursor in the field and type '>'.)
<	In the fixed rate, spread, or strike rate field of a trading worksheet, subtracts one basis point from the rate.
Ctrl+S	In the Swap Worksheet, displays the bond spread solver panel just below the fixed rate field.
Ctrl+H	In the Swap Worksheet, hides the bond spread solver panel.
nB	In any lag field, specifies a number of business days.
Double-click on curve	On the curve name in any trading worksheet, opens curve worksheet for viewing or updating that curve.
Shift+double-click on curve	On the curve name in any trading worksheet, opens the curve assignment window for choosing a new curve.
Ctrl+F	In the Counterparty field of a worksheet for any contract-traded instrument, opens the Legal Entity Chooser window to allow the selection of a counterparty.
Alt+B	Launches the BO Browser.
Alt+K	Launches the Trade Attributes (Keywords) window.
Alt+C	Launches the Custom Data window, if any.



## 24. Manipulating Cashflows

Select the Cashflows panel for generating and displaying the cashflows.

### 24.1 Cashflows Panel

The cashflows are generated when you click **Price** in the Trade panel, or when you choose **Cashflows > Generate**. The cashflows are not saved unless you customize them. They are generated each time they are required for pricing the trade.

► Click [here](#) for a description of most cashflow columns.

Trade	Details	Cashflows [C]	Resets	Fees			
Notional Amortization		Bullet	...	Customized <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Notional	Rate *	Pmt Begin	Pmt End	Cmp Begin	Cmp End	Period
	1,000,000.00	2.50000	09/14/2006	03/14/2007			0.50277778
	1,000,000.00	2.52000	03/14/2007	09/14/2007			0.51111111
P	1,000,000.00	2.50000	09/14/2007	03/14/2008			0.50555556
<div>◀</div>							

Notional Amortization		Bullet	...			
Interest Amt	Manual Amt	Fwd Rate	df	Type	Sales Margin	Interest
8,468.06	<input type="checkbox"/>	3.35000	0.99142128	INTEREST	3.00000	
8,653.66	<input type="checkbox"/>	3.46147	0.98291546	INTEREST	3.00000	
R 8,695.95	<input type="checkbox"/>	3.40276	0.97444177	INTEREST	3.00000	

Sample Cashflows panel with Customized Cashflows

- » Choose **Cashflows > Generate** to generate the cashflows. The first table displays the cashflows of the pay leg, and the second table displays the cashflows of the receive leg.

Note that if you have customized the cashflows, you should not generate the cashflows because those columns will be overridden. You should instead choose **Cashflows > Recalc**.

- » Check the "Customized" checkbox to modify the cashflows as applicable. [C] will appear next to the label of the Cashflows panel.

To modify a value, double-click a cell and modify its value as applicable.

A column that contains modified values will show a star to the right of the column heading.

Note that if you do not want modified values to be overridden when the cashflows are re-calculated, you need to lock the corresponding columns. Right-click a modified value and choose "Lock Column" or "Lock All Modified Columns" from the popup menu.

A locked column will show a star to the left of the column heading.

- » You can select a notional amortization structure and click **...** to define its details.

► See [Product Details "Amortization Structures"](#) for details.

- » Right-click any cell in the cashflows to display the Cash Flow Menu.

### Manual Amount

The Manual Amt column is automatically checked when the Pmt Amt is manually modified. It indicates that changing parameters that would normally be used in the calculation (fixed rate, interest start and end dates) will have no effect since the payment amount has been manually set.

### Compounding Flows

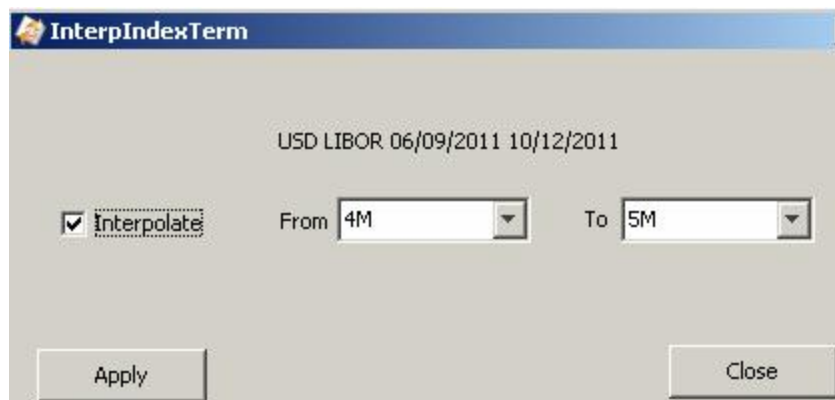
When you customize compounding flows, the "Compound Interest Amount" is added to "Interest Amount", and set to 0.

### Stub Periods

When you customize the cashflows and create a stub period, you can now select the index tenor to interpolate the stub rates on that period.

Pmt Begin	Pmt End *	Idx Term *	Interp
03/09/2011	06/09/2011	3M	<input type="checkbox"/>
06/09/2011	10/12/2011	4M-5M	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- » Double-click the "Interp" field – It brings up the InterIndexTerm dialog.



The InterIndexTerm dialog box is titled "InterIndexTerm". It displays "USD LIBOR 06/09/2011 10/12/2011". There is a checkbox labeled "Interpolate" which is checked. To the right of the checkbox are two dropdown menus: "From" with "4M" selected and "To" with "5M" selected. At the bottom are "Apply" and "Close" buttons.

Check the "Interpolate" checkbox and select the interpolation tenors. Then click **Apply**.

If the system finds a curve for each stub tenor, it will use them to interpolate the stub period, otherwise it uses tenors on the curve of the trade's tenor forecast curve.

## 24.2 Cashflows Menu

All the menu items of the Cashflow menu are described below.

The Cashflow menu is accessible from the menu bar of the trade window, or when you right-click a cashflow.

**① [NOTE: All menu items described here may not be available for all types of trades because they would not be applicable]**

Menu Items	Description
Generate	To generate the cashflows.  [NOTE: If you have customized the cashflows, you should not choose Generate because the customized columns will be overridden. You should instead choose Recalc]
Recalc	When cashflows have been customized, choose Recalc to display the cashflows without overriding customized columns.
Copy Ctl-C Paste Ctl-V	To copy and paste into cashflow cells.  Select a cell, type [Ctrl+C], then select another cell and type [Ctrl+V]. The content of the first cell will be pasted into the second cell.
Add Coupon	To add a cashflow.  Right-click a row and choose Add. The selected row will be split between two rows. The first one will be one day long, and the second one will fill the remaining term of the original period. You can edit the periods as applicable.
Remove Coupon	To remove a cashflow.  Right-click a row and choose Remove. The selected row will be removed.
Add Compound Period Remove Compound Period	To add or remove compounding periods.  These menu items require customized cashflows, and a compounding trade. Then you can add or remove compounding periods. For example, if the trade compounds monthly, you can add a compounding period midway through the month.
Scheduler	To define an amortization schedule for the principal.  Right-click one or multiple Notional cells, and choose Scheduler. It will bring up the Scheduler Notional window. You can select a Step-Down, Equal Principal, or Annuity structure.  ► See <a href="#">Product Details "Amortization Structures"</a> for details.  It will customize the cashflows.
Mortgage Scheduler	To define a mortgage schedule for the principal.  Right-click one or multiple Notional cells, and choose Mortgage Scheduler. It will bring up the Mortgage Structure window.  ► See <a href="#">Product Details "Amortization Structures"</a> for details.  It will customize the cashflows.
Sample Values	To display the sampling period for resets sampling at a frequency different from the payment period.  Right-click a cashflow and choose Sample Values. This brings up the Reset Samples window.



Menu Items	Description
Lock Column	<p>To lock a customized column.</p> <p>Right-click a customized column and choose Lock Column so that the values will not be overridden when the cashflows are re-calculated.</p> <p>A locked column will show a star to the left of the column heading.</p> <p>Note that cashflows columns which are locked but not modified will cause the corresponding fields to be outlined in blue in the trade worksheet.</p>
Lock All Modified Columns	To lock all customized columns.
Unlock Column	<p>To unlock a locked column.</p> <p>Right-click a locked column and choose Unlock Column to unlock it.</p>
Unlock All Columns	To unlock all locked columns.
Configure Columns	To select and organize displayed columns.
Save Column Config	To save the column configuration.
Export to Excel	To export the cashflows to an Excel xls spreadsheet.
Export to ExcelX	To export the cashflows to an Excel.xlsx spreadsheet.
Export to HTML	To export the cashflows to an HTML page.
Show Consolidated Cashflows	To bring up the Cashflow Report that displays all the cashflows associated with the trade.
Interest History	To bring up the Interest History window if applicable.

## 25. Cashflows Columns

This document describes the cashflow columns in Calypso.

- The general cashflows may be used by any product.
- The product-specific cashflows apply to the specified corresponding product.

---

### Contents

- [General Cashflows](#)
  - [Bond Cashflows](#)
  - [Call Notice Cashflows](#)
  - [Cap Floor Cashflows](#)
  - [Cash Cashflows](#)
  - [CDS ABS Index Cashflows](#)
  - [CDS ABS Index Tranche Cashflows](#)
  - [Commodity OTC Option Cashflows](#)
  - [Commodity Swap Cashflows](#)
  - [Constant Maturity Swap \(CMS\) Cashflows](#)
  - [Credit Default Swap Cashflows](#)
  - [Credit Default Swap ABS Cashflows](#)
  - [Equity Linked Swap Cashflows](#)
  - [In Arrears Cashflows](#)
  - [Non-Deliverable Swap Cashflows](#)
  - [Performance Swap Cashflows](#)
  - [Precious Metal Deposit Lease Cashflows](#)
  - [Quanto Swap \(Differential Swap\) Cashflows](#)
  - [Sales Margin Cashflows](#)
  - [Swap Cashflows](#)
  - [Swaption Cashflows](#)
  - [Structured Flows Cashflows](#)
-

## 25.1 General Cashflows

Column Name	Description
Act Exch	Whether there is actual exchange of principal.
All-In Rate	Used in products where the secondary market loan is an underlying instrument, such as the Performance Swap.  The rate used to calculate the interest amount on the cash flow.  For floaters, All-in Rate = Rate + Spread  For fixed, All-In Rate = Fixed Rate  If there are caps or floors, apply those, too.
AllKnown	It is checked when the reset rate is known, or clear when it is missing.  If the rate reset has been explicitly set to "0", it will appear checked.
Amort Amt	Amortized amount.
Amort Rate	Amortization rate.
Annuity Rate	<b>Cash</b>  Displays the amortization rate entered in the scheduler.
Capitalization Factor	<b>Brady Bond</b>  Setting the capitalization rate will compute the capitalization factor, which will in turn compute the face value, notional amount, and amortization amount.
Capitalization Rate	<b>Brady Bond</b>  Pay-in-kind rate. The coupon cap that accrues on the outstanding principal.
Cmp Begin	Begin date of compounding period.
Cmp Calc Notional	Notional for calculation of compounding flows (notional + accumulated interest).
Cmp End	End date of compounding period.
Cmp Int Amt	Displays the compounded interest amount defined at that particular period. When the interest payments are made, the application resets the compounded interest amount, and the subsequent interest payments are made on the following accrued interest.
Currency	Specifies the currency of the cash flow, which you define in the Trade panel.
Day Ct	Day count convention.  Refer to the Calypso Navigator's <a href="#">Help &gt; Day-Count Conventions</a> for a description of the conventions.
Days	Payment period length.
DC Days	The number of days in the interest period, according to the Day Count convention of the flow.
Decimals	<b>Bonds</b>

Column Name	Description
	Number of decimal places for the coupon; the coupon digits set in the bond product.
Default Date	<b>Bonds</b> Displays the date that the issuer defaulted, which is set in the Bond product. The interest flow is zero.
df	Discount factor used to discount the payment when calculating the present value.
External Id	ID of some external system from which the flow has been imported.
Ex-Dividend	<b>Bonds</b> Ex-dividend date of the coupon.
Face Value	<b>Bonds</b> Value of the bond at maturity, set on the Bond product.
Final Index Level	<b>Inflation Swap</b> The final inflation index level.
Final Publ Date	<b>Inflation Swap</b> The final publication date of the inflation index level.
Final Rate	<b>Interest Rate Derivatives</b> Rate * Index Factor + Spread = Final Rate <b>Spread Swap and Spread Cap Floor</b> (Rate 1 * Index Factor 1 + Spread 1) + (Rate 2 * Index Factor 2 + Spread 2) = Final Rate <i> ⓘ [NOTE: Rounding can be applied in different ways based on the Rate Index attributes ROUND_FINAL_RATE and ROUND_FINAL_RATE_ISDA]</i>
Final Ref Date	<b>Inflation Swap</b> The final reference date when the inflation is effective.
Fixed	The checkbox is selected if the interest rate is fixed. To use a floating rate for a flow, customize the cashflows. Deselect the Fixed checkbox. Double-click the Index Name column, and select the currency, index name, tenor, and rate source from the drop-down menu.
Fwd Begin/End	Start/end date of the forward period for which the pricer forecasts the floating rate in the swap.
Fwd Rate	Forecasted forward rate for the interest or compounding period.
Fwd Rate * Index Factor	<b>Interest Rate Derivatives</b> Forward rate for factored indices.
FX Rate	The FX rate used in conversion from one currency to another (trade currency to settlement currency for example).



Column Name	Description
FX Reset Date	Date that the FX rate is reset on the cash flow.
Has Coupon Schedule	<b><i>Repos and Security Lending</i></b> Selected if the underlying Bond has a custom coupon schedule.
Index Factor	Index factor.
Index Name	A flow using a floating interest rate displays the name of the index from which it receives the rate. Uses the index that you selected in the Trade panel, however, you can select a different index in the Cashflows panel for an individual flow.
Idx Term	Tenor of the reference index.
Inflation Factor	<b><i>Inflation Swap using Inflation Indexation</i></b> Final inflation level /Initial inflation level
Init Index Level	<b><i>Inflation Swap</i></b> The initial inflation index level.
Init Publ Date	<b><i>Inflation Swap</i></b> The initial publication date of the inflation index level.
Init Ref Date	<b><i>Inflation Swap</i></b> The initial reference date when the inflation is effective.
Int Face Value	Interest face value.
Int Total Amt	<b><i>Cash</i></b> The interest amount and the compounding interest amount. Interest Amt + Cmp Int Amt
Interest Amt	Payment amount. For floating rate payments, this will be zero until the rate is set.
Interp	Checkbox that indicates if the index tenor for the flow is interpolated.
Interp Rounding	Interpolating rounding method.
Interp Rounding Dec	Interpolating rounding method decimal places.
Is Compound Period	When this checkbox is selected, the Compounding occurs at the End of the Period.
Lower/Floor Proj Amt	<b><i>Floor and Collar</i></b> Projected amount of a floorlet.
Manual Amt	Specifies that the payment amount is a calculated amount that you have changed to a fixed amount by entering the amount manually. Applies to interest and price change flows. Changing parameters normally used in the amount calculation (fixed rate, interest start and end dates) do not change the payment amount when Manual Amt is selected.
Manual Reset	The application selects this checkbox when you edit the Interest Amt manually. Allows you to modify the interest amount independently of the reset rate.

Column Name	Description
NB. Days	The number of calendar days in the interest period, between the Pmt Begin date and the Pmt End date.
Notional	Principal amount for the period.
Notional Reset	The accretion index last reset date.
Ntnl+Int	Notional principal + interest amount.
Ntl Index Value	<b><i>Inflation Indexed Bond</i></b> Notional index value set on the bond.
Option Type	<b><i>Capped Swap</i></b> Payout formula type, for example, Range Floater. <b><i>Commodity Cap Floor</i></b> Specifies whether the option type is Cap, Floor, Collar, or Straddle.
Payout Rate	In floating rate bonds, the real rate used to calculate the interest amount (includes the spread and considers the floor and cap).
Period	Period length expressed in years.
Pmt Amt	Payment amount of the flow.
Pmt Begin	Payment period start date.
Pmt Dt	Payment date.
Pmt End	Payment period end date.
PreConverted Fwd Rate	Forward rate before basis conversion of projected forward rate.
PreConverted Rate	Rate before basis conversion of automatic reset rates.
Principal Amt	The principal amount exchanged in that flow.
Proj Amt	Projected amount for the flow.
Proj FX Rate	The projected FX rate.
Proj Notional	Projected notional.
PV Disc	Interest Amt * df Pmt Amt * df
Rate	Interest rate.
Rate Rounding	Rounding method for the stub period.
Rate Rounding Dec	Rounding method decimal places.
Record Date	<b><i>Bonds</i></b> Displays the record date for information purposes, only. The record date is the ex-dividend date of the coupon unless the Bond product includes a record days offset.

Column Name	Description
ReFixed Rate	<b>Repo</b> Displays the reset rate set in Reset Samples on the flow generated to clean-up the interest.
Reset	Reset date for the floating interest rate.
Sample Begin	Sample begin date for averaging resets.
Sample End	Sample end date for averaging resets.
Spread	Spread to be applied to the floating interest rate. If you customize the Spread, that flow changes; any remaining open flows keep the original spread. <b>Commodities</b> Specifies the spread entered according to the delivery location. You can enter the spread in the Definition panel, or customize the spread for each delivery period in the cashflows.
Spread Interest	<b>Interest Rate Derivatives</b> Notional * Spread * Period
Strike-lower	The floor rate.
Strike-upper	The cap rate.
Tax	<b>Bonds</b> Withholding tax set in the Bond product.
Type	Displays the type of flow. Examples include: COMMODITY, DIVIDEND, INTEREST, PRICE_CHANGE, and PRINCIPAL.
UnAdjusted Principal Amount	<b>Inflation Swap using Inflation Indexation on Principal Flows</b> The principal amount prior to applying any inflation indexation. See Inflation Factor.
UnAdjusted Interest Amount	<b>Inflation Swap using Inflation Indexation on Interest Flows</b> The interest amount prior to applying any inflation indexation. See Inflation Factor.
Upper/Cap Proj Amt	<b>Cap and Collar</b> Projected amount of the caplet.
Vol-Barrier	<b>Exotic Cap Floor</b> The barrier volatility. You can overwrite the barrier volatility value in the BARRIER_VOL transient parameter.
Vol-lower	The put volatility.
Vol-upper	The call volatility.

## 25.2 Bond Cashflows

Column Name	Description
FX Rate	In dual currency bonds, the coupon currency is different than the nominal currency. You can customize the FX rate for each coupon.
Has Varying Schedule	Selected if the pay-down schedule is varying.
Interest ShortFall	Intex integration. Interest shortfall.
Interest ShortFall Reim	Intex integration. Interest shortfall payback.
Pool Factor	Outstanding pool principal divided by original principal, expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1.
Principal ShortFall	Intex integration. Principal shortfall.
Principal Writedown	Intex integration. Principal writedown.
Quantity	Principal for the period.
Scheduled Principal Amt	Intex integration. Scheduled principal amount.
Unscheduled Principal Amt	Intex integration. Unscheduled principal amount.
<b><i>Inflation Indexed Bonds</i></b>	
Infl. Factor	Point on the Inflation Curve on the payment date of the flow.
Infl. Index Factor	On the base date of the Inflation Curve we try to get the index factor from the quote set, for example 122. Then we normalize it to calculate the inflation factor by dividing it by the notional index value (for example 101, which is product specific).
Infl. Unadj. Proj. Amt	Unadjusted flow amount.
Inflation	Inflation by which we adjust the notional amount of a flow at time $t = \text{indexFactor} * \text{inflationFactor}$ .
Init Infl Reset Date	Initial Inflation Reset date.
Initial Reference Number Projection Date	Initial reference number projection date. Taken from the Bond Product Definition.
Projected Initial Reference Number	Projected initial reference number. Taken from the Bond Product Definition.
Final Infl Reset Date	Final inflation reset date. Reset is computed based on the end period of the cashflows.
Final Reference Number Projection Date	Final reference number projection date.
Projected Final Reference Number	Projected final reference number.

Column Name	Description
<b>PricerBond</b>	
Credit Coupon	<b>Credit Derivatives</b> Present value of the credit coupon. Proj Amt = Credit Coupon + Credit Principal If the INCL_RECOVERY_COUPON and INCL_RECOVERY_PRINCIPAL pricing parameters are true, then Credit Coupon = $\text{Pmt Amt} * (\text{End Survival Prob.} + (\text{Recovery Rate} * (\text{Start Survival Prob.} - \text{End Survival Prob.})))$ If INCL_RECOVERY_COUPON and INCL_RECOVERY_PRINCIPAL are false, then Credit Coupon = $\text{Pmt Amt} * \text{End Survival Prob.}$
Credit Principal	<b>Credit Derivatives</b> Present value of the credit principal. Proj Amt = Credit Coupon + Credit Principal If INCL_RECOVERY_PRINCIPAL is true, then Credit Principal = $\text{Notional} * (\text{End Survival Prob.} + \text{Recovery Rate} * (\text{Start Survival Prob.} - \text{End Survival Prob.}))$ If INCL_RECOVERY_PRINCIPAL is false, then Credit Principal = $\text{Notional} * \text{End Survival Prob.}$
Probable Amount	The probable amount that will be received. This is the fixed or floating amount adjusted by the riskiness of the bond. This is stored in the user data of the flow, not in the projected amount.
Probable PV	The npv of the flow. This is stored for display purposes only and is used by the cashflow table. This is the discount factor times the probable amount.
Recovery Rate	<b>Credit Derivatives</b> Displays the expected recovery if the issuer defaults.
Start Default Prob. End Default Prob.	<b>Credit Derivatives</b> Probability that default will occur. $1 - \text{Start Survival Prob.}$ Probability that default will occur. $1 - \text{End Survival Prob.}$
Start Survival Prob. End Survival Prob.	<b>Credit Derivatives</b> Probability that default will not occur based on the Pmt Begin date. Survival probability (interpolated) based on Pmt End date.
<b>PricerBondAssetBacked</b>	
CPR	Prepay annual rate %.
Estimate Face Value	Face Value included in the Principal PrePayment Estimation.
Estimate Interest	Projected amount.
Estimate Pool Factor	Pool Factor included in the Principal PrePayment Estimation.
Estimate Principal PrePayment	Scheduled Principal * CPR

Column Name	Description
Projected Notional	Original notional amount + estimated principal prepayment amount.
Scheduled Mortgage Payment	The scheduled mortgage payment for the period.
Scheduled Principal	Value of the Scheduled Principal Payment (Scheduled Payment - Scheduled Interest).
<b>PricerBondAusCPI – Australian Capital Indexed Bonds</b>	
K-Factor	The compounded inflation-adjusted principal value.
p-Factor	Average inflation between the reported Consumer Price Index (CPI) for that date and the figure six months previous.

## 25.3 Call Notice Cashflows

Column Name	Description
All In Rate	Internal Rate + Internal Spread + Sales Margin
Internal Rate	Internal Rate from the yield curve.
Internal Spread	Internal spread from the Quote Engine.
Sales Margin	Sales margin entered in the trade or from the Customer Quote Engine.

## 25.4 Cap Floor Cashflows

Column Name	Description
Payoff Factor(%)	Displays the payoff factor that you entered in the Trade panel. This factor applies to all caplets that payout.  In the Cashflows panel you can customize the factor for an individual caplet by changing the factor percentage.
<b>PricerCapFloor</b>	
PRICER_LOWERSTRIKEVOL	The put volatility.  For Collar or Straddle trades, both PRICER_UPPERSTRIKEVOL and PRICER_LOWERSTRIKEVOL are populated. For Cap trades, PRICER_UPPERSTRIKEVOL only; for Floor trades, PRICER_LOWERSTRIKEVOL only.
PRICER_UPPERSTRIKEVOL	The call volatility.
<b>PricerCapFloorBpVol</b>	
BLACK_EQUIV_VOL	The Black equivalent volatility.

Column Name	Description
DELTA	The DELTA measures how the options' value (which is the same as the current premium) varies with changes in the underlying price. Mathematically, Delta is the first partial derivative of the option price with respect to the underlying.
GAMMA	GAMMA measures how much the Delta of an option changes with changes in the underlying price. Mathematically this is the second partial derivative of the option price with respect to the underlying price.
NPV_INTRINSIC	Intrinsic value of the option.
THETA	Theta is the change in an option's value relative to a change in the time left to expiry. In other words, Theta measures how much an option's value changes with changes in time to maturity. Mathematically, this is the partial derivative of the option price with respect to the time to maturity.
TIME_VALUE	Time value of the option.
VEGA	Change in an option's value relative to a change in the underlying instrument's volatility. Mathematically, this is the first partial derivative of the option price with respect to volatility.
<b>PricerCapFloorCMSHagan</b>	
UNADJ SWAP RATE	Unadjusted forward rate for the period.

## 25.5 Cash CashFlows

Column Name	Description
All In Rate	Internal Rate + Internal Spread + Sales Margin
Internal Rate	Internal Rate from the yield curve.
Internal Spread	Internal spread from the Quote Engine.
Sales Margin	Sales margin entered in the trade or from the Customer Quote Engine.
WithHoldingTax Rate	Displays the withholding tax fee applied to the cash flow.

## 25.6 CDS ABS Index Cashflows

Column Name	Description
Fixed Correction	The amount of correction corresponding to a shortfall amount that was understated and a recovery amount overstated.
Float Correction	The amount of correction corresponding to a shortfall that was overstated and a recovery amount understated.
Int. ShortFall	The interest amount shortfall, which is the difference between the expected interest payment and the actual interest payment paid on the reference obligation.

Column Name	Description
Int. ShortFall Reim	The recovery amount of an interest shortfall previously reported.
Pool Factor	The pool factor for coupon and principal reduction factors. The initial value of the pool factor is 1, and it decreases with the reduction factors.
Prin. ShortFall	The principal shortfall amount, which occurs if the reference ABS fails to pay off principal by its legal final maturity, or when the collateral pool supporting the reference obligation is liquidated.
Prin. ShortFall Reim	Recovery amount of the a principal shortfall previously reported.
Writedown	The writedown amount, or a reduction in the principal.
Writedown Reim	The recovery amount of a writedown previously reported.

## 25.7 CDS ABS Index Tranche Cashflows

Column Name	Description
Loss Amount	The loss amount.
Pool Factor	The pool factor for coupon and principal reduction factors. The initial value of the pool factor is 1, and it decreases with the reduction factors.
Reim Amount	Reimbursement amount.

## 25.8 Commodity OTC Option Cashflows

Column Name	Description
ATM Volatility	ATM volatility for the option.
BreakEven Price	Price at which a zero profit is recorded for the optionlet in deal currency per deal unit.
Buy/Sell	Direction of the optionlet.
Commodity Reset	Commodity reset selected in the trade.
Custom Fixing Dts B	You can select custom fixing dates when you select a cash flow, right-click and choose <a href="#">Show Fixings</a> .
Deal Currency	Defaults to the payment currency selected in the trade.
Deal Delta	Delta in deal currency per deal unit.
Deal Gamma	Gamma in deal currency per deal unit.
Deal Proj. Amount	Projected amount in deal currency. $\text{Max}(0, (\text{Deal Proj. Price in strik units} - \text{Strike})) * \text{deal quantity}$
Deal Proj. Price	Projected price in deal currency per reference unit.
Deal Quantity	Quantity captured in the trade.



Column Name	Description
Deal Unit	Units specified in the trade.
Deal/Strike Proj. Price	Projected price in deal currency per strike unit.
Forward Delta	Deal Delta (dealUnits) / discount factor
Forward Premium	PV (dealCurr) / discount factor
OptionPrice	Price for the optionlet.
Period Start	Start and end dates for the cash flow.
Period End	
PV	PV in deal currency.
Reference Currency	Reference currency as specified in the commodity reset.
Ref. Delta	Delta in deal currency per reference unit.
Ref Floating Price	Floating price in reference currency per reference unit.
Ref. Gamma	Gamma in deal currency per reference unit.
Ref Proj. Price	Projected price in reference currency per reference unit.
Reference Quantity	Quantity specified in reference currency and unit.
Ref Realized Price	Realized price in reference currency per reference unit.
Reference Unit	Reference unit as specified in the commodity reset.
Ref/Strike Floating Price	Floating price in reference currency per strike unit.
Ref/Strike Proj. Price	Projected price in reference currency per strike unit.
Ref/Strike Realized Price	Realized price in reference currency per strike unit.
Strike	Strike price in deal currency.
Lower Strike	Lower Strike price in deal currency.
Upper Strike	Upper Strike price in deal currency.
Strike Unit	Units for the strike.
Theta	Measures the optionlet's value relative to a change in the time left to expiry.
Total Commodity Fixings	Total commodity fixings for a cash flow period.
Known Commodity Fixings	Fixings with known prices.
Unknown Commodity Fixings	Fixing with prices not yet known.
Vega	Vega in deal currency.

Column Name	Description
Volatility	Volatility from the surface.
LowerVol	
UpperVol	

## 25.9 Commodity Swap Cashflows

The cashflows also display a set of the net columns, which includes Price Diff columns for the difference in price between the pay and the receive leg.

Column Name	Description
Average FX Rate	The FX Quote averaged across the fixings by the Averaging Policy.
Currency	Payment currency for the cash flow.
Custom Fixing Dates	This checkbox is select if you have specified custom fixing dates for the period in the Commodity Fixings dialog window.
Days	Number of days in the period.
Deal Quantity	The deal quantity specified for the period.
Deal Units	Units specified in the trade.
Delta (RefUnit)	Delta in the reference unit as specified in the commodity reset definition.
Df Weighted FX Rate	This column does not appear by default, as the Average FX Rate column may be used. For the DF Weighted FX Rate column, the known fixings have a discount factor of 1.
Fixing Date	The date that the price is fixed for the settlement.
Fixing Price	The price that is fixed for the settlement.
Fixing Start Fixing End	The start and end dates of the fixing period.
Floating Price (DealCurr/DealUnit)	Floating price in deal currency per deal unit.
Floating Price (DealCurr/RefUnit)	Floating price in deal currency per reference unit.
Floating Price (DealCurr/StrikeUnit)	Floating price in deal currency per strike unit.
Known Fixings	Number of known fixing dates in the period.
Payment Amount (DealCurr)	Payment amount in the deal currency.
Payment Date	Date that the swaplet payment date occurs.

Column Name	Description
Period Start	Start and end date of the swaplet period.
Period End	
Projected Amount (DealCurr)	Projected amount in deal currency.
Projected Amount (RefCurr)	Projected Price in Reference Currency per Reference Unit * Reference Quantity
Projected Price (DealCurr/DealUnit)	Projected price in deal currency per deal unit.
Projected Price (DealCurr/RefUnit)	Projected price in deal currency per reference unit.
Projected Price (DealCurr/StrikeUnit)	Projected price in deal currency per strike unit.
Projected Price (RefCurr/RefUnit)	Projected price in reference currency per reference unit.
PV (DealCurr)	PV in the deal currency.
Realized Price (DealCurr/DealUnit)	Realized price in deal currency per deal unit.
Realized Price (DealCurr/RefUnit)	Realized price in deal currency per reference unit.
Realized Price (DealCurr/StrikeUnit)	Realized price in deal currency per strike unit.
Reference Currency	Currency of the underlying commodity as defined in the commodity reset definition.
Reference Quantity	The deal quantity converted to the reference units.
Reference Units	The units specified for the underlying commodity in the commodity reset definition.
Spread Adjusted Price (DealCurr/DealUnit)	Spread adjusted price in deal currency per deal unit.
Spread Adjusted Price (RefCurr/DealUnit)	Spread adjusted price in reference currency per deal unit.
Swaplet Breakeven Price (DealCurr/DealUnit)	Price at which a zero profit is recorded for the swaplet in deal currency per deal unit.
Swaplet Breakeven Price (DealCurr/RefUnit)	Price at which a zero profit is recorded for the swaplet in deal currency per reference unit.

Column Name	Description
Swaplet Breakeven Price (DealCurr/StrikeUnit)	Price at which a zero profit is recorded for the swaplet in deal currency per strike unit.
Total Fixings	Total number of fixings for the swaplet.
Unknown Fixings	Number of the fixings that have not yet occurred for the swaplet.

## 25.10 Constant Maturity Swap (CMS) Cashflows

Column Name	Description
CMS_ADJUSTMENT	Displays the total adjustment in CMS rate.
CMS_CORR_RATE_INDEX_ PAYMENT_INDX	Displays the correlation between payment index and rate index.
CMS_PAYMENT_INDEX_VOL	Displays the payment index volatility in percentage.
CMS_RATE_INDEX_VOL	Displays the rate index volatility in percentage.

## 25.11 Credit Default Swap Cashflows

Column Name	Description
PV Credit	$PV\ Credit = - (termination\ payment * (Start\ Survival\ Prob. - End\ Survival\ Prob.) * df)$ Termination payment is typically notional – recovery.
PV Premium	$Interest\ Amt * df * Start\ Survival\ Prob.$
Start Survival Prob.	Survival probability based on Pmt Begin date.
End Survival Prob.	Survival probability (interpolated) based on Pmt End date.

## 25.12 Credit Default Swap ABS Cashflows

Column Name	Description
Int. ShortFall	The interest amount shortfall, which is the difference between the expected interest payment and the actual interest payment paid on the reference obligation.
Int. ShortFall Reim	The recovery amount of an interest shortfall previously reported.
Pool Factor	The pool factor for coupon and principal reduction factors. The initial value of the pool factor is 1, and it decreases with the reduction factors.

Column Name	Description
Prin. ShortFall	The principal shortfall amount, which occurs if the reference ABS fails to pay off principal by its legal final maturity, or when the collateral pool supporting the reference obligation is liquidated.
Prin. ShortFall Reim	Recovery amount of the a principal shortfall previously reported.
Writedown	The writedown amount, or a reduction in the principal.
Writedown Reim	The recovery amount of a writedown previously reported.
Implied Writedown Amt	If the reference ABS does not allow for writedown, an Implied Writedown may apply as a credit event. The amount of Implied Writedown is calculated based on the under-col-lateralization of the reference security, or any shortfall between the reference obligation's pool balance and the aggregate balance of all pari passu obligations and senior securities backed by the same pool.
Implied Writedown Reimbursement Amount	If the underlying instruments do not provide for writedowns, applied losses, principal deficiencies or realized losses in regard to the reference obligation, an amount determined by the Calc Agent will be provided.

## 25.13 Equity Linked Swap Cashflows

Column Name	Description
<b>Price Change Cashflows</b>	
Fixing Dt	Date that a price or rate is fixed on the cash flow.
Pay Proj. Start Price	The projected start and end price of the equity in the pay currency.
Pay Proj. End Price	
Pay Start Price	The start and end price of the equity in the pay currency.
Pay End Price	
Proj. Start FX	If the reference currency does not match the pay currency, then the Proj. Start Price and Proj. End Price will be converted into the pay currency using the projected FX rates.
Proj. End FX	
Proj. Start Price	Projected Start and End price of the equity from the dividend curve.
Proj. End Price	
Proj. Start Qty	Projected start and end quantity.
Proj. End Qty	
Ref. Ccy	The currency of the underlying equity.
Start FX rate	If the reference currency does not match the pay currency, then the Start Price and End Price will be converted into the pay currency using the FX rates.
End FX rate	

Column Name	Description
Start Price	Start and End Price of the equity.
End Price	
Start Quantity	Start and end quantity of the equity.
End Quantity	
Dividend Cashflows	
Div Ex Date	Projected dividend ex-date based on the dividend rule associated with the trade.
Div Qty	Number of shares negotiated at transaction level.
Div Ratio	100%.
Div Record Date	Projected dividend date based on the dividend curve associated with the trade.
Div retro rate	Retrocession Rate negotiated at transaction level. Final Dividend Amount adjusted by this coefficient.
Div Tax Refund	Refund the taxes attached to the dividend.
Div Unit Amt	The dividend unit amount is based on the projected dividend of the dividend curve associated with the trades.  Note that in order to generate projected dividends, the dividend curve associated with the trade must be a discrete dividend curve.
Proj Div Unit Amt	Projected dividend unit amount.

## 25.14 In Arrears Cashflows

Column Name	Description
IA_ADJUSTMENT	Displays the total adjustment.
IA_CORR_RATE_INDEX_PAYMENT_IND	Displays the correlation between the payment index and the rate index.
IA_PAYMENT_INDEX_VOL	Displays the payment index volatility in percentage.
IA_RATE_INDEX_VOL	Displays the rate index volatility in percentage.

## 25.15 Non-Deliverable Swap Cashflows

Column Name	Description
df Settle	The discount factor converted to the settlement currency.
Interest Amt in Native Ccy	The interest amount in the native or non-deliverable currency.

Column Name	Description
Native Ccy	The native or non-deliverable currency.
PV Disc in Settlement Currency	Interest Amount (settle ccy) * df (settle ccy)
Settlement FX Description	Includes the currency pair and the FX Reset name.
Settlement FX Rate	The FX reset rate used to convert the interest amount to the settlement currency.
Settlement Reset	Date of the FX Reset.

## 25.16 Performance Swap Cashflows

Column Name	Description
<b>Price Change Cashflows</b>	
Fixing Dt	Date that a price or rate is fixed on the cash flow.
Proj. Start FX Proj. End FX	If the reference currency does not match the pay currency, then the Proj. Start Price and Proj. End Price will be converted into the pay currency using the projected FX rates.
Proj Start Price Proj End Price	Projected Start and End price of the equity from the dividend curve.
Proj Start Qty Proj End Qty	Projected start and end quantity.
Ref. Ccy	The currency of the underlying equity.
Start FX rate End FX rate	If the reference currency does not match the pay currency, then the Start Price and End Price will be converted into the pay currency using the FX rates.
Start Price End Price	Start and End Price of the underlying.
Start Notional End Notional	Start and end notional of the underlying.
Sub Id	Id of the underlying.
<b>Dividend Cashflows</b>	
Div Ex Date	Projected dividend ex-date based on the dividend rule associated with the trade.
Div Qty	Number of shares negotiated at transaction level.
Div Ratio	100%.
Div Record Date	Projected dividend date based on the dividend curve associated with the trade.

Column Name	Description
Div retro rate	Retrocession Rate negotiated at transaction level. Final Dividend Amount adjusted by this coefficient.
Div Tax Refund	Refund the taxes attached to the dividend.
Div Unit Amt	The dividend unit amount is based on the projected dividend of the dividend curve associated with the trades.  Note that in order to generate projected dividends, the dividend curve associated with the trade must be a discrete dividend curve.
Proj Div Unit Amt	Projected dividend unit amount.
<b>Bond Index Cashflows</b>	
Start Mod Adj Duration	Bond index - start modified adjusted duration for the period.
End Mod Adj Duration	Bond index - end modified adjusted duration for the period.
Start Spread	Bond index - start spread for the period.
End Spread	Bond index - end spread for the period.

## 25.17 Precious Metal Deposit Lease Cashflows

Column Name	Description
Interest Amt in Native Ccy	Interest amount in the precious metal currency before it is converted using the FX rate.

## 25.18 Quanto Swap (Differential Swap) Cashflows

Column Name	Description
QTO_ADJUSTMENT	Displays the total adjustment.
QTO_CORR_RATE_INDEX_FX	Displays the correlation between the FX rate and the rate index.
QTO_FX_VOL	Displays the FX rate volatility.
QTO_RATE_INDEX_VOL	Displays the index rate volatility in percentage.

## 25.19 Sales Margin Cashflows

Column Name	Description
Disc. Interest Amt (Sales Margin)	Interest Amt(Sales Margin) * df.  Present value of the sales margin cash flow.



Column Name	Description
Interest Amt (Sales Margin)	Sales margin amount for the payment period.
Sales Margin	Percentage of the notional applied on the premium date.

## 25.20 Swap Cashflows

Column Name	Description
Coupon Formula	The quotable variable defined in the exotic structure.
Exotic Capital	Displays the notional or variable that represents the notional amount in the exotic structure.
Net Proj Amt	Displays the net projected amount from both legs' flows. If the net projected amount contains flows that are more than 5 days apart, then the amount has an asterisk (*) displayed after the number.
Net PV Amt	Displays the net amount from both legs' flows. If the net amount contains flows that are more than 5 days apart, then the amount has an asterisk (*) displayed after the number.
Redemption Formula	The redemption formula defined in the exotic structure.

## 25.21 Swaption Cashflows

► See also [Swap Cashflows](#).

Column Name	Description
Adj FX	Displays the FX rate used to calculate the adjustment amount.
Adj Reset	Displays the FX Adjustment reset date.
Prin Adj	Shows which period requires the FX Adjustment.
Prin Adj Amt	Shows the adjustment amount for the period.

## 25.22 Structured Flows Cashflows

Column Name	Description
Int Pmt Amt	Displays the interest payment amount.



## 26. Capturing Details

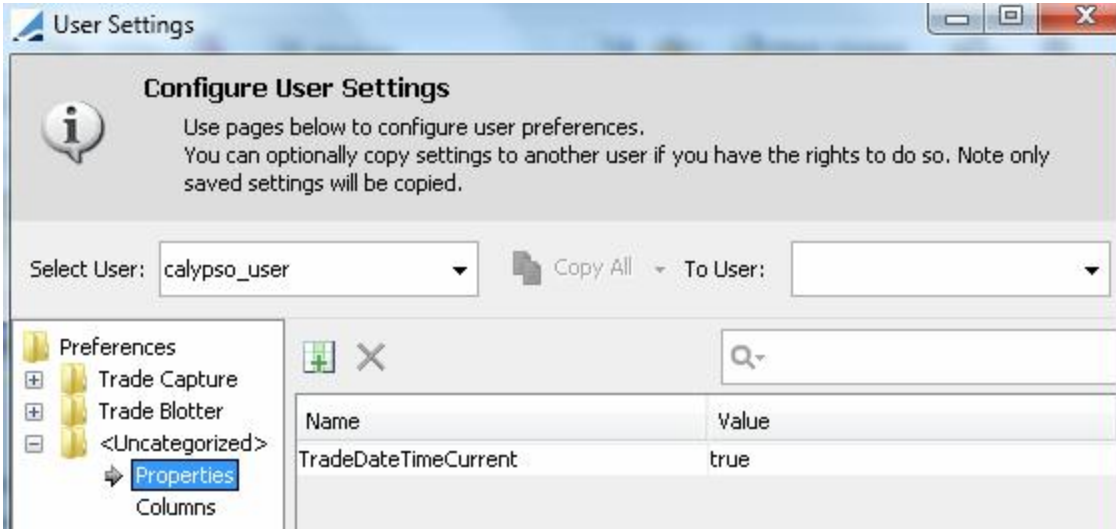

The Details panel allows entering and viewing additional information on the trade. It also gives you access to workflow functions for modifying and processing the trade.

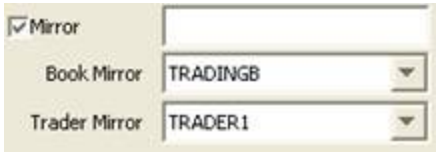
- » Enter information as applicable. The fields are described below.
- » You can click **Bundles** to associate the trade with a trade bundle. You will be prompted to select a trade bundle. The associated trade bundle will be displayed. Trade bundles are created from the Calypso Navigator using **Configuration > Books & Bundles > Trade Bundle**.  
You can define the action to apply when a trade is added to a trade bundle in the domain "actionAddTradeBundle". If not defined, the AMEND action is applied.
- » You can click **Remove From Bundle** to remove the trade from the selected bundle.  
You can define the action to apply when a trade is removed from a bundle in the domain "actionRemoveTradeBundle". If not defined, the AMEND action is applied.
- » You can click **Back Office** to display the back office operations.  
▶ See [BO Browser](#) for details.
- » You can click **Trade Attributes** to specify trade attributes.  
▶ See [Defining Trade Attributes](#) for details.
- » You can click **Product Code** to enter values for OTC product codes that have been defined in the Product Code Window.  
▶ Refer to Calypso Getting Started documentation for details on defining product codes.

**[NOTE: Product code values for securities are specified at the product level (i.e., in the product definition) while product code values for OTC products are specified at the trade level, as discussed here]**

### Fields Details

Fields	Description
Trader	Select a Trader. You can click  to add new traders. You will be prompted to enter a trader name. Trader names are defined in the "trader" domain.
Trade Date	If the Current Trade DateTime is checked, the trade date displays the current date and time and cannot be modified. Otherwise, you can modify it as applicable. 
Current Trade Date Time	Check this box to save the trade with the current date and time, or with the specified trade date otherwise.

Fields	Description
	<p>You can set the default value for this checkbox using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; User Access Control &gt; User Settings</a> from the Calypso Navigator.</p>  <p>The property is "TradeDateTimeCurrent".</p>
Sales	<p>Select a sales person.</p> <p>You can click  to add new sales persons. You will be prompted to enter a sales person name. Sales persons are defined in the "salesPerson" domain.</p>
MarketPlace	<p>Select the market place where the trade is captured.</p> <p>A market place is a legal entity of role "MarketPlace".</p>
Action	<p>Shows the action currently performed on the trade based on the workflow configuration.</p> <p>You can select an action that will be applied to the trade upon saving as applicable.</p> <p>If you are not sure of the consequences of a given action, choose <a href="#">Trade &gt; Simulate</a>. You will be prompted to select an action and the Trade Simulation Report will appear.</p> <p>You can prevent some actions from being applied in Trade Details panel — The trade rule CheckValidAction can be added to the mandatoryTradeRule domain so that it will be checked on any transition. The following actions are prevented by default: TERMINATE, EXERCISE, ROLLOVER, ROLLBACK, and the reconvention actions defined in the domains "ReconventionAction.&lt;reconvention type&gt;" and "ReconventionDeleteAction.&lt;reconvention type&gt;". These actions have to be performed from their dedicated windows and processes.</p>

Fields	Description
Status	<p>Shows the current status of the trade based on the action performed and the workflow configuration.</p> <p>A status of NONE or PRICING indicates a trade that has not yet been committed to with a counterparty. A status of PENDING indicates a trade awaiting approval before it can be booked. A status of VERIFIED indicates a booked trade. The VERIFIED status will generally trigger the Back Office operations.</p>
Market Type	Select a Market Type as needed: None, Primary or Secondary.
Subsidiary	Click ... to select a subsidiary. The Legal Entity Chooser will appear. You will be prompted to select a legal entity of role subsidiary.
StepIn Transferor	Transferor from a Step-In Novation done through DTCC.
Calc Agent	Select a calculation agent as needed. The calculation agent is the party who acts as the referee in the event of a disagreement about a deal's rate reset or other payment detail. The calculation agent will be designated in a legal agreement such as an ISDA agreement.
Comment	Enter a comment as applicable.
Mirror	<p>Check this box to generate an internal mirror trade. You will be prompted to select a book for the mirror trade.</p> <p>In order to enter a mirror trade, the counterparty of the trade can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The processing org that owns the mirror book, provided it has a CounterParty role.</li> <li>An internal counterparty, i.e. a counterparty which parent is the processing org of the trade.</li> </ul>  <p>After the trade is saved, the id of the mirror trade will appear next to the Mirror checkbox.</p> <p>If you add trade keywords to the "MirrorKeywords" domain, when these trade keywords are populated on the original trades, they will be saved on the mirror trades as well.</p> <p>Upon saving, two trades will be saved, and two tasks will be created, one for each trade. This is the default behavior with environment property MIRROR_WORKFLOW = true. So after the trades are saved, the mirror trade will be independent from the original trade, and will follow its own workflow. By using a static data filter on the mirror book for example, you can apply different actions to the mirror trade. Note that you can only specify a static data filter on the mirror book on an STP transition.</p> <p>However, if you set MIRROR_WORKFLOW = false, two trades are saved, but only one task is created. So from the point of view of the workflow you only see one trade. Upon saving, the action is automatically applied to the mirror trade regardless of whether the mirror trade satisfies the rules or not (unless the rules are specifically designed for mirror trades, like</p>

Fields	Description
	<p>CheckMirrorSDI) .After the trades are saved, any modification to one of the trades is automatically propagated to the other.</p> <p><b>ⓘ [NOTE: The environment property MIRROR_WORKFLOW does not apply to FX trades or Cash trades. FX trades have their own routing process, please refer to Calypso FX Trade &amp; Position Routing documentation for details. Cash trades are linked using the MMLinked workflow rule unless the environment property CASH_MIRROR_WORKFLOW = True]</b></p>
Internal Ref.	<p>Enter an internal reference for the trade as needed.</p> <p>It can be used for reporting purposes, and you can search trades using their internal reference throughout the system.</p> <p>You can set the environment property AUTO_FEED_INTERNAL_REF to true to automatically populate the internal reference with the ID of the original trade for trades created through partial termination and novation, else with the trade ID.</p>
External Ref.	<p>Enter an external reference for the trade as needed.</p> <p>It can be used for reporting purposes, and you can search trades using their external reference throughout the system.</p> <p>You can set the environment property AUTO_FEED_EXTERNAL_REF to true to automatically populate the external reference with the value of the trade keyword TRANSFER_FROM if not empty, else with the trade ID.</p>

## 27. Viewing Trade History

You can display a History panel in a trade window, to view all lifecycle activity associated with a given trade.

To view this panel, choose **View > Trade History Tab** in a trade window.



Trade Id	TRADE_KEYWORD.TerminationTradeDate	TRADE_KEYWORD.TerminationDate
1232	8/17/10 3:03:45 PM	08/17/2010
1279		

### Sample History panel

By default, it shows trade keywords related to trade lifecycle activity.

You can right-click in the table and choose "Column Configuration" to add more columns to the display. You can also save the column configuration as a template.

## 28. Pricing a Trade

The pricing fields and pricing panels at the bottom of the Trade panel are common to all trade worksheets.



### Sample Pricing panels

Two additional panels, Pricer Override and Market Data Item Override are available in case the product supports the Trade Level Override feature as defined in the domain "TradeLevelOverride.Products". These two panels are used to override the default pricer and default market data item specified in the Pricing Environment. See below.

The Pricing Env defaults to the pricing env of the user defaults, and the Val Date defaults to today. You can change those values as applicable. Changing the val date and clicking **Back Office > Historical Pricing** will allow a user to audit the trade using past data.

- » You can double-click the Val Date label to get the current date and time.
- » You can double-click the Pricing Env label to select another pricing environment.
- » Choose **Pricing Env > Check** to check if all required market data are available in the pricing environment.
- » Click **Price** to price the trade.

### Market Data Panel

The Market Data panel shows the market data used to price the trade. They are loaded from the selected Pricing Env. You can double-click a market data item to view its details.

For CRD trades, when you double-click a market data item, it will bring up the Credit Market Data window.

A market data item is identified as follows:

- A label which indicates the type of market data item (for example REC\_DIS for receiver side discount curve, and REC\_FOR for receiver side forecast curve).
- The market data item name, currency, instance type and date time.
- (R) to indicate that the market data item has been rolled to the current valuation date.

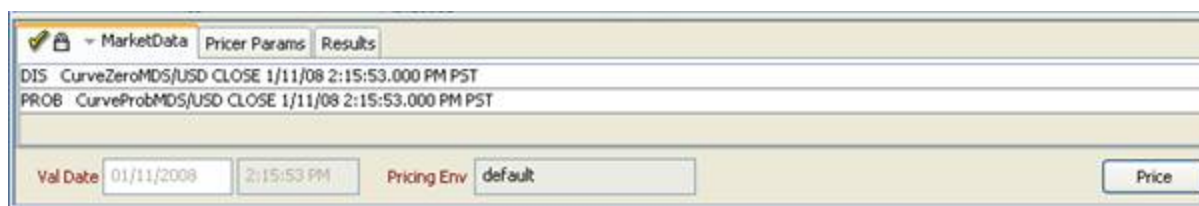
To get the market data from a feed source, select a Market Data Server in the User Defaults, and start the Market Data Server.

- Refer to Market Data Server Documentation for details.

If **Pricing Env > Real Time Change** is checked, the market data are updated in real-time according to the configured frequency, and turn yellow when they are modified.



- » You can double-click a market data item to display its details. If the Market Data Server is locked (lock icon in locked position), it brings up the corresponding market data window, and if the Market Data Server is not locked, it brings up the Market Data Manager. You can always bring up the Market Data Manager using **Pricing Env > Market Data Manager**.
- » You can lock the Market Data Server by clicking the lock icon in lock position. It freezes the market data, and the trade no longer receives real-time updates. You can double-click a market data item to modify it, or bring up the Market Data Manager to modify the market data as needed. **The modifications only apply to the current trade.**



- » You can switch market data items on-the-fly. Shift-double-click or Ctrl-double-click a market data item to display the market data item selection window.

Enter selection criteria as applicable and click **Load**.

A market data item that is different from which of the pricing environment turns green.



The modifications only apply to the current trade.

**[NOTE: If you do not have a Market Data Server running, and you modify the market data for the trade, the local modifications will not be propagated to any On Demand Analysis request with "trade source" parameters. Local modifications will only be propagated if a Market Data Server is running and locked - Please refer to Calypso On Demand Analysis documentation for details]**

## Pricer Params Panel

The Pricer Params panel shows the pricer and the pricing parameters used to price the trade.



Market Data	Pricer Params	Results		
Pricer:	CURVE_USAGE	INCLUDE_FEES	NPV_INCLUDE_CASH	RESET_FROM_CURVE
Swap	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

- » You can change the pricer and the pricing parameters as applicable to price the current trade. **The settings in this panel are not persistent, they are only used to price the current trade and do not apply to other trades.**

Note that if you change the val date, the local parameters are reset to their default value. You need to set them again as applicable.

- » To change the settings at the pricing environment level, choose **Pricing Env > Pricing Param** to invoke the Trade Pricing Param window.

It allows you to change the pricer and the pricing parameters, and distinguishes between global parameters and local parameters. Click **Apply** when you are done.

- » You can configure the order of the pricing parameters. Select the product-specific menu and choose “Re-order Pricing Parameters”.
- » If you want to save the pricing parameters configuration, select the product-specific menu and choose “Save Parameters Order”.

## Results Panel

The Results panel shows the pricer measures – the outputs of the pricers.

Market Data   Pricer Params   Results				
	NPV	ACCRUAL	CASH	B/E_Rate
Pay (USD)	-58,401.74	0.00	0.00	3.329427
Rec (USD)	64,814.78	0.00	0.00	-0.328053

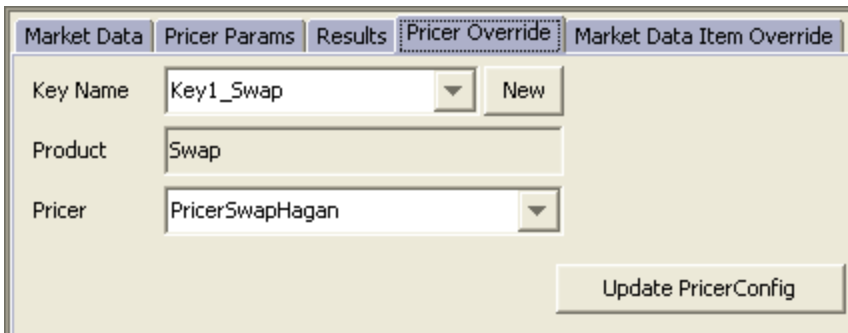
- » Double-click a pricer measure to display more pricing details – not all pricer measures provide details.
- » You can configure the pricer measures displayed in the Results panel. Select the product-specific menu and choose “Configure Results”. You will be prompted to select pricer measures.  
For most trades, you can select the pricer measure DETAILED\_DATA that displays pricer measure results in multiple currencies if applicable (base, pay, and receive currencies).
- » If you want to save the results configuration, select the product-specific menu and choose “Save Result Config”.

**[NOTE: You can format negative numbers and the background color using the following User Default attributes: NumberFormat, DefaultZebraBackgroundColor, ZebraRowColor]**

## Pricer Override Panel

This panel appears provided the product type is set in domain “TradeLevelOverride.Products”.

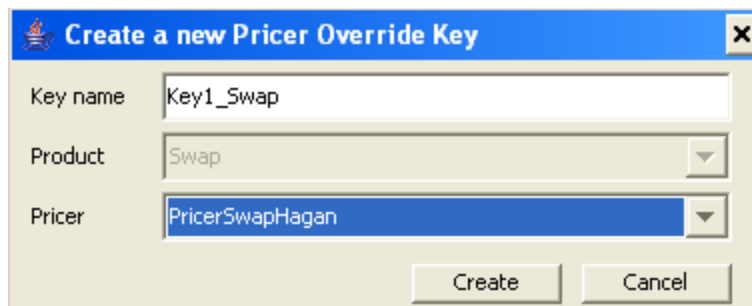
The Pricer Override panel allows overriding the default pricer coming from the pricing environment in a persistent fashion. This trade will always be priced using the new pricer. A key establishing the product-pricer relationship is used to override the default pricer.



Select an existing key from the Key Name field. Keys can be created locally or you can create system-wide keys from the Pricer Configuration. The Pricer Override key is saved with the trade.

- » Click **New** to create a local key. Only this trade can use this key. It opens the “Create a new Pricer Override Key” window.

Enter the required details, Key name (represents a unique relation between product and pricer) and Pricer as shown below.



Click **Create** to create the new key. The newly created key is selected automatically.

If you want to use this key system-wide, click **Update PricerConfig**.

To remove an override, you can select “none” in the Key Name and price the trade once again.

### Market Data Item Override Panel

This panel appears provided the product type is set in domain “TradeLevelOverride.Products”.

The Market Data Item Override panel allows overriding the default market data coming from the pricing environment in a persistent fashion. This trade will always be priced using the new market data. A key establishing the product-pricer-market data relationship is used to override the default pricer.



Market Data | Pricer Params | Results | Pricer Override | **Market Data Item Override**

Key Name:

Pricer:

Key	Usage	Market Data Item
Key1_Swap_MD	VOL	(Default)
Key1_Swap_MD	PAY_DIS	USD Libor (1001)
Key1_Swap_MD	REC_DIS	(Default)
Key1_Swap_MD	PAY_FOR	(Default)
Key1_Swap_MD	REC_FOR	(Default)

- » Select an existing key from the Key Name field. Keys can be created locally or you can create system-wide keys from the Pricer Configuration. The Market Data Item Override key is saved with the trade.

Repo trades use a different key system - See "Repo Trade Keys" below for details.

- » Click **New** to create a local key. Only this trade can use this key. Its opens the "Create a new Market Data Item Override Key" window.

Enter the required details, Key name (represents a unique relation between product and market data item), Product, Pricer, Usage and Market Data Item as shown below.



**Create a new Market Data Item Override Key**

Key name:

Product:

Pricer:

Usage:

Market Data Item:

Click **Create** to create the new key. The newly created key is selected automatically.

If you want to use this key system-wide, click **Update PricerConfig**.

To remove an override, you can select "none" in the Key Name and price the trade once again.

## Repo Trade Keys

For repo trades only, the keys are static data filters, and the list of available keys is defined in the domain "Repo.TLO.SDF".

Static Data Filter Window [161059/161/calypso\_user]

Name

Repo\_Override\_EUR\_Global

External Ref.

Comment

Repo\_Override\_EUR\_Global\_Key

Groups

ANY

Criteria...

Domain Values

Reload

Save

Save All

Constraints Setup

Repo.TLO.SDF

1 of 1

Value

Repo.TLO.SDF

Repo\_Override\_EUR\_Global

Repo\_Override\_EUR\_LDN

Repo\_Override\_USD\_Global

Repo\_Override\_USD\_LDN

repoAction

Name: Repo.TLO.SDF

Value: Repo\_Override\_USD\_Global

Comment: Repo\_Override\_USD\_Global\_Key

<< Add

Simulate

Attribute	Criteria		Filter Value(s)
Product Type	IN	Add	Repo
Book	IN	Add	Global
Trade Currency	IN	Add	EUR

- » Define a static data filter as needed. In the Comment field, enter the name of the key to be mapped with the static data filter.
- » Add the static data filter to the "Repo.TLO.SDF" domain. In the Value field, enter the name of the static data filter. In the Comment field, enter the name of the key as it was entered on the static data filter.

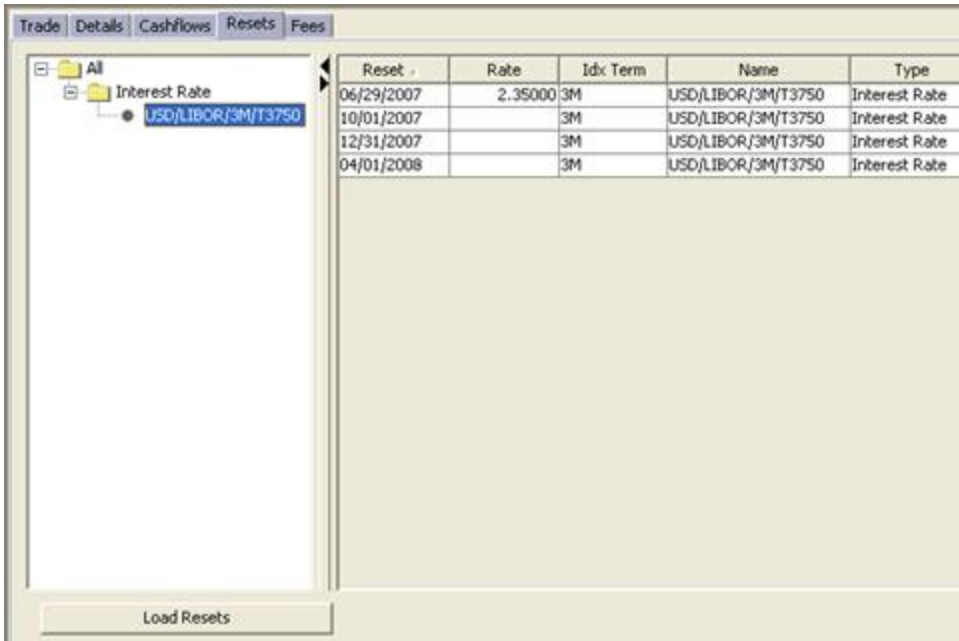
**[NOTE: You need to reload the pricing environment after modifying any of these domain values]**

## 29. Displaying Resets

Select the Resets panel to display reset rates.

Note that it only displays official reset rates, not specific resets defined at the trade level.

Official reset rates are set from the Calypso Navigator using **Trade Lifecycle > Reset > Rate Reset**, or using the RATE\_RESET scheduled task.



Reset	Rate	Idx Term	Name	Type
06/29/2007	2.35000	3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
10/01/2007		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
12/31/2007		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate
04/01/2008		3M	USD/LIBOR/3M/T3750	Interest Rate

Sample Reset panel

- » Click **Load Resets** to display all relevant resets for the current trade.

## 30. Manipulating Trade Templates

Note that not all types of trades allow creating a trade template.

### 30.1 Saving a Trade Template

Enter a trade in a trade worksheet, and select the product-specific menu and choose “Save As Template” to create a trade template.

- » You will be prompted to enter a template name, and to specify if the template is private or not (other users will not be able to use private templates).

The values of the trade will be used as default values when the template is selected in the same trade window.

To store trade keywords with the template, add the keyword names to the domain "tradeTplKeywords".

Example:



### 30.2 Using a Trade Template

A template can be used to specify a trade speed button, and is available for selection in a trade worksheet from the Template field.

### 30.3 Deleting a Trade Template

Select the product-specific menu and choose “Delete Template”.

- » You will be prompted to select a template name.

Only the user who created a template (whether it is public or private) can delete it.

You can also delete templates from the Calypso Navigator using [Utilities > Maintenance > Monitoring > Clean-up > Clean-up Database > Products](#) panel.

- Refer to Calypso Utilities documentation for details.

## 31. Trade Version

Calypso provides extensive version control and audit facilities through the audit mode. A firm chooses what types of data to audit. For example, a firm can audit reference data and trade data but not market data. When a firm decides to audit a type of data, Calypso tracks every change to each piece of data of that type.

Users can:

- See old and new versions side-by-side
- See a trade as it existed at a particular point in time
- Compare changes on a field-by-field basis to see each field that changed, who made the change, when, what the old value was, and what the new value is

The ability to reconstruct a trade as it existed in the past is useful not just for audit and control, but also for P&L attribution: is a P&L change due to changing market conditions or to corrections to the trade details?

The version number of a trade is only incremented if data has changed on the Trade. If you save a trade twice without making any modifications, the trade version number will remain the same.

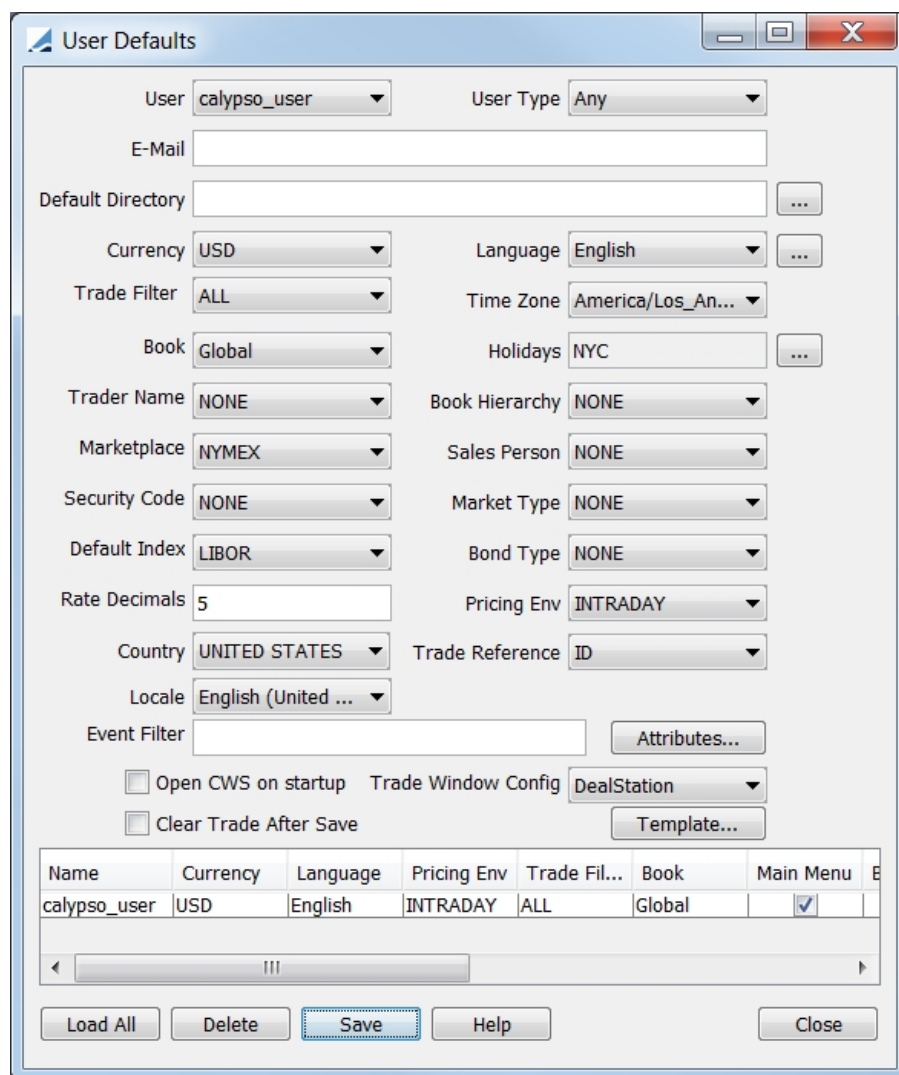
**① [NOTE: If the environment property `TRADE_VERSION_INC` is true, the version number of a trade will be incremented each time the trade is saved, whether trade data has changed or not]**

► Refer to Calypso Audit documentation for complete details.

## 32. Defining User Defaults

Once you have logged into the Calypso Navigator, you may want to set up default values for various fields. They will mostly be used in trade worksheets, and will apply to your user name only.

From the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Configuration > User Access Control > User Defaults** (menu action `refdata.UserDefaultsWindow`) to define default values.



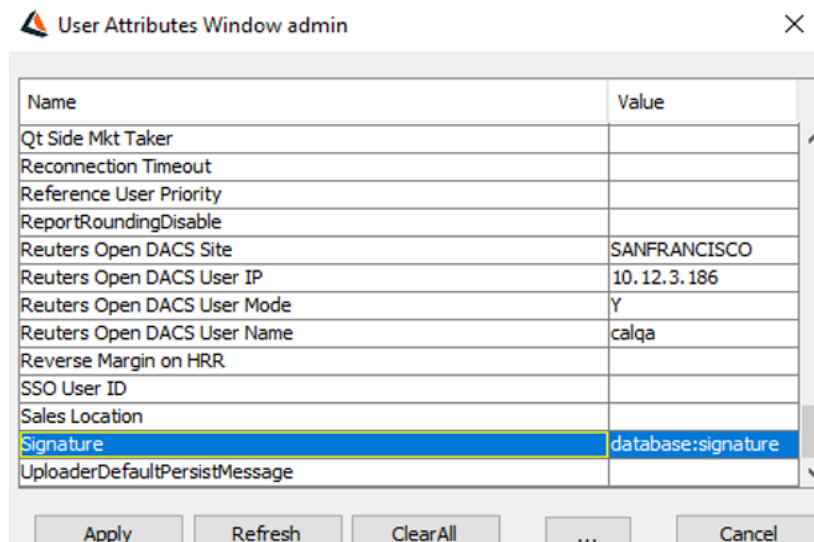
The **User Defaults** dialog box is used to configure default values for a specific user. It includes fields for User, User Type, E-Mail, Default Directory, Currency, Language, Trade Filter, Time Zone, Book, Holidays, Trader Name, Book Hierarchy, Marketplace, Sales Person, Security Code, Market Type, Default Index, Bond Type, Rate Decimals, Pricing Env, Country, Trade Reference, Locale, Event Filter, and checkboxes for Open CWS on startup and Clear Trade After Save. It also features a table for user-specific defaults and buttons for Load All, Delete, Save, Help, and Close.

Name	Currency	Language	Pricing Env	Trade Fil...	Book	Main Menu	E
calypso_user	USD	English	INTRADAY	ALL	Global	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

- » Select a user and edit the fields as applicable. The fields are described below. Then click **Save** to save your changes.
- » You can click **Load All** to load all users.
- » You can click **Attributes** to specify User Defaults attributes as applicable.
- ▶ See [Out-of-the-Box Attributes](#) for details on attributes provided out-of-the-box.



You can set your signature on the trade confirmation messages by setting the Workflow rule "AppendSignature" with the specific manual action 'SIGN' and message keyword "APPROVAL\_SIGNATURE". The value of the signature will be a link to an image file stored in the image repository.



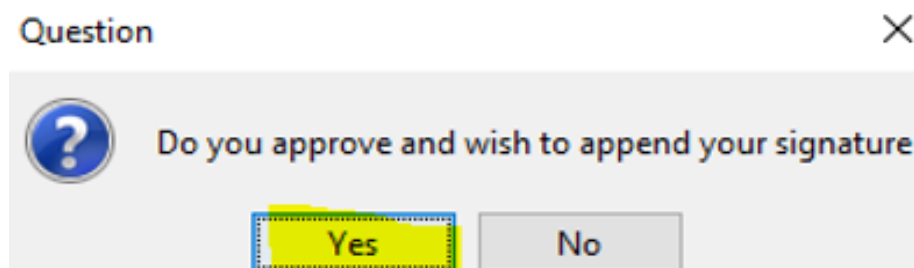
Name	Value
Qt Side Mkt Taker	
Reconnection Timeout	
Reference User Priority	
ReportRoundingDisable	
Reuters Open DACS Site	SANFRANCISCO
Reuters Open DACS User IP	10.12.3.186
Reuters Open DACS User Mode	Y
Reuters Open DACS User Name	calqa
Reverse Margin on HRR	
SSO User ID	
Sales Location	
Signature	database:signature
UploaderDefaultPersistMessage	

Buttons: Apply, Refresh, ClearAll, ..., Cancel

When the workflow rule is set, a pop-up is displayed to approve and append the signature:

If you select yes, then User Defaults > Attributes > Signature is set and confirmation will be generated with the signature.

If you select no, then User Defaults > Attributes > Signature is not set, confirmation will be generated with empty signature, and a task "No signature found for user 'username'" is created.

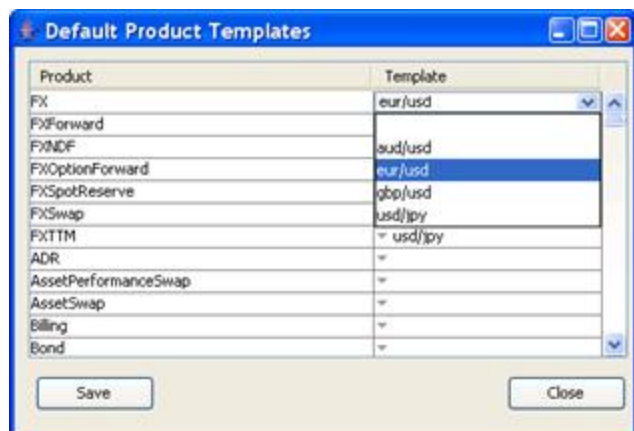


**Question**

Do you approve and wish to append your signature

Buttons: Yes, No



» You can click **Templates** to select default trade templates per product type.




Then click **Save** to save the default templates.

When you open the corresponding trade window, the template will be loaded by default.

## Fields Details

Fields	Description
User	Select a user.
User Type	Select a user type: Sales, System, Trader or Any. The user type is for information purposes only. User types are defined in domain "UserTypes".
E-Mail	Enter the default email address as needed. It will be used when you send messages through the EMAIL gateway.
Default Directory	Click  to select the default directory. It will be used to store documents and reports. If not specified, the system's user directory will be used. Example: C : \Users\<user>.
Currency	Select the default currency. New trades default to this currency. Currencies are created from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; Definitions &gt; Currency Defaults</a> . ► Please refer to Calypso Getting Started documentation for details.
Language	Select the default language (used mainly for messages). You can click  to add a language.
Trade Filter	Select the default Trade Filter to load trades. Trade filters are user-defined collections of trades. They are created from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; Filters &gt; Trade Filter</a> . ► Please refer to Calypso Trade Filter documentation for details.

Fields	Description
Time Zone	Select the default time zone in which the user operates.
Book	<p>Select the default trading book.</p> <p>Trading books are created from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; Books &amp; Bundles &gt; Trading Book</a>.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso Getting Started documentation for details.</p>
Holidays	<p>Select the default holiday calendar. This calendar is used when there is no holiday calendar specified in the Currency Defaults. It is also used when there is no holiday calendar specified for running scheduled tasks in the Trigger Definition Window.</p> <p>You can click  to add all calendars that apply.</p> <p>Holiday calendars are created from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; Definitions &gt; Holiday Calendars</a>.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso Getting Started documentation for details.</p>
Trader Name	<p>Select the default name of the trader capturing trades.</p> <p>Trader names are defined in the "trader" domain.</p>
Book Hierarchy	<p>Select the default book hierarchy for sorting trades and positions in reports.</p> <p>Book hierarchies are created from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; Books &amp; Bundles &gt; Book Hierarchy</a>.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso Getting Started documentation for details.</p>
Marketplace	<p>Select the default market place where the trades are captured.</p> <p>A market place is a legal entity of role "MarketPlace".</p>
Sales Person	<p>Select the default name of the sales person initiating trades.</p> <p>Sales persons are defined in the "salesPerson" domain.</p> <p>If the domain salesPerson is empty (and only in that case) and the Sales Person is set to blank in the User Defaults, the Sales Person field defaults to blank in the trades.</p>
Security Code	<p>Select the default security code (ISIN, CUSIP, INTERNAL, etc) to display on trade entry windows for position-based products.</p> <p>Security codes are created when defining products.</p>
Market Type	<p>Select the default market type of the trades you enter.</p> <p>Market types are created when defining bond products.</p>
Default Index	<p>Select the default interest rate index.</p> <p>Rate indices are created from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; Interest Rates &gt; Rate Index Definitions</a>.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso Getting Started documentation for details.</p>
Bond Type	Select the default bond type.

Fields	Description
	Bond types are created when defining bond products.
Rate Decimals	<p>Enter the default number of decimals you want to display for interest rate indices.</p> <p>For example, if the Rate Decimals field is set to 5 for a particular user, in the swap trade window, the fixed rate 6.123456 will be displayed as 6.12345.</p> <p><b>① [NOTE: A currency's Rate Decimals setting in the Currency Default window normally takes priority over the Rate Decimals setting in the User Defaults window. However, if you enter -1 for Rate Decimals in the Currency Default window, this will give priority to the setting specified in User Defaults. See "Defining Currencies and Currency Pairs" in the <i>Getting Started</i> documentation for further details]</b></p>
Pricing Env	<p>Select the default Pricing Environment.</p> <p>Pricing environments are created from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Market Data &gt; Pricing Environment &gt; Pricing Environment</a></p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso Pricing Environment documentation for details.</p>
Country	<p>Select the default country.</p> <p>Countries are created from the Calypso Navigator using <a href="#">Configuration &gt; Definitions &gt; Countries</a>.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso Getting Started documentation for details.</p>
Locale	<p>Setting the Locale here enables different users to be logged in to the same data server but each using a different locale.</p> <p>The value set in this field overrides the value set in the Environment.</p>
Trade Reference	<p>Select the default trade reference for selecting trades: ID, Ext Ref, or Int Ref.</p> <p>In trade windows and reports, you can load individual trades based on the trade id (ID), external reference or internal reference.</p> <div>  </div> <p>The internal reference and external reference can be set in the Details panel of the trade worksheets.</p>

Fields	Description
Event Filter	<p>Enter a filtering string as needed to filter the events that the user will receive - For example, Trader=Andy.</p> <p>Note that this string will only be processed by the event server provided custom processing classes have been implemented. Refer to the <i>Calypso Developer's Guide</i> section "Event Filtering" for complete details.</p> <p><b>Workflow Tasks Filtering</b></p> <p>If you set the Event Filter to Task, tasks will be filtered on the server side based on the Task Station User Defaults if they contain a task internal reference. As a result, the Task Station of the user will only receive those task events that match the specified task internal reference.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso Task Station documentation for complete details.</p>
Show Main Trade Menu	<p>Check this box to display the Trade menu from the Calypso Navigator, or hide it otherwise.</p> <p>When the Trade menu is hidden in the Calypso Navigator, you can capture trades from the Trade Blotter.</p>
Trade Window Config	<p>In some cases, Calypso provides various implementations of the same trade window, and it also allows invoking custom trade windows.</p> <p>The trade window configuration allows associating a trade window with a given implementation, other than the default. Select the trade window configuration here. You need to restart the Calypso Navigator in order for the change to take effect.</p> <p>Trade window configurations are created from the Calypso Navigator using <b>Configuration &gt; User Access Control &gt; Trade Window Configuration</b> (menu action <code>refdata.TradeWinConfigWindow</code>). When a specific trade window configuration is needed it will be described in the corresponding asset class user guide.</p> <p>► Please refer to the <i>Calypso Developer's Guide</i> for information on implementing custom trade windows.</p>
Clear Trade After Save	<p>When this flag is checked, after you save a trade, the trade window clears the trade and restores the trade window to the default template values.</p> <p><b>[NOTE: This feature currently only applies to FX trade windows (Spot, Fwd, Swap, Spot Reserve, TTM, NDF and Opt Fwd), including FX Pricer in Front Office Workstation.]</b></p>

### Out-of-the-Box Attributes

The following attributes can be set out-of-the-box.

Attributes	Description
ArbitrageSolveForPreference	<p>Default lock preference for Arbitrage window. you can select Point, PrimaryInterest or SecondaryInterest.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso FX Arbitrage documentation for</p>

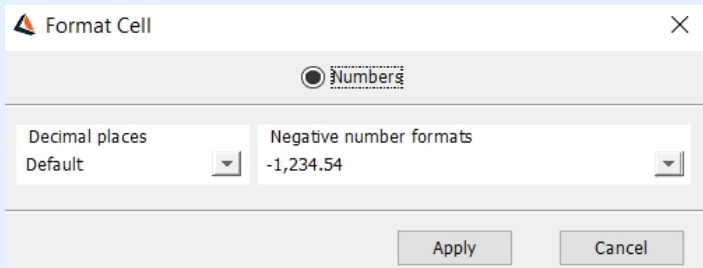
Attributes	Description
	details.
Average Price Per Hour	To calculate the cost of a STP break. ► Please refer to Calypso Web Operations Dashboard documentation for details.
BOBrowser Trade Reference	Default trade reference for the BO Browser. It can be ID or Int Ref. It only applies when the BO Browser is open from a Trade window.
Bloomberg IP Blommberg UUID Bloomberg User Mode	► Please refer to the <i>Calypso Bloomberg Server API Integration Guide</i> for details.
Close FOWS QTE After Position Split Transfer	If true, the Position split/transfer pop up QTE will automatically close after trade is booked.  If false (default) , the Position split/transfer pop up QTE will not close automatically.
Default Ad-Hoc Calculation Server	Default adhoc Calculation Server to be used for on-the-fly risk analyses.  A Calculation Server is part of a Risk Server. ► Please refer to the <i>Calypso Installation Guide</i> for details on setting up adhoc Risk Servers.
Default Ad-Hoc Presentation Server	Default Presentation Server to be used for on-the-fly risk analyses.  A Presentation Server is part of a Risk Server. ► Please refer to the <i>Calypso Installation Guide</i> for details on setting up adhoc Risk Servers.
Default Dispatcher	Default dispatcher to be used for on-the-fly risk analyses in the Trade Blotter. ► Please refer to the <i>Calypso Installation Guide</i> for details on setting up distributed processing.
Default Pricing Grid Auto Update Dispatcher	Default dispatcher configuration to compute pricing results in the Pricing Grid and FOWS Market Sheet.
EDealingOrderBlotterShowAlertsTab	True to show the Alerts tab in the ePortals Order Management window or false otherwise.
EDealingOrderBlotterShowImportExportTab	True to show the Import Export tab in the ePortals Order Management window or false otherwise.
EDealingOrderBlotterShowOperatingSystemTrayAlerts	True to show the Operating System Tray Alerts in the ePortals Order Management window or false otherwise.

Attributes	Description
EDealingOrderPendingBlotterMinRefreshInterval	Default refresh interval of the Pending Orders Blotter in the ePortals Order Management window.
EdealingTIMPendingSearchStatus	Default status for Pending Search Status field in eFX Configuration window. ► Please refer to eFX Configuration documentation for details.
EMA Open DACS AppId EMA Open DACS Daemon EMA Open DACS ForceUserNameLowerCase EMA Open DACS Retry Rate EMA Open DACS Site EMA Open DACS UsageLoggingType EMA Open DACS User IP EMA Open DACS User Mode EMA Open DACS User Name	► Please refer to the <i>Calypso Refinitiv EMA Integration Guide</i> for details.
Employee Id	Employee identifier, as needed.
FX Auto Populate TakeUp Amounts	True to auto populate the remaining amount on Take Up window, or false otherwise.
FX Default Broker	Not used.
FX Default CounterParty	Not used.
FX Default Currency Pair	Select the default currency pair that loads in the trade window when you open it.
FX Default Current Trade Datetime Flag	True to check Current Trade Dt field be default in FX Deal Station, or false otherwise.
FX Default Deal Type	The default deal type that is displayed when the FX Deal Station window is opened. Select either Outright or Swap.
FX Default Deliverable Type	Select either Deliverable or Non Deliverable.
FX Default Delivery Type	Not used.
FX Default Override Ccy As Deliverable	Currencies to be considered as deliverable in the FX Deal Station even if the Currency Defaults setting is Non-Deliverable. ► Please refer to Calypso FX Deal Station documentation for details.
FX Default PositionKeepingBookType.SALES Disable Trade Routing	True to disable trade routing for the Sales book, for both internal and counterparty trades. Or false otherwise.

Attributes	Description
	<p>► Please refer to Calypso Trade &amp; Position Routing documentation for details.</p>
FX Default Prime Broker	Not used.
FX Default Rollover Type	<p>Default rollover type for FX Trade Rollover window.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso FX Lifecycle documentation for details.</p>
FX Default Spot Delivery Type	<p>Select either Known or Unknown. The values for the button are 'Delivery Known' and 'Delivery Unknown'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the delivery is known, a spot date deal is booked as an FX spot trade.</li> <li>When the delivery is unknown, a spot date deal will be booked as an FX forward trade. In this case, the deal can later be modified by changing the settle date.</li> </ul>
FX Default Trade Region	<p>Default trade region for ePortals.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso ePortals Installation documentation for details.</p>
FX Default Trade Role	Not used.
FX Spot Delivery Type	Not used - Use FX Default Spot Delivery Type.
FX Termination Book Spot Trade Simultaneously	<p>Default value for Book Spot Trade Simultaneously field in FX Termination window.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso FX Lifecycle documentation for details.</p>
FX User Type	Select whether the default FX user is Sales or Trader.
FX WindowForward Default End Tenor	Default window end tenor for a new FX Window Forward trade in the FX Deal Station.
FX WindowForward Default Start Tenor	Default window start tenor for a new FX Window Forward trade in the FX Deal Station.
FXFlexiForward Default End Tenor	Default end tenor for a new FX Flexi Forward trade in the FX Deal Station.
FXFlexiForward Default ShortDays Strategy	Default ShortDays Strategy for a new FX Flexi Forward trade in the FX Deal Station.
FXFlexiForward Default Start Tenor	Default start tenor for a new FX Flexi Forward trade in the FX Deal Station.
FXFlexiForward Default TakeUp Type	Default TakeUp Type for a new FX Flexi Forward trade in the FX Deal Station.
FXFlexiForward Default Window Type	Default Window Type for a new FX Flexi Forward trade in the



Attributes	Description
	FX Deal Station.
FXForward Default Tenor	Default tenor to set the settlement date for FX Forward trades, applied to the spot date. If not set, the settlement date is set to the spot date.
FXForwardStart Default Reset Tenor	Default Reset Tenor for a new FX Forward Starting Trade in the FX Deal Station.
FXForwardStart Default Underlying Type	Default Underlying Type for a new FX Forward Starting Trade in the FX Deal Station.
FXNDF Default Negotiated Ccy	Default Negotiated Ccy for FX NDF trades.
FXNDF Default Tenor	Default tenor to set the settlement date for FX NDF trades, applied to the spot date. If not set, the settlement date is set to the spot date.
FXNDFSwap Default Far Tenor	Default tenor to set the settlement date for FX NDF Swap trades (far leg), applied to the spot date. If not set, the settlement date is set to the spot date.
FXNDFSwap Default Near Tenor	Default tenor to set the settlement date for FX NDF Swap trades (near leg), applied to the spot date. If not set, the settlement date is set to the spot date.
FXSwap Default Far Tenor	Default tenor to set the settlement date for FX Swap trades (far leg), applied to the spot date. If not set, the settlement date is set to the spot date.
FXSwap Default Near Tenor	Default tenor to set the settlement date for FX Swap trades (near leg), applied to the spot date. If not set, the settlement date is set to the spot date.
Historic Rate Rollover	Specify the default funding rate for rollovers done from the trade window by choosing <b>File &gt; Trade Rollover</b> when the trade is in the VERIFIED status. The value 'true' specifies that the historical rate will be used in the rollover. The HRR checkbox is automatically selected when you open the FX Rollover Split application. Set the attribute to 'false' so that the market rate is used by default. The HRR checkbox is not selected when you open the trade rollover application.
Load Min Product Info	Not used.
Manual Quote Expiry(secs)	Not used.
Market Data Server Config	Select the Market Data Server configuration that you want to use.  Running a Market Data Server is required to obtain any kind of real-time market data.

Attributes	Description
	<p>A Market data Server is part of a Risk Server.</p> <p>► Please refer to the <i>Calypso Installation Guide</i> for details on setting up adhoc Risk Servers.</p>
Max Number of Reconnections	Not used.
NumberFormat	<p>Select the format of negative numbers for the Results area of all Trade windows and to the pricer measure DETAILED_DATA.</p> <p>You can select the number of decimal places and the format: -&lt;number&gt; in black or red, or (&lt;number&gt;) in black or red.</p> 
PDFConfig	<p>PDF configuration file for environment property PDF_DOCUMENT_FONT.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso Environment Properties documentation for details.</p>
PosRefCurPairs	<p>At the system level, you can define currency pairs in both the direct and inverse order, such as USD/JPY and JPY/USD, in the Calypso Navigator using <b>Configuration &gt; Definitions &gt; Currency Definitions</b>.</p> <p>However, trades entered in both currency pairs appear in one position. The currency pair that has the Pair Pos Ref checkbox selected is the position reference currency pair.</p> <p>However, if you trade the opposite currency pair locally (for example JPY/USD), you can set that currency pair as the position reference at the user level. You can enter multiple currency pairs separated by commas in the attribute.</p>
Pricing Sheet Default Book	Default book for the FX Options Pricing Sheet.
Pricing Sheet Pricing Environment	Default pricing environment for the FX Options Pricing Sheet.
Qt Side Mkt Maker	Configure the display of quotes as either Market Maker or Sales Trader by setting the Qt Side Mkt Maker attribute in User Defaults.

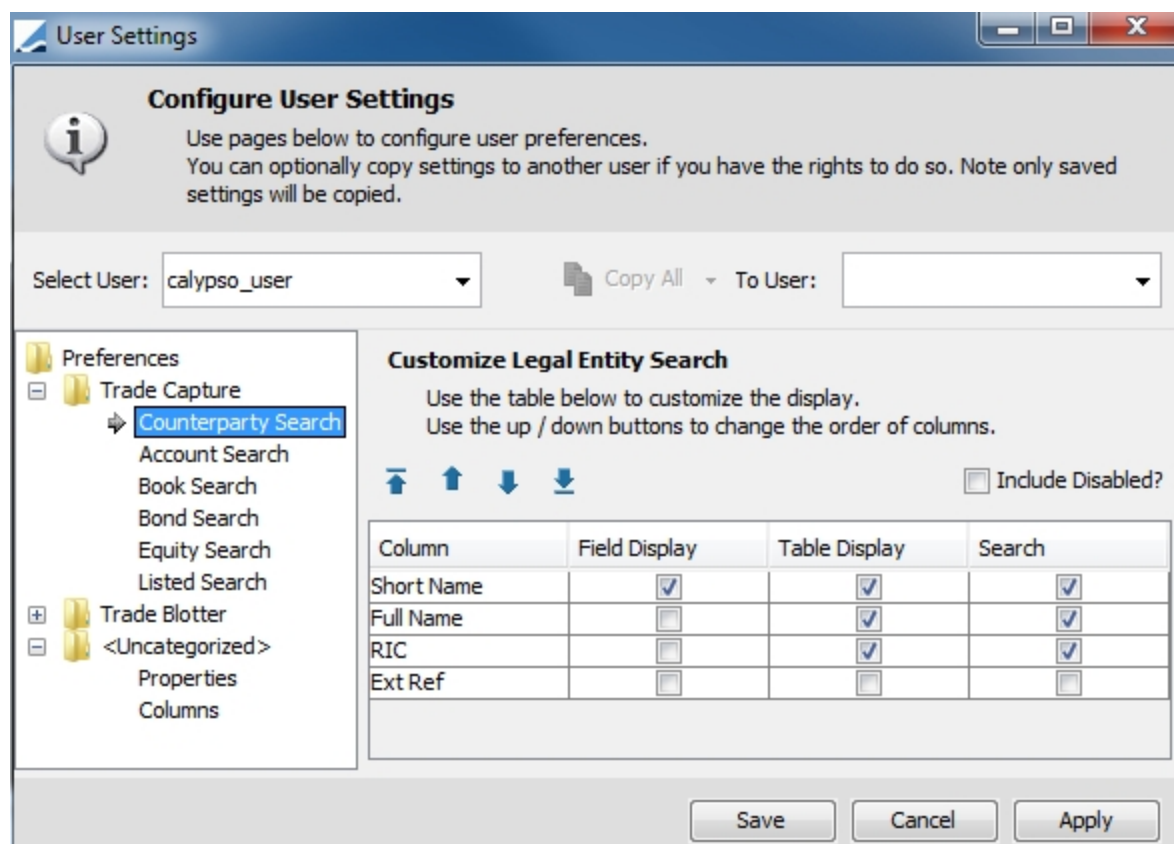
Attributes	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Market Makers — This is the default value (true). The quotes are from the bank's perspective. The bid rate and Sell quote are on the left side; the ask rate and Buy quote are on the right side.</li> <li>Sales Traders — Set the attribute to false. The quotes are from the customer's perspective. The bid rate and Buy quote are on the left side; the ask rate and Sell quote are on the right side.</li> </ul>
Qt Side Mkt Taker	Not used.
Reconnection Timeout	Not used.
ReportRoundingDisable	True to export reports to ExcelX spreadsheets without rounding the amounts, or false otherwise.
Reuters Open DACS Site Reuters Open DACS User IP Reuters Open DACS User Mode Reuters Open DACS User Name	► Please refer to the <i>Calypso Reuters RFA Integration Guide</i> .
Reverse Margin on HRR	When this is set to True, the sales margin will follow the Japanese convention, which means that a sales margin is booked as profit on the trade date but not received until settlement.
SSO User ID	<p>Microsoft Azure AD name or email depending on CALYPSO_OPENID_USER_NAME.</p> <p>► Please refer to the <i>Calypso Installation Guide</i> for details.</p>
Sales Location	Default sales location.
Trade Blotter Calculation Server	Not used.
Trade Blotter Dispatcher	Not used.
Trade Blotter Presentation Server	Not used.
Try Opening Trade in FOWS First	<p>By default, the system tries to open FX trades in the Front Office Workstation, or using the Trade Window Config if not configured.</p> <p>You can set to false to only use the Trade Window Config.</p> <p>► Please refer to <i>Calypso Front Office Workstation</i> documentation for details.</p>
UploaderDefaultPersistMessage	Default value for Persist Message field in Data Uploader window.
USE_FX_MARGIN_RULES_FOR_TRADE_ENTRY	By default, FX Margin Rules are applied to Margin fields in

Attributes	Description																				
	<p>the FX Pricer.</p> <p>You can set to false if you do not want to use the FX Margin Rules.</p> <p>► Please refer to Calypso Front Office Workstation documentation for details.</p>																				
DefaultZebraBackgroundColor	Select the default background color.																				
ZebraRowColor	<p>This applies to the Results area of all Trade windows and to the pricer measure DETAILED_DATA.</p> <p>Select the background color of every other row.</p> <p>This applies to the Results area of all Trade windows and to the pricer measure DETAILED_DATA.</p> <div><div>— DETAILED_DATA</div><table><tr><th></th><th>NPV</th><th>ACCRUAL</th><th>CASH</th><th>B/E_Rate</th></tr><tr><td>Pay (USD)</td><td>(5,873.49)</td><td>(4,112.50)</td><td>0.00</td><td>1.77</td></tr><tr><td>Rec (USD)</td><td>4,422.47</td><td>3,159.72</td><td>0.00</td><td>0.57</td></tr><tr><td>Net (USD)</td><td>(1,451.02)</td><td>(952.78)</td><td>0.00</td><td></td></tr></table></div>		NPV	ACCRUAL	CASH	B/E_Rate	Pay (USD)	(5,873.49)	(4,112.50)	0.00	1.77	Rec (USD)	4,422.47	3,159.72	0.00	0.57	Net (USD)	(1,451.02)	(952.78)	0.00	
	NPV	ACCRUAL	CASH	B/E_Rate																	
Pay (USD)	(5,873.49)	(4,112.50)	0.00	1.77																	
Rec (USD)	4,422.47	3,159.72	0.00	0.57																	
Net (USD)	(1,451.02)	(952.78)	0.00																		

## 33. User Settings

The User Settings window allows copying properties and column configurations from various windows between users.

From the Calypso Navigator, navigate to **Configuration > User Access Control > User Settings** to bring up the User Settings window.



**Configure User Settings**

Use pages below to configure user preferences.  
You can optionally copy settings to another user if you have the rights to do so. Note only saved settings will be copied.

Select User:   To User:

**Preferences**

- Trade Capture
  - Counterparty Search**
  - Account Search
  - Book Search
  - Bond Search
  - Equity Search
  - Listed Search
- Trade Blotter
- <Uncategorized>
  - Properties
  - Columns

**Customize Legal Entity Search**

Use the table below to customize the display.  
Use the up / down buttons to change the order of columns.

☐ Include Disabled?

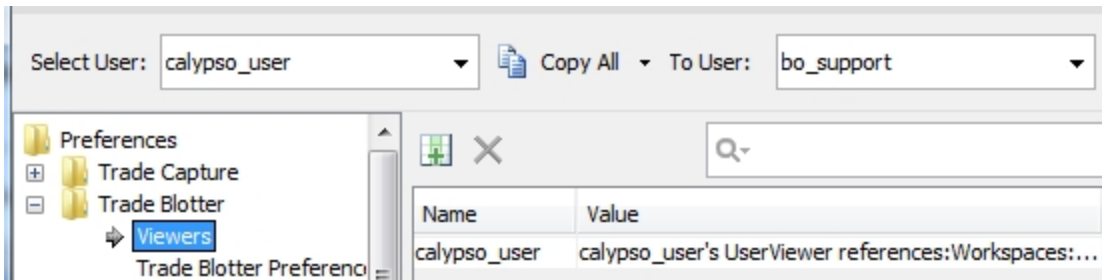
Column	Field Display	Table Display	Search
Short Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Full Name	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RIC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ext Ref	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

- » You can modify the "Trade Capture" preferences as needed. The various search components are described below. Click **Save** when you are done.

You can also copy "Trade Capture" preferences between users.

- » "Trade Blotter" and "Uncategorized" preferences are saved by the system when a user chooses preferences in the corresponding window. They should not be modified here. They can be copied between users however as described below.

## 33.1 Copying Preferences



- » Select a user and a To User, and select a set of preferences as needed.
- » Click **Copy All** or **Copy Selected** to copy the preferences to the To User.

**[NOTE: When copying preferences between users, the preferences of the To User will be overridden. Also, copied preferences will be lost when the To User saves new preferences in a window]**

## 33.2 Trade Capture Preferences

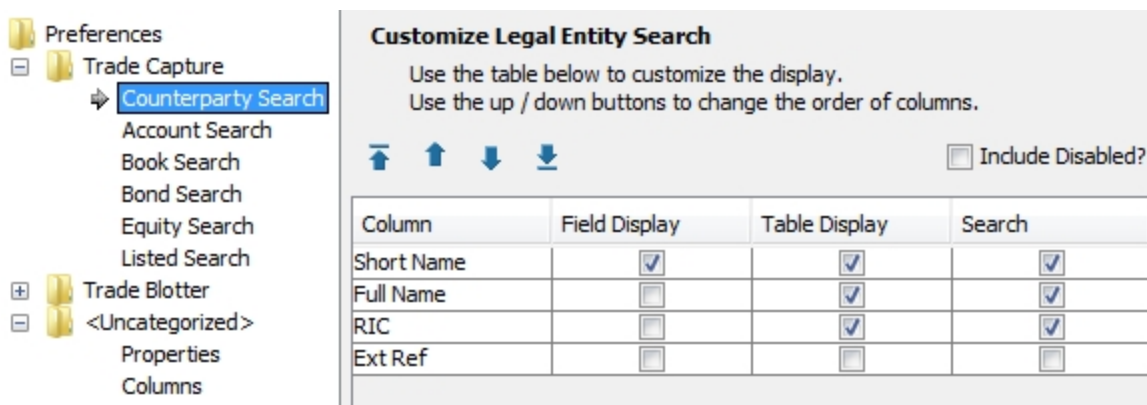
"Trade Capture" preferences allow configuring the search capability for various components.

### Counterparty Search

The FX Deal Station allows searching for counterparties as shown below.

Margin	Final	Other Amt	Book	Counterparty
0.00	1.120000	0.00	Global	c
Short Name	Full Name	RIC		
CP	Delete during implementation			

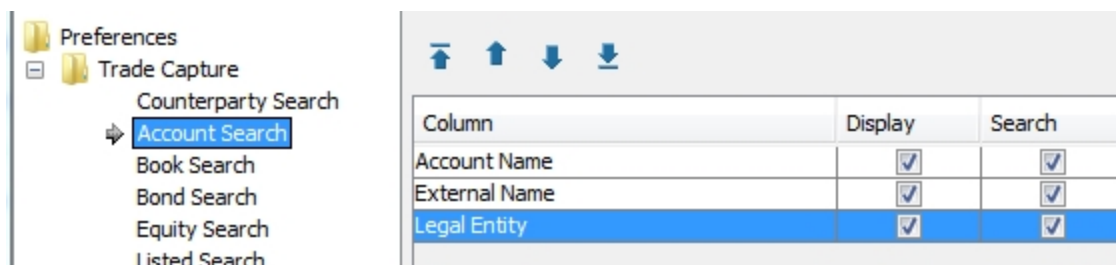
You can configure the display of the search table under Counterparty Search.



- » Check "Field Display" to display the corresponding column value in the Counterparty field.
- » Check "Table Display" to display the corresponding column in the search table.
- » Check "Search" to search the corresponding column.

### Account Search

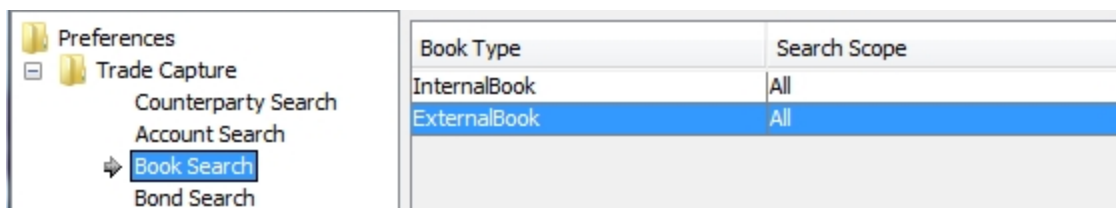
In the context of ETD Clearing, the Pricing Sheet allows searching for client accounts. You can configure the display of the search table under Account Search.



- » Check "Display" to display the corresponding column in the search table.
- » Check "Search" to search the corresponding column.

### Book Search

The FX Deal Station allows searching for internal books and trading books. You can configure the scope of the search under Book Search.



- » Select All, Favorites Only, or Favorites Then All.

### Bond Search

Not currently available.

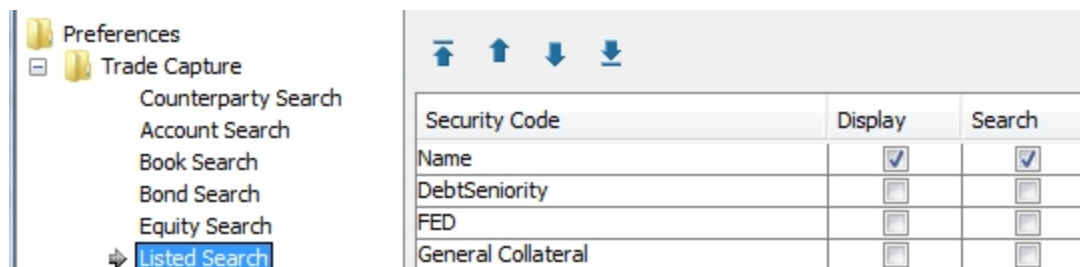
### Equity Search

Not currently available.

### Listed Search

The Listed Contract windows allow searching for listed contracts.

You can configure the display of the search table under Listed Search.

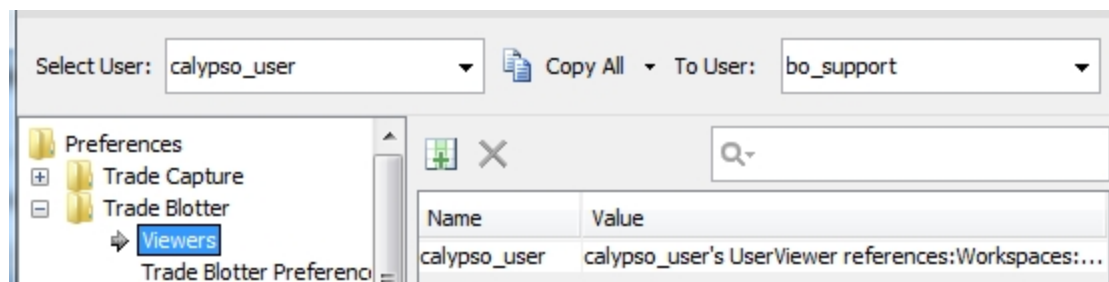


- » Check "Display" to display the corresponding security code in the search table.
- » Check "Search" to search the corresponding security code.

### 33.3 Trade Blotter Preferences

"Trade Blotter" preferences are saved by the system when the user chooses preferences in the Trade Blotter.

These preferences should not be modified here. They can be copied to another user however as needed.



#### Trade Blotter Preferences

Preferences	Description
Viewers	List of viewers selected by the user: workspaces, books, trade filters, bundles, and counterparties.
Trade Blotter Preferences	Menu items selected by the user: Real-time trade, panel selection, total view.
Trade Blotter Columns	Columns selected by the user.
Speed Buttons	Speed buttons selected by the user.
View Configuration	View templates selected by the user.
Other Configuration	Technical property - Versions of view templates.
Colors	Status colors selected by the user.

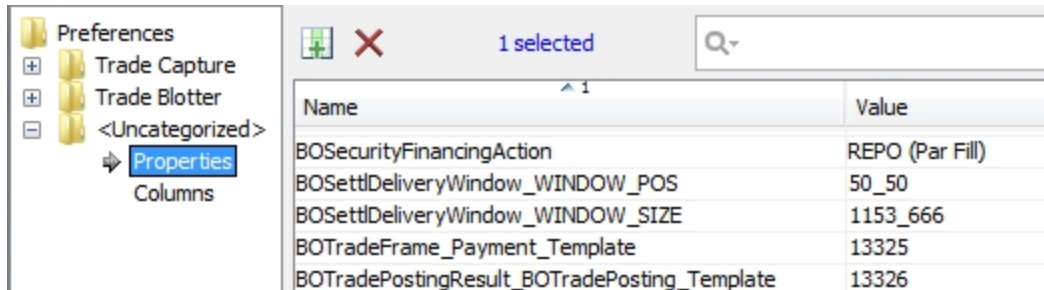


You can refer to Calypso Trade Blotter documentation for complete details on these preferences.

## 33.4 Properties and Columns Preferences

"Properties and Columns" preferences are saved by the system when the user chooses preferences in the corresponding windows.

These preferences should not be modified here. They can be copied to another user however as needed.



### Properties Preferences

Preferences	Description
<window>LastSelectedView	Last selected view template for the window.
<window>	Technical property - Last window size. Some windows use <window>_WINDOW_SIZE instead.
<window>_Template	Last selected template for the window.
<window>_WINDOW_POS	Technical property - Last position of the window.
<window>_WINDOW_SIZE	Technical property - Last window size.
<product type>_RT_FLAG	Real-time flag of the Trade window.
BO_TRADE_MESSAGE_SELECTED_TRANSFERS	Last selected "Selected Transfers" flag in the BO Browser window.
BOCashFinancingAction FinancingMultiTradeAction	Last selected financing action.
<product type>/FAVORITE_BOOKS	Favorite books selected for the trade window.
<product type>ProductChooserHandlerCurrencies	List of currencies for the product chooser.
<product type>ProductChooserHandlerTab	Number of tabs for the product chooser.
<product type>Pro-	List of product types for the product chooser.

Preferences	Description
ductChooserHandlerType	
<window>TemplatePanel. INV_POS_DATE_TYPE INV_POS_TYPE IS_BASKETS_PROCESS IS_MARGIN_CALL_PROCESS IS_OTC_PROCESS IS_POSITION_PROCESS Agent Aggregation Only CARepoedPLPosition Filter Display Show Log Process	Last inventory position criteria selected for the window.
CalypsoJideSplitPane_<window>	Technical property - Panel split size.
calypsouser.split_<window>	Technical property - Panel split size.
<window>_HISTORY_TAB	History tab display in the trade window.
<window>_STATUS_BAR	Status bar display in the trade window.
CDS_RATE_IN_BP	Technical property - Default CDS rate format.
ContactType	Technical property - Default contact type.
CorporateActionFrameDefaultTab	Technical property - Default tab of the Corporate Action window.
<legal entity role>/FAVORITE_CPTYS	Favorite counterparties for the trade window and role.
<curve>SelectorStartDate	Last selected start date in the curve selector.
CWSRiskShortcutIndices	Not used.
CWSTradeShortcutIndices	Trade speed buttons selected in CWS.
DealStationCompositionRole	Last selected role in FX Deal Station.
DealStationPersona	Last selected persona in FX Deal Station.
needToDoInterestCleanup.<product type>	Last selected value of Interest Cleanup in product Termination.
PositionKeeper<criteria>	Last selected criteria in Position Keeper.
PricingSheet<preferences>	Pricing Sheet preferences.  Please refer to Calypso Pricing Sheet documentation for details on these preferences.
QuickSearchWindowIdType	Last selected object in the Quick Search window.

### Columns Preferences

Preferences	Description
<window>_COLS	Last selected columns for the window.
<product type> Pricing	Last selected pricer measures in Trade window.
<task station tab>	Last selected columns for Task Station tab.
<product type> CF	Last selected cashflow columns in Trade window.